PROSPECTUS 2022

Cork College of FET

Cork's Further Education & Training Service

Visit **www.corketb.ie/fet**

TRAMORE ROAD CAMPUS | MORRISON'S ISLAND CAMPUS

DOUGLAS STREET CAMPUS | MALLOW CAMPUS | KINSALE CAMPUS

WEST CORK CAMPUS | BISHOPSTOWN CAMPUS

CORK ETB FOREWARD

cetb
Bord Oideachais agus Oiliúna Chorcaí
Cork Education and Training Board

Cork ETB
Foreword

Cork Education and Training Board (Cork ETB) was formed in 2013 through the integration of the Cork City and County Cork VEC's and in January 2014, what was FÁS training in Cork came under the remit of Cork ETB. For the first time ever, Further Education and Training (FET) became part of a single, coherent integrated structure. Cork ETB's FET services sit alongside our primary and post primary services in providing high quality education and training services which are innovative, responsive, and inclusive.

In order to be true to its stated ambition of ensuring that through Cork ETB there is "a pathway for every learner", and to meet the developing and evolving requirements of learners and National policy for Further Education and Training, Cork Education and Training Board has begun the reshaping of its FET services, to create a single, integrated entity where access opportunities, pathways, learner supports are enhanced and provide learners with the courses, programmes and experiences they require for personal development, preparation to enter the world of work and/or to progress to additional studies. This focus has led to the creation of Cork College of FET, the integration of all Cork Education and Training Boards Further Education and Training provision under a single structure, underpinned by our experience, and focussed on ensuring that learners are provided with the best education and training opportunities into the future.

This years Cork College of FET's prospectus marks the first steps in the process of developing our vision for the future, the individual colleges, and centres, which will be referenced as College Campuses in the future, are presenting the courses on offer under one cover. In the years ahead, the integration and alignment of courses will become clearer and more distinct.

Cork College of FET and Cork ETB's mission remains the same, to provide high quality FET programmes which are responsive to the needs of learners and the requirements of a changed and changing economy. Through the varied and diverse programmes and courses on offer, learners are provided with education and training opportunities that are designed specifically to provide the skills and competencies necessary and required to access the world of work, or to progress on to further studies. Our courses are recognised and certified by nationally and internationally recognised awarding bodies, with graduates highly valued by employers and with direct access links from many courses into Higher Education courses in Universities and Institutes of Technology, both in Ireland and abroad.

Learners engaging with our FET programmes reflect the fullness of Irish society, in terms of age, experience, gender, ethnicity and so much more. Participation on a Cork College of FET programme is designed to develop the skills, knowledge and understanding of the individual in an environment that is supportive and encouraging, where differences and diversity are recognised and respected. School leavers, mature learners, learners with a disability and learners who have come to Ireland to make it their home are welcomed, supported, and encouraged to participate and engage with these programmes.

Presented in this prospectus are a range of full-time programmes offered by Cork College of FET across its various campuses. Within the diversity of programmes offered, I am sure that you will find something that will provide you with the foundation and impetus to take the next step in your learning journey, and that you will have an experience built on our commitment to high quality teaching and learning in a supportive environment that will expand your horizons and provide new opportunities for your future.

John Fitzgibbons
Director of Further Education and Training
Cork Education and Training Board

Note: Cork Education and Training Board and Cork College of FET reserve the right to restructure or cancel any course without notice. This prospectus does not infer or impose any legal obligation on the Cork Education and Training Board or Cork College of FET to provide courses or other services to students.

DISCLAIMER

Cork College of FET reserves the right to restructure or cancel any course without notice. This prospectus does not infer or impose any legal obligation on the Cork Education and Training Board or the College campus to provide courses or other services to students.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Application for a place on a course listed in this prospectus is not through the Central Applications Office (CAO) i.e. points are not required. Admission to a particular course is subject to places being available on the course and the following criteria being satisfied:

- That an applicant's previous education, training or experience, indicates that they are likely to benefit from participation in the course and be able to successfully engage with, and complete, the course.
- That an applicant attends for interview and is considered suitable for the course based on their presentation at interview.
- The participation of the applicant on the course will contribute positively to the course and will not impact negatively on the rights of other students or staff.

All applicants must normally be 18 years of age or older, on the commencement of the course. In general, applicants for Level 5 courses should have usually completed the Leaving Certificate, the Leaving Certificate Applied or their equivalents. The suitability of mature students will be based on their experience as well as any formal education qualifications.

Places on Level 6 courses generally require that applicants have successfully completed a full Level 5 programme in a cognate area. In some instances, the Level 5 requirements for entry are specific to that course (see each course listing).

Places on courses are limited and early application is advisable.

ENROLMENT PROCEDURE

STEP 1: COMPLETE THE APPLICATION FORM

Complete the online application form. The application form can be completed at the following links for courses offered in the different campuses:

Enrol Douglas Street Campus

Enrol Mallow Campus

Enrol Tramore Road Campus

Enrol Morrison's Island Campus

Enrol Kinsale Campus

When you apply online you will receive a personal account and ID, this will enable you to view all correspondence in relation to your application.

Please note, you will be required to update your account with additional information if you are offered a place on a course that you wish to accept.

STEP 2: ATTEND FOR INTERVIEW

Applicants will be notified to attend for interview at the College campus and must bring the following when attending:

- A copy of Leaving Certificate Results or equivalent (if applicable)
- A signed passport sized photograph
- A copy of your birth certificate
- Proof of PPSN

Interviews are held a number of times per year from Springtime through to course commencement. The interview simply acts to match the applicant against the course in terms of suitability, commitment and expectation.

An offer of a place is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements of the course and satisfactory presentation at interview.

STEP 3: PLACE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Successful applicants will be notified of the offer of a place on a college course by post and by e-mail. To secure this place, applicants must pay the relevant Course Fee before a set date, as indicated in the communication of the offer. You will be required to update the personal account you created on application with additional information if you wish to accept the offer of a place. Failure to do so may result in the place being forfeited and offered to another applicant.

STEP 4: REGISTRATION AND INDUCTION

Students offered a place on a course will also receive notification of the dates they must attend for registration and induction. All students must attend the College campus on these designated dates.

STEP 5: FOR STUDENTS WHOSE FIRST LANGUAGE IS NOT ENGLISH

For students whose first language in not English, you will also be advised at the time of offer of the date and time to attend for the compulsory English Language Assessment.

INCLUSIVITY

Cork College of FET fosters a positive culture where every member of the college community has the right to be treated with courtesy, dignity and respect irrespective of disability, gender, age, religion, civil status, race, sexual orientation, family background or membership of the travelling community. Cork College of FET recognises the very serious nature of discrimination and the negative impact that it can have on the lives of students and staff. As a college community we are fully committed to preventing and tackling intolerant behaviour. Cork College of FET is an inclusive environment, welcoming of difference and diversity while promoting respectful relationships throughout the establishment.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES AND SPECIFIC LEARNING NEEDS

Cork College of FET is committed to a policy of equal opportunity and welcomes applications from students with physical disabilities and specific learning needs. The College is committed to providing appropriate supports and assistance for such students, within the limits of available resources.

Applicants with disabilities should contact the Campus support service for further information and advice.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Cork College of FET welcomes applications from eligible international students. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure that they meet Immigration and Visa requirements prior to applying for a place on a course. Post Leaving Certificate courses DO NOT feature on the Interim List of Eligible Programmes which lists the courses for which an overseas, non-EU/EEA applicant may apply for a study visa to enter the country.

Applications from citizens of EU/EEA countries are not liable for tuition fees, however other course fees may apply.

To qualify for free tuition fees, you must meet criteria with regard to:

1. Residence and
2. Nationality and immigration status
3. Course requirements

1. RESIDENCE

You must have been living in an EEA member state or Switzerland for at least 3 of the 5 years before starting your course. The members of the EEA (the European Economic Area) are the member states of the EU, along with Iceland, Norway and Liechtenstein.

UK nationals are treated as EU applicants under the agreed arrangements between Ireland and the United Kingdom.

2. NATIONALITY AND IMMIGRATION

You must also fulfil one of the following 6 criteria as regards nationality and immigration status in Ireland:

You must:

- Be a citizen of an EEA member state (see above) or Switzerland or the UK or
- Have official refugee status or
- Be a family member of a refugee and have been granted permission to live in the State or
- Be a family member of an EU national and have permission to live in the State, with a stamp "4EUFAM" on your residence card or
- Have been granted humanitarian leave to remain in the State or
- Have been granted permission to remain in the State by the Minister for Justice and Equality, following a determination by the Minister not to make a deportation order under Section 3 of the Immigration Act 1999.

All other eligible international applications are subject to tuition fees of €3,653.

Applications from individuals in the process of seeking "leave to remain" are welcomed. Applications from individuals in this category should note that the decision of the Irish Government to implement the EU Receptions Conditions Directive (2013/22/EU) may provide for their acceptance onto a PLC course, subject to them having received permission from the Minster for Justice to enter the labour market. More information on these conditions and supports are available from each campus.

Applicants from outside of the State who are not EU/UK/EEA citizens, should note that Post Leaving Certificate courses are not eligible to obtain a study visa to enter the state.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ADVICE

COURSE FEES

Courses in the college are funded by the Department of Education

and SOLAS (the Further Education and Training Authority, with support from the European Social Fund. There are no tuition fees for PLC courses for EU/UK/EEA students.

Course fees are made up of:

- Student Services fee
- Examination fees
- Course Specific costs

As part of the course fee, the college campus includes a Student Services Fee. This part covers the supply of additional classroom and study materials, some field trips, industrial site visits, guest lecturers on certain courses, access to college campus IT and printing supports for students, the availability of many college campus leisure and recreational opportunities and support for college campus teams and societies.

This charge applies to **ALL** students and no exemptions apply; however a student who takes up a confirmed VTOS place will have the charge refunded.

QQI (Quality & Qualifications Ireland) examination fees are €50 for Level 5 courses, or €80 for Level 6 courses.

Some courses are certified by other accrediting bodies in full or may have additional certification from such bodies as well as the QQI certification. Each of these bodies set their own examination fees and these may vary slightly from year to year due to exchange rates. Individual course costs, which include these fees, can be found on the individual college campus fees pages.

All students who receive VTOS are exempt from paying examination fees; students who are holders of a Medical Card or a dependant of a Medical Card holder are exempt from paying QQI examination fees only.

Some courses incur additional costs for course related items, e.g. student's kits and uniforms, manuals etc. The Student Services fee includes all these costs. The costs associated any such items apply to all students, including VTOS.

A full breakdown of the fee per course is shown at the individual campus fee web page:

Course Fees Tramore Road Campus

Course Fees Kinsale Campus

Course Fees Mallow Campus

Course Fees Douglas Street Campus

Course Fees Morrisons Island Campus

By accepting an offer of a place, you are accepting the terms and conditions of Cork ETB regarding fee payments. Cork ETB's fee payment policy is available at:

Course Fees Policy

MAINTENANCE GRANT (SUSI)

Learners attending full-time Further Education PLC courses may be eligible for a means-tested maintenance grant. Information regarding eligibility and application details is available at www.susi.ie

RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

Cork College of FET understands that learning takes place throughout life and in many settings, such as work or voluntary activities, sporting and participation in community events. We also know that learners may dip in and out of formal education throughout a lifetime depending on their needs. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) is when formal recognition is given for the learning you have already achieved prior to starting on a course. Relevant prior learning may allow a learner to gain accreditation for a component award that forms part of a programme of study. Cork College of FET provides support to learners to apply for RPL. RPL is available for certain component awards in Cork College of FET. If you feel that RPL may be relevant to you, please contact the campus where you intend to study to discuss further.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SCHEME – VTOS

The Vocational Training Opportunities Scheme (VTOS) provides a range of supports to allow individuals who are unemployed to return to education or training. The scheme allows successful applicants to keep their Social Welfare Allowances while attending their course in the college. All full-time day courses in each campus are eligible for VTOS.

To qualify for VTOS, applicants should be 21 years of age or over and have been receiving certain social welfare payments for at least 156 continuous social welfare counted days (6 months) of the previous 12 months You may qualify for VTOS if you are unemployed and receiving any of the following benefits for at least 6 months:

- Jobseekers Allowance or Jobseekers Benefit
- One Parent Family Allowance
- Blind Pension
- Deserted Wife's Allowance; Widow's, Widower's or Surviving Civil Partner's Contributory Pension; Widower's or Surviving Civil Partner's Non-Contributory Pension
- Prisoner's Spouse Allowance
- An Adult Dependent on a person in receipt of Unemployment Assistance
- Disability Allowance
- Illness Benefit (you must apply to the **Exemption Section, Dept of Social, Community & Family Affairs, Store St. Dublin 1** for an exemption to attend the course)

Places are **LIMITED** on the VTOS programme and are prioritised on the basis of:

i. Educational need

ii. Period of time in receipt of Social Welfare payments

To apply for VTOS:

1. Complete the Cork College of FET Enrolment Procedure as above.
2. A VTOS application form is also filled out with a passport size photograph included. Do NOT complete the back page of the form.
3. Return the form to the campus VTOS Office.
4. The closing date for receipt of VTOS applications forms is September 9th 2022. Application Forms received after this date will be treated as a late application.

Further information and enquiries regarding VTOS should be made to the campus VTOS contact person.

BACK TO EDUCATION ALLOWANCE- BTEA

The Back to Education Allowance (BTEA) is a scheme for unemployed people, lone parents and people with disabilities who are getting certain payments from the Department of Employment Affairs and Social Protection (DEASP). DEASP are the decision makers in relation to who will be awarded BTEA.

The allowance can be paid to people who wish to undertake approved second or third level courses of education. BTEA is not an unemployment payment. This weekly allowance is not means tested and you can work part-time without affecting your BTEA payment.

Any full-time day course provided by the Cork College of FET is eligible for BTEA as long as the applicant is progressing their level of education qualification i.e. if an applicant has a Level 5 qualification on the National Framework of Qualifications (NFQ) they must undertake a course that leads to a Level 6 qualification at least.

Further Information is available at www.studentfinance.ie

GARDA VETTING

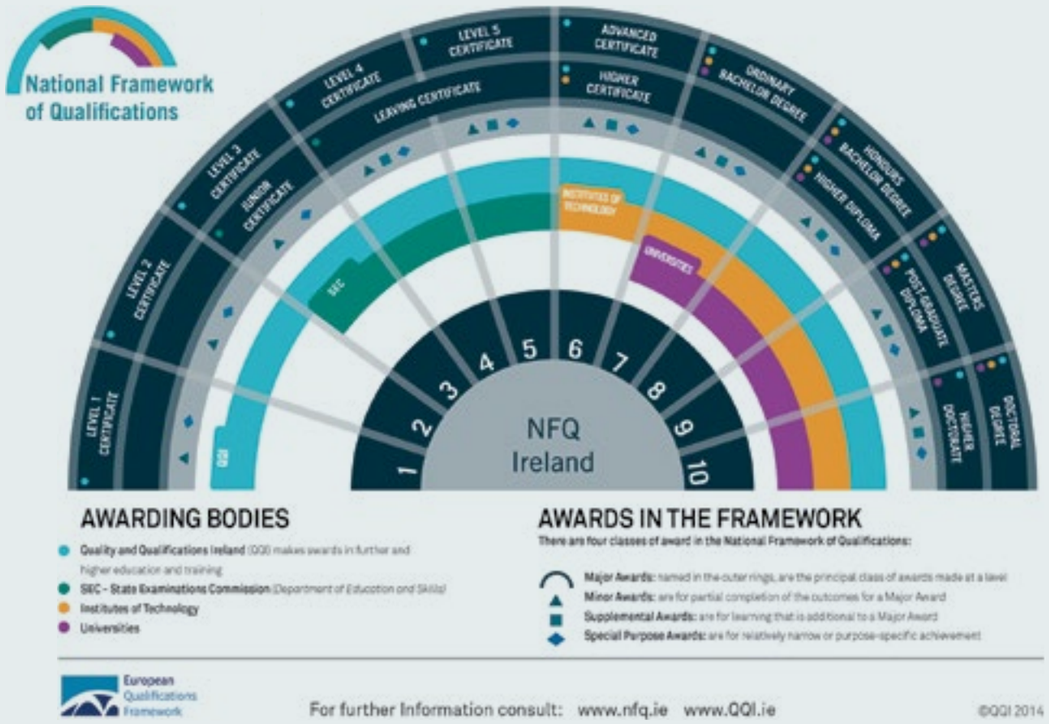
Garda Vetting is compulsory for all students attending courses where interaction with children or vulnerable adults is a feature of the course. Applicants who have been offered a place on these courses will be required to submit a Garda Vetting application prior to their commencement on the course. You will be advised at interview if your course requires Garda vetting.

A GUIDE TO CERTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT

The National Framework of Qualifications (NFQ) is the ten-level system (1-10) giving an academic or vocational value to the qualifications obtained in Ireland. The NFQ levels help to indicate how an award can be used for training, education, and employment opportunities, and allows for a comparisons and equivalencies to be drawn between different awards, courses and programmes

The diagram below shows a "fan" representation of the National Framework of Qualifications.

Quality and Qualification Ireland (QQI) is responsible for maintaining the NFQ and is the regulatory body for external quality assurance in further and higher education.



The majority of courses offered in Cork College of FET are accredited at QQI Level 5 and Level 6. Some courses have accreditation from other awarding bodies. The NFQ allows for this accreditation to be given an equivalency within the framework that is clearly understood by students and employers.

Courses are funded by the Irish Government and supported by the European Union.

QQI Quality and Qualifications Ireland Dearbhú Cáilíochta agus Cáilíochtaí Éireann

Rialtas na hÉireann Government of Ireland

EUROPEAN UNION Investing in your future European Social Fund

Ireland's European Structural and Investment Funds Programmes 2014-2020 Co-funded by the Irish Government and the European Union

SOLAS learning works

Cork College of FET
Cork's Further Education & Training Service
TRAMORE ROAD CAMPUS
A Pathway for Every Learner

Tramore Road Campus,
Tramore Road, Cork.
t: (021) 4961020 | e: info@csn.ie
www.csn.ie

Page 9

Cork College of FET
Cork's Further Education & Training Service
MORRISON'S ISLAND CAMPUS
A Pathway for Every Learner

Morrison's Island Campus,
Morrison's Island, Cork.
t: (021) 4222100 | e: queries@ccoc.ie
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Page 57

Cork College of FET
Cork's Further Education & Training Service
WEST CORK CAMPUS
A Pathway for Every Learner

West Cork Campus,
Gortnaclohy, Skibbereen, Co Cork.
t: (028) 21644 | e: westcorkcampus@ccoc.ie
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Page 123

Cork College of FET
Cork's Further Education & Training Service
DOUGLAS STREET CAMPUS
A Pathway for Every Learner

Douglas Street Campus,
Sawmill Street, Cork.
t: (021) 4255500 | e: info@stjohnscollege.ie
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Page 145

Cork College of FET
Cork's Further Education & Training Service
MALLOW CAMPUS
A Pathway for Every Learner

Mallow Campus,
West End, Annabella, Mallow, Co. Cork.
t: (022) 43309 | e: info@mallowcollege.ie
www.mallowcollege.ie

Page 215

Cork College of FET
Cork's Further Education & Training Service
KINSALE CAMPUS
A Pathway for Every Learner

Kinsale Campus,
Kinsale, Bandon Road, Co. Cork.
t: (021) 4772275 | e: info@kinsalecollege.ie
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Page 249

Cork College of FET
Cork's Further Education & Training Service
BISHOPSTOWN CAMPUS
A Pathway for Every Learner

Bishopstown Campus,
Rossa Avenue, Bishopstown, Co. Cork.
t: (021) 4856200 | e: info@corktrainingcentre.ie
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

Page 283

TRAMORE ROAD **CAMPUS**

Welcome to
Tramore Road Campus

Welcome to Tramore Road Campus.

We are delighted to welcome students of all ages and abilities, including mature students, to avail of our state-of-the-art learning facilities. We are justifiably proud of all of our students and their excellent results, enabling many of them to progress to further courses both at home and abroad, including Higher Education.

In Tramore Road Campus we are constantly developing our approaches to teaching and learning. Our wide range of courses are continually reviewed and adapted to reflect the key changes in industry, allowing us to build strong relevant links with business and the wider community. I would openly encourage you to contact us to get more detailed information on any course that you are interested in. We will be more than happy to help.

We understand that choosing the right course can be a difficult decision and we are on-hand to provide further advice and support. Such support and encouragement will be with you throughout your time in Tramore Road Campus. This is the beginning of your journey and choosing Tramore Road Campus will ensure that you are on the correct path to reach your full potential. We will be with you on every step of this new adventure.

Liz Moynihan,
Principal, Tramore Road Campus.

Tramore Road Campus
Contents:

APPLIED SCIENCES

Applied Biology (Food Science) 14

Applied Science (Laboratory Techniques) 15

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

Carpentry (Construction Technology) 17

Furniture Design & Making 1 (Furniture Design & Making) .. 18

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Portfolio (Art) 21

Art 1 (Art, Craft & Design) 22

Art 2 (Art) 23

ENVIRONMENT & HORTICULTURE

Horticulture 1 (Horticulture) 25

Horticulture 2 (Horticulture) 26

Greenkeeping & Sports Turf Management
(Golf & Sports Turf Management) 27

TOURISM, HOSPITALITY & FOOD

Culture & Heritage Studies (Culture & Heritage Studies) 29

CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

Digital Media (Creative Media Production) 31

Journalism for the Digital Age (Journalism) 32

SPORT, RECREATION & OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Coaching & Physical Education 1
(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)..... 34

Coaching & Physical Education 2
(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)..... 35

Equestrian Studies (Horsemanship) 36

Leirsure & Recreation Studies
(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)..... 37

Soccer Coaching & Education
(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)..... 38

Sports Injuries & Therapy
(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)..... 39

Sports Nutrition
(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)..... 40

Personal Training
with Sports Massage..... 42

PERFORMING ARTS

Acting for Stage & Screen (Performing Arts) 44

Dance 1 (Dance) 45

Dance 2 (Dance) 46

Music, Management and Sound 1 (Music) 47

Music, Management and Sound 2 (Music) 48

Radio and Podcasting 1 (Radio Production) 49

Radio and Podcasting 2 / Advanced (Media Production) 50

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies (Applied Social Studies) 52

Emergency Services (Community Health Services) 53

Student Testimonials 55

Applied Biology

(Food Science)

INTRODUCTION

Ireland's food and drink industry maintains a well-deserved worldwide reputation for its high quality products. Consumers require attractive, convenient and safe food products that also offer health promoting benefits. This course is the first step to become a skilled scientist needed for the continuing success and future developments in this industry.

Skills and knowledge in areas such as science and technology, food safety and nutrition are the focus of the course. Throughout the course work students gain insights into the manufacture of current food products. Discover how innovative products can be developed.

This Applied Science course is suitable for students who wish to gain employment in the food industry and mature students from an industry background who wish to advance their technical knowledge.

Many graduates progress to Higher Education in Ireland or the UK.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. Ideally maths is desirable.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Food Science 5M5267.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in food/ pharmaceutical/ healthcare or related industries and services. Students are responsible for arranging their own work placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Science Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The food industry is among Ireland's largest employer and has a large potential for employment. Job opportunities for students who complete this course include: laboratory assistants, operators in food and pharmaceutical industries, supervisor/manager in food retail outlets, worker/supervisor in food preparation and small food business operators.

COURSE CONTENT	
Biology	5N2746
Chemistry	5N2747
Food Chemistry	5N2748
Food Processing	5N5245
Laboratory Skills	5N2751
Mathematics	5N1833
Microbiology	5N0737
Nutrition	5N2006
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Applied Science

(Laboratory Techniques)

INTRODUCTION

Ireland's pharmaceutical industry offers a wide range of job opportunities. Approximately 120 overseas companies have plants in Ireland including 9 of the 10 largest pharmaceutical companies in the world. Personnel with scientific knowledge in areas such as chemistry, biology, microbiology and laboratory analytical skills are essential for this industry sector.

The main focus of this course is to enhance the scientific knowledge and laboratory skills of the participants in a range of applied science fields. This course has assisted many graduates to progress to Higher Education in Ireland or the UK. Graduates have also used it to gain employment in the pharmaceutical industry.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. Ideally maths is desirable.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Laboratory Techniques 5M3807.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in food/ pharmaceutical/healthcare or related industries and services. Students are responsible for arranging their own work placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**

Science Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

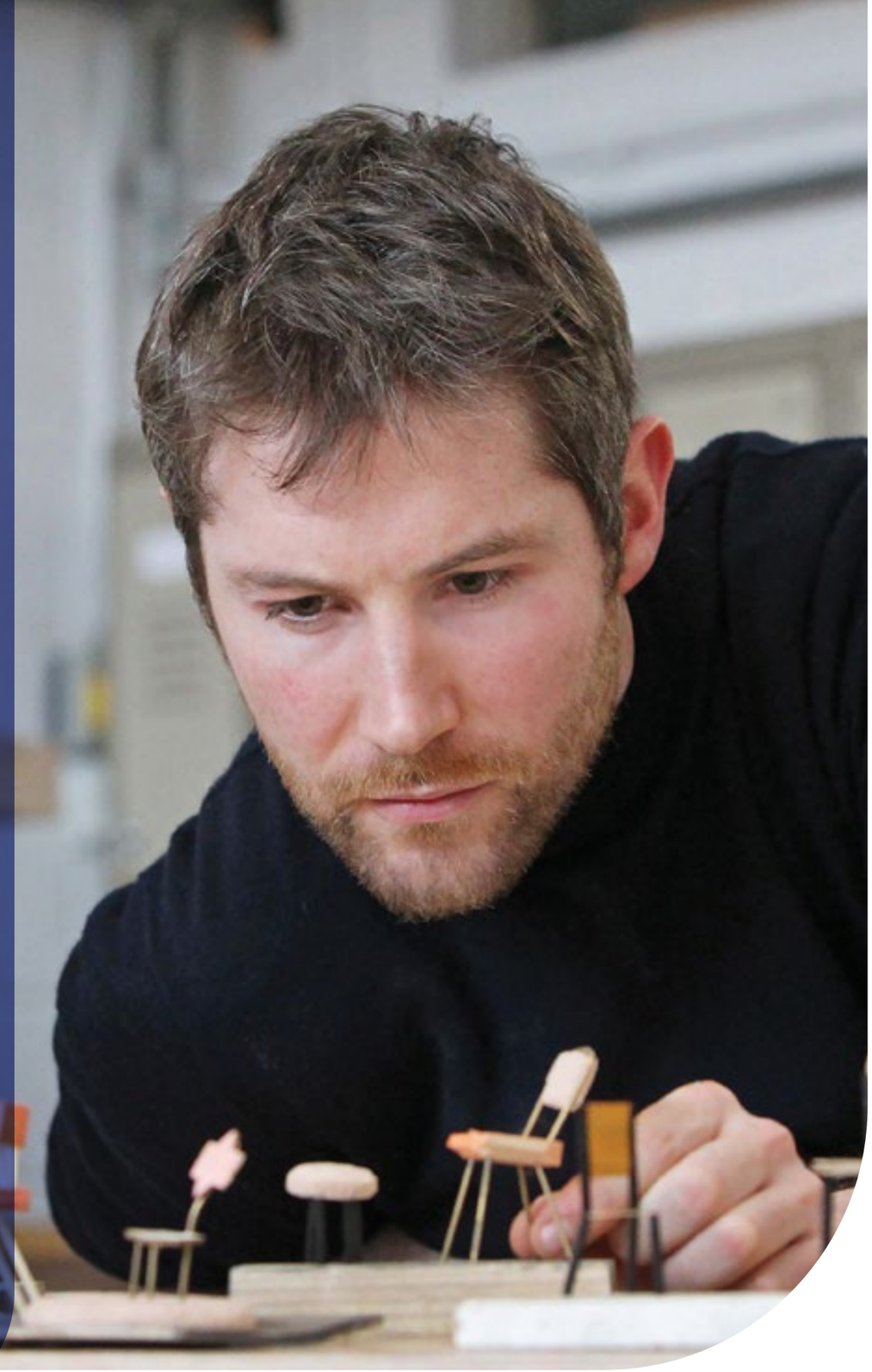
Graduates from this programme may gain employment in the pharmaceutical industry which is one of Ireland's largest employers and have a large potential for employment. Job opportunities for students who complete this course include: Laboratory assistants and operators in pharmaceutical industries.

COURSE CONTENT	
Biology	5N2746
Chemistry	5N2747
Food Chemistry	5N2748
Food Processing	5N5245
Laboratory Skills	5N2751
Mathematics	5N1833
Microbiology	5N0737
Nutrition	5N2006
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION



Carpentry

(Construction Technology)

INTRODUCTION

This course includes first and second fixing, temporary work including formwork, shuttering work and shoring, installing built-in furniture/ kitchens and constructing timber frame housing.

All aspects of building construction, services and general building techniques incorporating all current building regulations are explored throughout the course. Learn how to design a house, how to apply for planning permission, draw up plans and do up a bill of quantities for an Eco friendly family home and set out a work schedule.

Students learn how to work as part of the build team, understanding roles and responsibilities with a large emphasis on Health and Safety.

This course is a path to explore the different educational and employment areas in the construction sector.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Construction Technology 5M5010.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience in a construction setting. Students have the opportunity to gain experience on site/ college campus as part of their placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. MTU.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may have career opportunities including apprenticeships in carpentry and joinery, cabinet making and draughtsmanship. This course may lead to a career in engineering, architecture or construction management.

COURSE CONTENT	
Building Construction	5N1570
Communications	5N0690
Computer Aided Draughting (2D)	5N1604
Building Services	5N4975
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Wood Fabrication	5N1999
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

Furniture Design & Making 1

(Furniture Design & Making)

INTRODUCTION

Learn an amazing craft and develop your creativity through the skills and techniques taught on this course. Practical engagement builds craftsmanship by honing skills with hand tools, power tools, and woodworking machinery. Life-drawing, technical graphics, materials and finishes, and computer aided design classes complement workshop activities such as wood machining, CNC routing, and laser cutting. Experience a diverse range of approaches to woodworking, from traditional techniques through to high-tech production, while designing and creating your own furniture pieces. This Furniture design and making course has assisted students to progress to higher education. Graduates have also used it to gain employment in the furniture making industry.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA, or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Furniture Design & Making 5M2012.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students are required to complete a minimum of 10 days of work placement in a furniture-related environment e.g. cabinet making, furniture design, wood finishing, wood turning, joinery, interior architecture etc. The Campus will provide guidance in identifying suitable companies or workshops ensuring an invaluable opportunity to gain real world experience.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN Furniture Design & Making 2.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Third-Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. GMIT Letterfrack etc.

Note: Some degree courses require Leaving Certificate Mathematics, or QQI Level 5 Mathematics. CSN offers QQI Level 5 Mathematics as an optional component on the Furniture Design & Making 1 course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this course typically progress to either a related QQI Level 6 course or to higher education, and ultimately to careers as furniture makers in manufacturing, or as self-employed makers after a suitable period of professional experience. Skills learned on the course are also relevant to signwriters, draughtspersons, wood finishers, wood turners and similar.

COURSE CONTENT	
Computer Aided Draughting (2D)	5N1604
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Furniture Making	5N1275
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Portfolio

(Art)

INTRODUCTION

This course is one of the longest running and most successful portfolio courses in the country. Our teachers, facilities & purpose built studios offer the student an ideal environment to start their art careers. As practising artists we believe that nurturing talent is key to students success. There is high emphasis on using the tutorial to develop a strong and expressive personal portfolio of the highest quality of work.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants are interviewed. Bring examples of creative work. Places are awarded on suitability.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Art, Craft & Design 5M1984 or Art 5M1985.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience in an art/design setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN Art 2.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Art Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. MTU Crawford, NCAD, GMIT and LIT.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme typically progress to Higher Education. They may gain employment in the following areas: art teaching, painting, sculpture, printing and also in ceramic design, photography, textiles, fashion design, graphic design, interior design, architecture, advertising, multimedia , animation, film making, make-up for TV and film, arts business management and art therapy.

COURSE CONTENT	
Portfolio Preparation	
Appreciation of Art, Craft & Design	5N0755
Combined Materials	5N0764
Drawing	5N1862
Painting	5N1302
Printmaking	5N1373
Sculpture	5N1918
Ceramics	5N0759
Design Skills	5N0784
Digital Photography	5N1270
Graphic Design Skills	5N1978
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Art 1

(Art, Craft & Design)

INTRODUCTION

This course is suited to the mature student or to those who prefer supported learning without the pressure of CAO portfolio deadlines. Art and design projects will be delivered in a positive and creative environment. Students will learn to investigate, experiment and create art with confidence and skill. Creative thinking and personal expression are key elements of the course. Students will produce a comprehensive portfolio of work through a series of workshops, classes and tutorials. An exciting introduction to professional art practice which can lead to study in Art 2.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants are interviewed. Bring examples of creative work.
- Places are awarded on suitability.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Art, Craft & Design 5M1984.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in an art/design setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN Art 2.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Art Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. MTU Crawford, NCAD, GMIT and LIT.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this course may seek employment in art centres, community art programmes, artist collectives and craft/design studios. Graduates may also pursue a professional career as a professional arts practitioner.

COURSE CONTENT	
Ceramics	5N0759
Combined Materials	5N0764
Communications	5N0690
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Painting	5N1302
Printmaking	5N1373
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Art 2

(Art)

INTRODUCTION

Apply to this course from an Art/ Design QQI Level 5 course.

An integrated multi-disciplinary approach to painting, ceramics, textiles, digital photography, printmaking and mixed media allows students develop their own personal creative skills and concepts with confidence. Practical workshops and classes are tailored to equip each student with the expertise to either continue in independent professional practice or to progress to Higher Education.

Students are assigned a dedicated working space with the use of a wide range of materials and equipment. Access to a purpose built painting studio, a fully equipped printmaking and ceramics workshop ensure a professional environment for all students. Tutorials given by an experienced team of professional art practitioners are ongoing throughout the course.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of a QQI Level 5 certificate in an art relevant area is required.
- A place will be offered based on satisfactory presentation at interview with examples of a portfolio.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Art 6M4029.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in an art/design setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Art Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. MTU Crawford, NCAD, GMIT & LIT.
- Also progression links with MTU Crawford second year.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may seek employment in art centres, community art programmes, artist collectives and craft & design studios. Graduates may also pursue a professional career as a professional arts practitioner.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	6N1950
Creative Application Ceramics	6N3445
Drawing	6N3569
History & Appreciation of Art & Design	6N3450
Painting	6N3452
Printmaking	6N3568
Combined Materials	6N3587
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

ENVIRONMENT & HORTICULTURE

Horticulture 1

(Horticulture)

INTRODUCTION

Horticulture is the industry that produces and maintains plants for human use. Successful horticulturalists understand the science of soil management and plant production. They combine their knowledge with their creative skills to develop products and services that people need and want. The horticulture industry is expanding and it offers people a rewarding and exciting career in areas such as landscape design and maintenance, food production, and plant production for aesthetic and pharmaceutical use. This course provides a broad reaching education to those interested in a career in horticulture. Throughout the year students make several field trips to a range of horticultural businesses. Excellent facilities enable the practical application of course work. There are five hectares of landscape on site including; nursery stock, fruit/vegetable production, glasshouse, and natural/ synthetic sports pitches.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Horticulture 5M2586.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

Students will be required to undertake 40 days of work experience in the horticultural industry. Course director will advise of suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **CSN:** Greenkeeping & Sports Turf Management and Horticulture 2.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. WIT, UCD.
- **MTU:** BSc Horticulture.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may discover career opportunities exist in landscape construction and maintenance, landscape design, garden centre or nursery operations, fruit and vegetable production.

COURSE CONTENT	
Plant Propagation	5N2547
Plant Identification & Use	5N2527
Plant Protection	5N2546
Plant Science	5N2528
Soil Science & Growing Media	5N2530
Fruit & Vegetable Production	5N2522
Communications	5N0690
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Practice	5N1433
Garden Design	5N2551

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

ENVIRONMENT & HORTICULTURE

Horticulture 2

(Horticulture)

INTRODUCTION

Progress from Horticulture 1. This course is designed for students to advance their knowledge and skills. While the emphasis of the programme is on landscape maintenance and nursery stock production, students are encouraged to explore their own particular niche within horticulture. This QQI Level 6 course will provide learners with skills and knowledge to secure employment in the areas of landscape and nursery management. In addition, it will have a focus on business management which will prepare the learners to set up their own firm or to manage existing firms. Students are involved in producing a crop of bedding plants which are sold at the end of year plant sale. Graduates can take up employment or transfer into second year of a degree programme.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of a QQI Level 5 Award in a horticulture relevant area is required.
- All applicants will be interviewed.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Horticulture 6M4334.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake a minimum of 220 hours of work experience in the horticultural industry. Course director will advise of suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. WIT, UCD.
- **MTU:** BSc Horticulture.
- Graduates may progress into the 2nd year of the BSc in Horticulture at MTU & WIT.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may progress onto career opportunities in landscape construction and maintenance, landscape design, garden centre or nursery operations, fruit and vegetable production.

COURSE CONTENT	
Ecology & the Environment	6N3645
Finance	6N4165
Communications	6N1950
Nursery Stock Production	6N3610
Sports Turf Mechanisation	6N3629
Sports Turf Science & Maintenance	6N3622
Tree & Shrub Management	6N3624
Landscape Design & Construction	6N3620

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Greenkeeping & Sports Turf Management

(Golf & Sports Turf Management)

INTRODUCTION

This course has been designed to meet the increasing demand for high quality turf surfaces in golf and field sports nationally and internationally. Students carry out practical work on the colleges' sports pitches which include a natural soccer pitch, natural GAA/Rugby pitch and synthetic soccer pitch. Field trips to other sports turf facilities and golf courses are central to the course. On successful completion of the course students will have gained the knowledge and skills required to maintain golf courses and sports turf facilities.

Graduates of this program are equipped to work or indeed continue their study at limitless turfgrass maintenance facilities worldwide.

CSN also has strong links with the Ohio State internship programme which gives graduates the opportunity to complete a 12 month internship at one of the top golf courses in the USA.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. Ideally maths is desirable.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Golf & Sports Turf Management 6M4330.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake a minimum of 220 hours of work experience in golf courses and sports turf facilities. The Course director will advise on suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. MTU, UCD.
- Elmwood College: HNC/HND, Golf Course Management.
- Myerscough College: BSc Hons Sports Turf Science and Management.
- The Ohio State Internship Program.

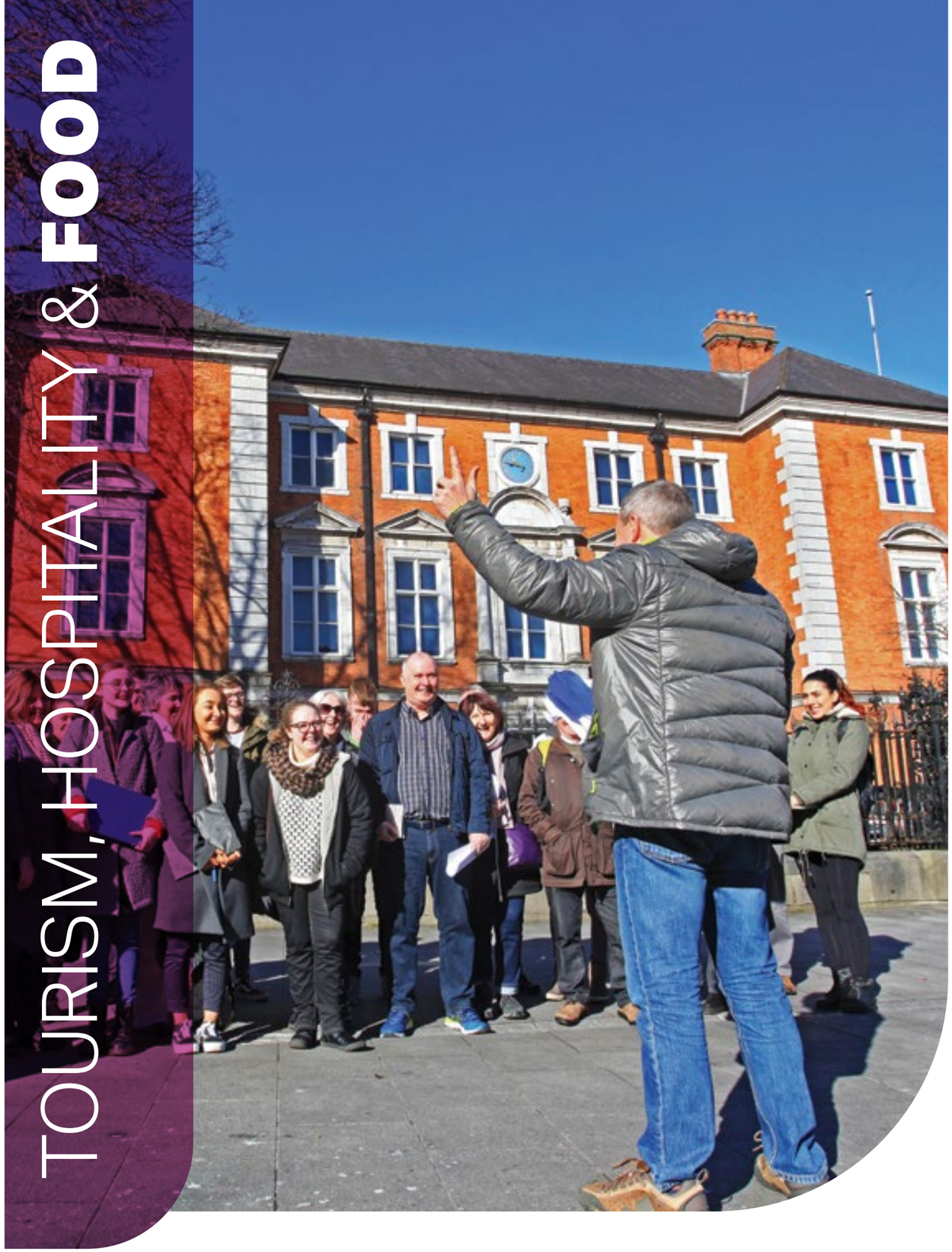
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Greenkeeper, golf course superintendent, groundsman, sports turf contractor. Graduates have gone on to work at golf clubs and sports facilities in Ireland and worldwide including, Adare Manor, Croke Park, Fota Island, Waterville, Lahinch, Ballybunion, Mount Juliet, Doonbeg and Tralee.

COURSE CONTENT	
Ecology & the Environment	6N3645
Finance	6N4165
Communications	6N1950
Sports Turf Facilities	6N3628
Sports Turf Mechanisation	6N3629
Sports Turf Science & Maintenance	6N3622
Tree & Shrub Management	6N3624

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie



Cultural & Heritage Studies

(Cultural & Heritage Studies)

INTRODUCTION

This highly renowned course is over 30 years in existence. This dynamic course delivered with experience and expertise includes the subject areas of Irish archaeology, folklore, local history, genealogy and the arts. It is ideally suited to both young and mature students who wish to progress to the Bachelor of Arts (in UCC and other universities). Many Leaving Certificate students use this as a stepping stone to University using the QQI links scheme. This course prides itself in motivating students to achieve their individual goals. In addition, students secure work within the Heritage Industry. The course incorporates an extensive off-campus field-trip programme, visiting national monuments; archaeological sites and excavations; museums, libraries and archives; and private heritage enterprises. It allows students to meet real life entrepreneurs to gain effective practical experience in the field.

National Aontas Star Award Winner 2022 for Adult Learning Initiatives that Support Third-Level Access and Engagement.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.
- This course is open to all students with an interest in Irish culture, heritage and the arts.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Cultural & Heritage Studies 5M2154.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- This course provides a unique work experience programme whereby students work as a team to develop a professional heritage-based exhibition each year. All aspects of event production from fund-raising to industry-standard exhibition presentation techniques are covered.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU.
- Linked with a wide variety of UCC courses.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Tour guides and information officers in both public and private heritage centres.
- Archaeological excavation and post excavation.
- Museums, libraries & archives.
- Genealogical research centres and initiatives.
- Many students have set up their own tour businesses (walking holidays, language schools, summer schools, harbour cruises) in addition to working in leader-funded and community heritage projects.

COURSE CONTENT	
Archaeology	5N0762
Folklore & Ethnology	5N1274
Local History	5N1296
Cultural & Social History	5N0780
Irish Cultural & Heritage Resources	5N1293
Literary, Visual & Performing Arts	5N2465
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Word Processing	5N1358

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Digital Media

(Creative Media Production)

INTRODUCTION

This diverse and fast-paced course provides professional training in areas of motion graphics, animation, compositing, 3D graphics, and visual effects (VFX). Students learn how to research and generate ideas and gain the design skills needed to produce high-end, mouth-watering graphics.

We provide a rock-solid foundation in all the skills required to work as part of a team, or to specialise in the area that best suits a student's skills.

Year One covers a broad range of skills in computer graphics, motion graphics, VFX (visual effects), compositing, animation and 3D.

Year Two focuses on advanced motion graphics and editing, 3D animation, 3D cinematography. These skills equip students for careers in motion design, visual effects, 3D graphics for games, film and television.

The qualification is an internationally recognised BTEC Higher National Diploma. This is part of the UK framework where it is equivalent in value to a Foundation Degree. As well as being eligible to apply to Irish IT colleges for entry into second year, Digital Media graduates can apply to a range of UK colleges and universities to do a one-year top-up to achieve an Honours Degree. This course can be used as the first two years of a three-year Higher Education degree. On completing this course, students are also well equipped to go directly into the workplace.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants are interviewed with a portfolio of work and places are awarded on suitability.

CERTIFICATION

- BTEC Higher National Diploma in Creative Media Production (Motion Graphics) BGHC2.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Various UK colleges for a 1-year top-up course to achieve a BA degree. Digital Media Higher Education courses in Ireland and abroad e.g., MTU, LIT, IT Tralee (MTU, TUS). Graduates can apply for advanced entry to a range of degrees in Irish colleges & IT's.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates have an excellent and adaptable skills set. Recent graduates are employed in e-learning, 3D animation, architectural visualisation, film post-production and video-game graphics and web design. They work for a broad range of companies such as Boulder Media, Sixteen South, Wavebreak Media, Framestore, Factory Media, M-I-E, SceneStealer, Jellyfish, Growth University, Twitter, Red Man Media, Hopkins Communications and many more.

COURSE CONTENT (YEAR 1)
Video post-production & animation in Adobe After Effects
Project development
Image creation and editing in Adobe Photoshop & Illustrator
Visual effects & motion graphics cultures
Motion graphics practices
3D Modelling
Typography
Professional practice

COURSE CONTENT (YEAR 2)
Advanced motion graphics & animation
3D computer modelling & animation
3D lighting & rendering
Sound design & editing
Personal professional development
Visual effects & video compositing
Collaborative project

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Journalism for the Digital Age

(Journalism)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed to introduce students to a wide variety of practical techniques and theoretical knowledge that underpin the fundamental skills of a journalist. It also takes a highly modern approach, as the convergence of broadcast, print and online media require the learning of new skills and methods. Much of the course is project based with the student working closely with each teacher in a variety of platforms, from magazines/newspapers to broadcast and online media. The course provides students with new digital tools and practices and better ways to engage the public in a rapidly changing media world.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Journalism 5M2464.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements in a media related setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, UL, DCU, University of Sunderland.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme work in print, radio and television journalism, public relations, advertising and the Internet. Former students have secured positions at Reuters (London), Sunday Times, Head of I.R.N. (Dublin), 103FM, Limerick Leader, 96FM., Red FM., RTE, The Irish Examiner, The Evening Echo and The Kingdom.

COURSE CONTENT	
Writing Skills for Journalism	5N2435
Desktop Publishing	5N0785
Media Analysis	5N1298
Political Studies	5N1837
Research Skills for Journalism	5N2443
Technical Skills for Journalism	5N2463
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356
Communications	5N0690

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

SPORT, RECREATION & OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Coaching & Physical Education 1

(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)

INTRODUCTION

This practically orientated course is designed to provide students with a range of skills which will prepare them for a career in coaching, teaching, fitness and sports related fields. Students gain experience in a broad range of sports and fitness components. Students also have the opportunity to acquire coaching qualifications from the relevant coaching bodies. Graduates from the course have been very successful in recent years in progressing to Higher Education, e.g. B.Ed in Sports Studies & Physical Education in UCC. Students gain excellent work experience in local primary and secondary schools in the area. Garda Vetting is required, if already not recently completed can be done so on the first week. Application numbers have been high in recent years so it is advisable to bring a C.V. to the interview along with coaching experience details/references/ current completed Garda Vetting proof. Further insights into the course/ careers in the industry see testimonials on CSN web site.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Sport, Recreation & Exercise 5M5146.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is a core element of this programme. Students will be required to undertake Work experience is coaching in local primary and secondary schools. The college will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Garda Vetting required.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN Coaching & Physical Education 2.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Sports Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU, IT Carlow, Tralee IT.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may progress to professional sports coaching/ instructor, physical education coach/teacher, gym instructor, swim instructor/ lifeguard, sports coordinator, sports development officer.

COURSE CONTENT	
Basketball Coaching	5N4888
Communications	5N0690
Exercise & Fitness	5N2668
Gaelic Football Coaching	5N5085
Shallow Pool Lifeguarding	5N18417
Nutrition	5N2006
Soccer Coaching	5N4887
Sport & Recreation Studies	5N2667
Sports Anatomy & Physiology	5N4648
Work Experience	5N1356
CERTS	
First Aid	
FAI PDP1 Soccer Coaching	
FAI 4V4 Coaching	
FAI Safeguarding	

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Coaching & Physical Education 2

(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)

INTRODUCTION

Progress from a level 5 sports relevant course or equivalent.

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to further develop the range of skills learnt at level 5 for a career in coaching, teaching, fitness and sports related fields. The focus is practically orientated and has a strong element of professional coaching. Students also have the opportunity to get coaching badges from the relevant coaching bodies, a gym instructor's qualification, and a full swim teacher qualification. Graduates from the course have been very successful in recent years in progressing to Higher Education, e.g. B.Ed in Sports Studies & Physical Education in UCC. Students gain excellent work experience in local primary and secondary schools in the area. Garda Vetting is needed for the course and if already not recently completed can be done so on the first week of the course.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to this Level 6 a QQI Level 5 Award in a sports relevant course is required.
- All applicants will be interviewed.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Sports, Recreation & Exercise 6M5147.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake work experience is coaching in local primary and secondary schools. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Garda Vetting required.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Sports Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU, IT Carlow.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may progress to professional sports coaching/ instructor, physical education coach/teacher, gym instructor, swim instructor/ lifeguard, sports coordinator, sports development officer.

COURSE CONTENT	
Event Management	6N4800
Gaelic Football Coaching	6N5347
Soccer Coaching	6N5189
Sports Industry Practice	6N4650
Sports Nutrition	6N4651
Sports Pyschology	6N4665
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946
Deep Water Pool Lifeguarding Skills	6N18421
CERTS	
FAI PDP2 Soccer Coaching	
FAI 9V9 Coaching	
FAI Strength & Conditioning	

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

SPORT, RECREATION & OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Equestrian Studies

(Horsemanship)

INTRODUCTION

The equestrian industry is international and has a wide range of job opportunities enabling graduates to travel around the world and enjoy challenging careers.

This equestrian studies course will provide students with an excellent training in stable management, handling and care of horses, and horse riding together with internationally recognised qualifications. Students will ride and train at an AIRE and BHS approved training centre with access to a wide range of horses and state of the art facilities. Students will have the opportunity to visit stud farms including the famous Coolmore stud in Tipperary. Students will have demonstrations from leading industry professionals throughout the duration of the course.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.
- Experience with horses is required to apply.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Horsemanship 5M3371.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake a minimum of 60 hours experience in stables. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. Athlone IT, Enniskillen College, NUI Maynooth.
- Link now established to UL equine science.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may secure employment as assistant stable managers, grooms, trainee riding instructor, stud grooms, event and showjumping grooms, and any position dealing with horse care. Graduates have the opportunity to start their own business. Internationally recognised qualifications allow graduates to find work abroad as far as US and Australia.

COURSE CONTENT	
Stable & Yard Routine	5N3355
Sport Horse Riding	5N3359
Equine Anatomy & Physiology	5N3360
Equine Nutrition	5N3363
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Word Processing	5N1358

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Leisure & Recreation Studies

(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed to equip you with the knowledge and skills to pursue a career in the Leisure Industry. Students will gain practical and theoretical skills necessary for working in the leisure industry. Being industry ready is a key philosophy of the course, students will complete work experience in a leisure centre throughout the year. Students have the option of completing an additional qualification, the Certification in Exercise and Health fitness accredited by the University of Limerick.

Graduates of this course have found employment in the leisure and sports sectors, including fitness centres, gyms, hotels and leisure clubs. Achievement of this award will enable the learner to progress to other appropriate programmes leading to awards at the next or higher levels of the National Framework of Qualifications. Former successful students have completed the NCEF BSc in Exercise and Health Fitness, Sports Studies & Physical Education at UCC and the Bachelor of Business in Recreation and Leisure Management at MTU.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Sports, Recreation & Exercise 5M5146.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience in a gym/ leisure centre. The Campus will advise students in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN Personal Training & Leisure Management.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third level sports courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU, IT Tralee, NCEF.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may gain employment as leisure attendants, duty managers, leisure centre managers, lifeguard and professional coaching.

COURSE CONTENT	
Exercise & Fitness	5N2668
Leisure Facility Administration	5N4666
Shallow Pool Lifeguarding	5N18417
Nutrition	5N2006
Sport & Recreation Studies	5N2667
Sports Anatomy & Physiology	5N4648
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
First Aid	/

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

SPORT, RECREATION & OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Soccer Coaching & Education

(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)

INTRODUCTION

The focus of this course is to pursue a career in soccer and the leisure industry and to gain professional coaching qualifications for employment in Ireland and abroad. Strength and conditioning components along with technical skill will be monitored closely as students' progress throughout the course. The syllabus will cover a broad range of theoretical and practical components designed for the students to advance into higher education.

Facilities include a state of the art gym, a full size 3G Astro Turf pitch and a professional quality grass soccer pitch on campus.

Students will compete in the various Colleges/ Universities cups and leagues throughout the year.

The CSN Soccer trip to Universities in America has been successful in securing scholarships in universities in Florida, Carolina, Texas and Tennessee. This trip may be offered to students and is a once in a lifetime opportunity to play and experience some of the top sports facilities in the world.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Sports, Recreation & Exercise 5M5146.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 60 hours or more of work experience soccer coaching with a club or school. Students will be advised by course director in arranging their own work experience. Garda vetting required in the first week on the course.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN QQI Level 6 Sports Courses.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU and IT Carlow.
- Students may have an opportunity to be selected for a USA Scholarship.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may gain employment within the leisure and fitness industry, Professional coaching/football facilitator/regional development officer, soccer scholarship U.S.A./coaching within athletic departments. Professional/semi-professional career in soccer. Strength & conditioning coach/fitness instructor. Summer camp coaching, Ireland & USA.

COURSE CONTENT	
Exercise & Fitness	5N2668
Body Massage & Figure Analysis	5N3465
Soccer Coaching	5N4887
Soccer Coaching	6N5189
Sports Anatomy & Physiology	5N4648
Sports & Recreation Studies	5N2667
Communications	5N0690
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356
FAI PDP 1	/
FAI PDP 2	/
FAI 7V7 Coaching	/
FAI 9V9 Coaching	/
FAI Strength & Conditioning	/
FAI Safeguarding	/

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Sports Injuries & Therapy

(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)

INTRODUCTION

Students will gain knowledge of the human body, exercise and fitness. Focus on the theory and practice of injury prevention and massage. Gain skills for preventative treatment of injuries and general body massage. Students work on each other in a massage clinical professional environment with an emphasis on client care.

While working towards a QQI 5 award students have the opportunity to gain an ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Sports Massage. Students work towards a career as massage therapists in the future.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Sports, Recreation & Exercise 5M5146.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience in professional setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may gain employment in gyms, health clubs, sporting facilities or spas.

COURSE CONTENT	
Exercise & Fitness	5N2668
Sport & Recreation Studies	5N2667
Sports Anatomy & Physiology	5N4648
Sports & Exercise Injury Prevention	5N5665
Work Experience	5N1356
Communications	5N0690
First Aid	PHECC
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Digital Marketing	5N1364
Professional Practice in Massage	iUSP150
Anatomy & Physiology for Sports Massage	iUSP160
Principles of Health & Fitness	iUSP174
Sports Massage Treatments	iUSP178
Understand the Principles of Soft Tissue Dysfunction	iUSP181

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

SPORT, RECREATION & OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Sports Nutrition

(Sports, Recreation & Exercise)

INTRODUCTION

Gain an insight into the foundations of sport through the science of nutrition as well as a knowledge of the human body. Discover how to incorporate a scientifically sound diet and a proper nutrition regimen to radically increase the effectiveness of fitness training. Students explore the fundamental core sports components alongside nutrition plus its effects on performance, health, muscle growth and fat loss. This course also focuses on the theory and practice of injury prevention and massage, gaining skills for preventative treatment of injuries and general body massage and figure analysis. Learners work on each other in a clinical professional environment with an emphasis on client care.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicant's appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Sports, Recreation & Exercise 5M5146.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience in employment within the leisure and fitness industry, gyms, health clubs, sporting facilities, spas, and weight loss clinics. Supervisor/ manager in food retail outlets, worker/supervisor in food preparation, small food business operators or any other professional setting linked to this vocational area.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN QQI Level 6 Sports Course.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g., UCC, MTU, WIT, IT Carlow, IT Sligo.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may gain employment in gyms, health clubs, sporting facilities, spas or weight loss clinics. Supervisor/ manager in food retail outlets, worker/supervisor in food preparation, small food business operators.

COURSE CONTENT	
Exercise & Fitness	5N2668
Sports and Recreation Studies	5N2667
Nutrition	5N2006
Sports Anatomy & Physiology	5N4648
Sports and Exercise Injury Prevention	5N5665
Sports Nutrition	6N4651
Body Massage and Figure Analysis	5N3465
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
First Aid	/

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

SPORT, RECREATION & OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Personal Training with Sports Massage

INTRODUCTION

If exercise and fitness is your love and you want to learn how to motivate others to reach their fitness potential then this is the course for you. Plenty of action and practical activity, skills based learning and the theory to back it up. Learn the technical know how, improve your own fitness and learn to instruct others in a safe way. Practical work is carried out in a gym environment.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- ITEC Level 2 Certificate in Fitness Instruction (Gym Based Exercise).
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Personal Training.
- ITEC Level 2 Certificate in Fitness Instruction (Exercise to Music).
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Sports Massage, Manual Handling Training and Certification.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Complementary Therapies and Sports Massage.
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Sport and Fitness Sessions.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students are encouraged to complete 40 hours of work experience/shadowing in gym/personal trainer environment as part of this course, which they will organise themselves.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Recreation & Leisure Management (MT510).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Fitness Centres, Gyms, Hotels and Leisure Clubs, Sports clubs, Health spas, Physical Therapy Clinics, Sports Massage Clinics, Self Employed Professional.

COURSE CONTENT	
Exercise & Fitness Health	ITEC
Gym Instructor	ITEC
Hygiene, Health & Safety	ITEC
Personal Client Care	ITEC
Personal Trainer	ITEC
Sports Massage (optional)	ITEC
Exercise to Music	ITEC
Anatomy & Physiology	ITEC
Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Sport and Fitness Sessions	ITEC

Optional Extra courses in Suspension Training, Studio Cycling, Kettle Bells, Strapping and Taping (CCOC certification), Step Aerobics.

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Manual Handling Training and Certification
First Aid

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie
(021) 4223832

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

PERFORMING ARTS

Acting for Stage & Screen

(Performing Arts)

INTRODUCTION

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the performing arts. Learners gain first-hand experience in a wide range of disciplines, developing core skills that can help them advance to a more specialised performing arts training. This immersive, hands-on performing arts course offers an opportunity to improve your performing, auditioning and technical production skills. Learn to work collaboratively with other creative individuals. Display your talents and discover your strengths. Clarify educational and career objectives. Students discover acting for stage and screen. The business aspects of the performing arts industry are explored when students form a mini production company with classmates to stage shows both on and off campus. Throughout the course, students experience field trips, live concerts, plays and other professional performances. The course is taught by experienced industry professionals.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.
- Audition required for acceptance on course.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Performing Arts 5M5151.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in Tramore Road Campus' in-house theatre company.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU , DIT, TCD, NUI Galway.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme will have experience to build a career in the performing arts industry.

COURSE CONTENT	
Theatre Performance Skills	5N4568
Acting Skills & Techniques	5N5055
Theatre Studies	5N4571
TV & Film Acting	5N6046
Communications	5N0690
Mime & Movement	5N0559
Event Production	5N1374
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Dance 1

(Dance)

INTRODUCTION

This is your first step to a fascinating and rewarding career in dance. This innovative and exhilarating course provides a comprehensive experience in a wide range of dance styles and techniques. Students develop core skills that can help advance to more specialised professional dance opportunities in performance or in education. Graduates from this course progress to Higher Education or they continue to dance professionally or to teach dance. This course offers an opportunity to improve and perfect technical dance skills across a range of dance disciplines and to gain an introduction to teaching qualifications. All students will take ISTD exams. Applicants are expected to demonstrate a high level of motivation, commitment and a passion for dance.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Applicants will be invited to participate in a physical audition (dance attire required) followed by an interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Dance 5M4572.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience in a professional dance production or school. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN Dance 2.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. Laine Theatre Arts, London Contemporary Dance School, University of Limerick.
- Bodyworks Dance Studios, London Studio Centre, Urdang Performing Arts, Barcelona Institute for the Arts Millenium Performing Arts.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may have opportunities to work as dancers on the West End, in ballet companies or in contemporary musical theatre companies. Others may gain employment as dance teachers, choreographers, directors or performers in various professional settings.

COURSE CONTENT	
Classical Ballet	5N6165
Dance Performance	5N0781
Dance Production	5N0782
ISTD	
Theatre Performance Skills	5N4568
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Dance 2

(Dance)

INTRODUCTION

Progress from Dance 1. Students are taught to the highest level and are expected to advance and further develop the skills and training from Dance 1. This is a high energy, physical and creative year. Learn how to work collaboratively with others and to discover a signature movement style. Students advance choreography skills for group or solo work personal style and group dance pieces. Live performance and teaching dance are the focus of the course. Performance skills are enhanced by preparation for auditions. All students will take ISTD Exams. Graduates from this course progress colleges in the UK, Europe and America. Some graduates may continue to dance professionally or to teach in Ireland and abroad

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of Dance 1.
- All applicants will be interviewed.

CERTIFICATION

- Imperial Society of Teachers of Dance.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in Tramore Road Campus in-house theatre company.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. Laine Theatre Arts, London Contemporary Dance School.
- Bodyworks Dance Studios, London Studio Centre, Urdang Performing Arts, Barcelona Institute for the Arts Millenium Performing Arts, University of Limerick, Addict Dance Academy, Stella Mann Performing Arts College, Northern School Of Contemporary Dance, Wilkes Academy of Performing Arts, Leicester College of Performing Arts, Munster Technology University.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may have opportunities to work as dancers on the West End, in ballet companies or in contemporary musical theatre companies. Others may gain employment as dance teachers, choreographers, directors or performers in various professional settings.

COURSE CONTENT
Classical Ballet
Dance Performance
Dance Production
ISTD

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Music, Management & Sound 1

(Music)

INTRODUCTION

The Music, Management & Sound course will prepare you for entry into the music industry or for progression to Music Degree courses at third level. You will cover every facet of the industry from performing, composing and reading to music management and sound engineering. This practical course provides you with hands-on experience of music, management and sound in live public performance situations in local venues and theatres, as well as enabling you to record your songs in the college's fully-equipped recording studio. The course is delivered by qualified teachers who are current and experienced practitioners in the industry. You will also attend specialised industry workshops and seminars where songwriters, producers, promoters, agents, sound engineers and professional performers will share their music business experience and wisdom with you.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. Successful candidates will be selected on the basis of aptitude/audition.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Music 5M2011.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience in band rehearsals and live gigs.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN Music Management and Sound 2.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Music Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU & CSM.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme establish careers in live performance, sound engineering (studio & live), management and promotion.

COURSE CONTENT	
Music Industry Studies	5N1458
Music Performance	5N1301
Music Theory & Practice	5N1849
Sound Engineering & Production	5N1900
Communications	5N0690
Event Production	5N1374
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

PERFORMING ARTS

Music, Management & Sound 2

(Music)

INTRODUCTION

Music, Management & Sound 2 will provide you with the opportunity to build on the knowledge and skills gained in Level 5 Music. It will enhance your career prospects in the music industry and/or allow you to access further educational opportunities. This course is also suitable for experienced musicians who wish to progress to Higher Education and includes preparation for auditions/entrance exams. You will receive hands-on experience in performance, management and live sound in local venues and theatres. The college has a fully-equipped studio where you can record your songs. There will be workshops and seminars throughout the year where industry professionals, such as songwriters, producers, promoters and professional performers, will share their expertise with you. The course is delivered by qualified teachers who are current and experienced industry practitioners.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Applicants require Music QQI Level 5 award or equivalent. An RPL (Recognition of Prior Learning) process is in place where a learner does not have a major award at Level 5 in Music or equivalent but has some competency in the field of music performance and production, such as skills acquired from relevant life and/or work experience.
- All applicants are interviewed and auditioned. Places are awarded on suitability.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Music 6M20602.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertaking Work Experience (6N1946) will be required to complete 60 hours of work placement in a variety of music industry contexts.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Music Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU & CSM.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme establish careers in live performance, sound engineering (studio & live), management and promotion.

COURSE CONTENT	
Music Theory & Practice	6N20601
Music Performance	6N20600
Studio & Location Sound Production	6N4981
Entrepreneurship	6N1941
Event Management	6N4800
Work Experience	6N1946
Personal & Professional Development **There is a choice between Work Experience and Personal & Professional Development.*	6N1949*

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Radio & Podcasting 1

(Radio Production)

INTRODUCTION

Five former students have won National PPI Radio Awards from this highly renowned course. The emergence of digital radio and podcasting has made learning about radio production more relevant than ever before. Students gain hands-on experience in a radio industry setting. Students form part of the management structure for Juice Corks, FM, mobile and online radio output.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be interviewed.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Radio Production 5M4511.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 60 Hours work experience at the Juice FM Cork on site radio broadcasting studio.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- CSN Radio and podcasting Year 2.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g., UCC, MTU.
- Coláiste Dhulaigh Dublin. B.A. (Hons) Top Up part time one-year Higher Education in Broadcasting & Journalism.
- Top Up final year 3 of media production (Radio) single honours BA at University of Sunderland.
- 3rd and final year at University of Brighton/Bournemouth.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may gain employment in national/ regional/local radio, Podcasting, media/radio/TV journalism and news networks/agencies.

COURSE CONTENT	
Radio Programme Production	5N1379
Research Skills for Journalism	5N2443
Communications	5N0690
Media Analysis	5N1298
Political Studies	5N1837
Sound Engineering & Production	5N1900
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356
Digital Editing	/

> *I would highly recommend the course as it offers professional learning in a really fun environment*
>
> *- Pearse McCarthy*
> *96Fm News / Former Graduate*

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Radio & Podcasting 2 / Advanced

(Media Production)

INTRODUCTION

Progress from Radio and Podcasting 1 to further your skills in Production. Practical experience is gained in the college's licenced digital on-air radio station, Juice FM Cork. Broadcast presentation skills, radio podcasting techniques, news broadcasting, media, industry awareness, legal studies, communications, and documentary making form core components of the course. Students participate in the professional management structure for Juice Cork on FM, mobile and online radio output.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Successful completion of a QQI Level 5 award.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience in podcasting, Community Radio or other broadcast platforms will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be interviewed.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Media Production 6M5130.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 60 Hours work experience at the Juice FM Cork on site radio broadcasting studio.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - www.cao.ie
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g., UCC, MTU.
- Coláiste Dhulaigh Dublin. B.A. (Hons) Top Up part time one-year Higher Education in Broadcasting & Journalism
- Top Up final year 3 of media production (Radio) single honours BA at University of Sunderland.
- 3rd and final year at University of Brighton/Bournemouth.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

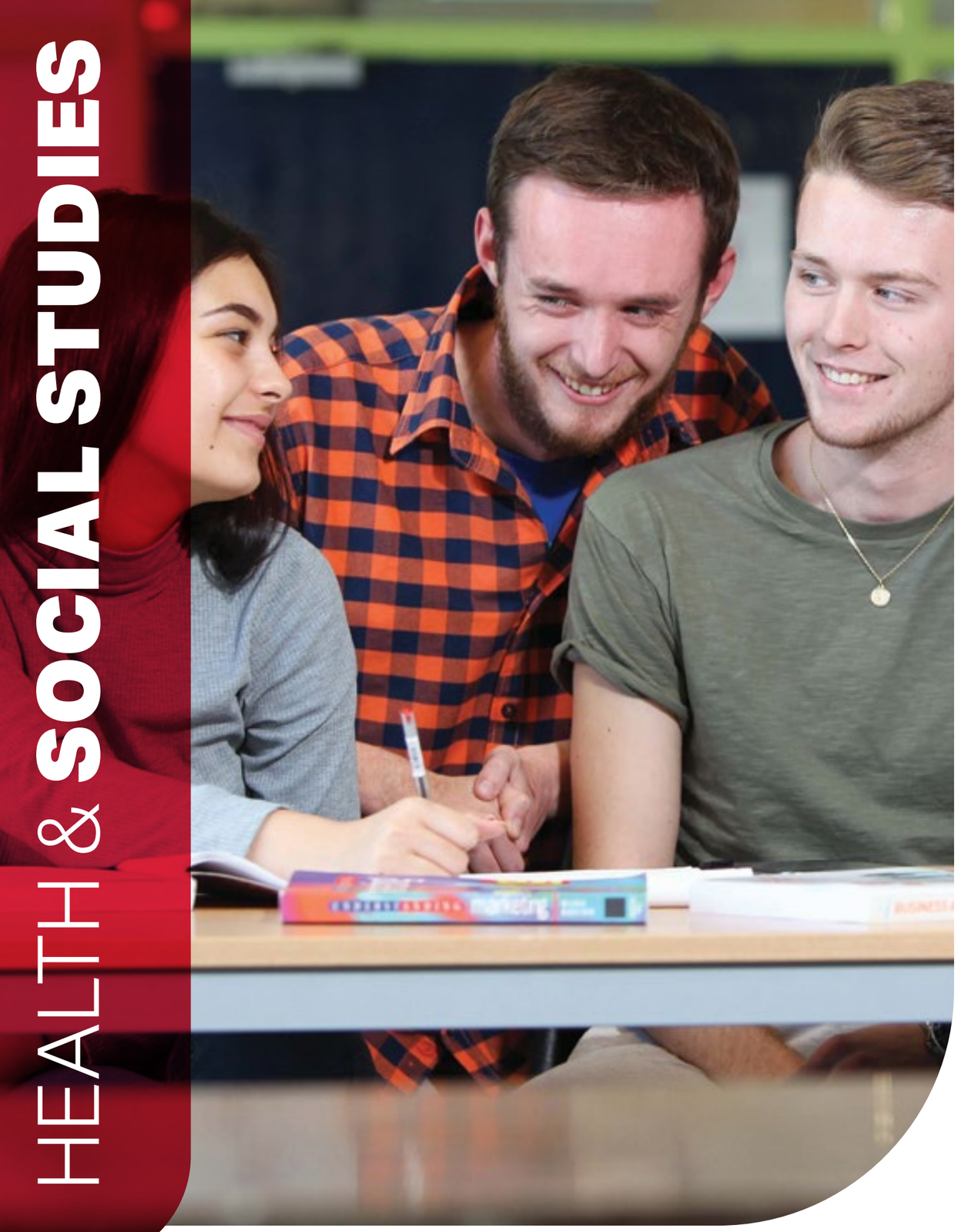
Graduates from this programme may gain employment in national/ regional/local radio, Podcasting, media/radio/TV journalism and news networks/agencies.

COURSE CONTENT	
Broadcasting Presentation Skills	6N5425
Media Ethics & Legal Framework	6N5453
Media Industry Awareness	6N5505
Radio Documentary Production	6N5433
Radio News Broadcasting	6N5454
Radio Techniques	6N5455
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946

> *I would highly recommend the course as it offers hands on professional learning in a modern digital studio*
>
> *- Cathal Minogue*
> *Today FM / Former Graduate*

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie



Social Studies

(Applied Social Studies)

INTRODUCTION

The overall aim of this course is to introduce the learner to the area of sociology and social studies. This course will provide the learner with the opportunity to develop their understanding and awareness in the area of applied social studies. Successful students can progress to further or higher education or gain employment in the social care sector. The course features an opportunity to gain experience in a voluntary capacity in a variety of organisations. The course includes educational field trips, off-campus research, guest speakers and practical team working projects for experience based learning.

The course features include an emphasis on tutorial-style teaching with regular feedback sessions, the opportunity to experience a broad range of subjects and career guidance

The course has a proven track record of guiding students to successfully progress to higher education courses.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.
- Applications are particularly sought after from those with experience in voluntary or community organisations.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Applied Social Studies 5M2181.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake placement in a social care/ community setting e.g. youth work, disability organisation, crèche, nursing home, primary school etc. Students are responsible for formalising their own work placement, with the assistance of the Course Director. Garda Vetting required and will be carried out by the CETB.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- A QQI Level 5 course can earn a maximum of 390 CAO points (equivalent to the points earned from the Leaving Certificate).
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Social Science Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad e.g. UCC, MTU.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may gain the opportunity to work in a number of voluntary and caring agencies. Links provided through work experience have led to students becoming full-time care assistants.

COURSE CONTENT	
Equality & Disability	5N1273
Intercultural Studies	5N0765
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Psychology	5N0754
Social Studies	5N1370
Word Processing	5N1358
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Manual Handling	/
First Aid	/

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Emergency Services

(Community Health Services)

INTRODUCTION

This course prepares students for an exciting career in the emergency services. Students who successfully complete the course will gain essential knowledge and skills in areas relevant to a career in the Ambulance or Fire Service. Additional industry specific training with professional practitioners throughout the course is what makes this course so current and relevant. This course is suited to applicants with voluntary experience/service or an interest in first aid. Students who wish to pursue a fast-paced and challenging career would be suited to this course.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.
- While not mandatory, voluntary experience in the field is desirable.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Community Health Services 5M4468.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will be required to undertake 60 hours of work placement in a suitable organisation e.g. Order of Malta, Red Cross, St. Johns Ambulance, Civil Defense, Coastguard & First Responders. Students will have the opportunity on supporting Health & Safety on campus.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- A QQI Level 5 course can earn a maximum of 390 CAO points (equivalent to the points earned from the Leaving Certificate).
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website - **www.cao.ie**
- Bsc. Paramedic Training with Emergency Services Training Institute (PHECC Accredited).
- Bsc. Paramedic University of Limerick (Mature students only).
- Paramedic training Level 7 entry UCC (Progression to UCC course is via initial employment with the National Ambulance Service only).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates may follow specific professional training both in Ireland and abroad as well as gain employment with private ambulance companies, fire services and National Ambulance Service. A full driving licence is important if students wish to become a paramedic. A C1 licence/truck licence should be obtained for this career path. Availing of the optional courses e.g. Fire warden training, breathing apparatus, hazardous substances and person handling; will enhance opportunities in the broader labour market and at interviews for emergency first responder, safety officer, manager positions & with the National Ambulance Service.

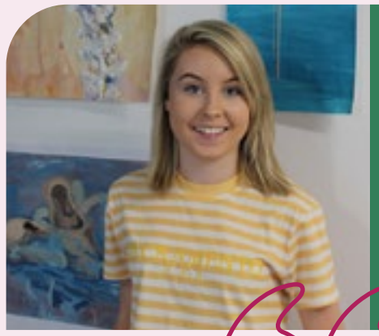
COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
Infection Prevention & Control	5N3734
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Communications	5N0690
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356
Nutrition	5N2006
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Emergency Care Skills	5N4890

CERTS
First Aid Responders Training FAR (mandatory)
EFR (mandatory if progressing to EMT, Emergency Medical Technician Training)
Fire Warden, Breathing Apparatus & Hazardous Materials certifications

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@csn.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.csn.ie

Student **Testimonials:**



ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

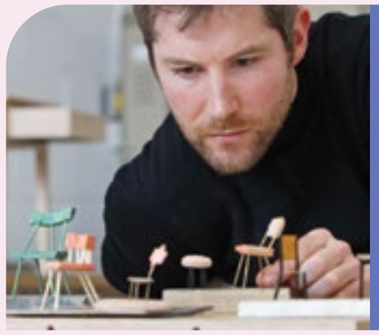
"I had the chance to develop my skills before I committed to a degree course. This year allowed me to focus all my attention on a portfolio and to spend time learning and perfecting each practice without being overwhelmed by concept and learning skills, building knowledge such as learning how to paint. I am ready for the next step."

Alice Timmons O'Brien

DIGITAL MEDIA

"The software and the resources available to us in the college were more than enough to enable us to make the best of the course making for an overall very rewarding experience. On completion of the Digital Media Top up Course BA Degree, I shall begin to pursuit a career in this field. I'd recommend Digital Media to anybody with a creative spark and passion for design."

Dion O'Sullivan



FURNITURE DESIGN & MAKING

Tom won the commission for designing comment boxes at the National Gallery of Ireland. He came to CSN Furniture Design & Making to upskill after he completed his degree at the Crawford Art College CIT. He wanted to hone his making skills, learn the technologies of the industry and enhance his design knowledge. After this intensive year of discovery, creativity & making, Tom has started his full time job with Macliam Makers, a Cork based materials focused design studio.

Tom Dalton

MUSIC, MANAGEMENT & SOUND

"This is a great place for getting hands on experience in music performance, event production, sound engineering, song writing, music theory and pretty much every aspect of the music industry. The amount of information you can absorb in one year is incredible. Next year I hope to attend Cork School of Music, to study the Popular Music degree. I've found this course is a great stepping stone and would advise it to any musician wanting to broaden their knowledge of music theory and the industry in general."

James McInerney

SOCIAL STUDIES

"Before I had started at CSN, I didn't have much direction. I had finished my Leaving Cert badly as I had issues at secondary school. I didn't have any plans for my future and ended up not knowing what to do. I chose the social studies course as I enjoyed working with people. Despite this, I didn't know how to make this a feasible route for my future. However, once I started the course, the lecturers gave me lots of guidance to assist me to get where I wanted. The course expanded my views by opening my eyes to new ways of thinking. The endless possibilities helped me focus and make goals."

Mary Taylor

OUTDOOR EDUCATION, RECREATION AND LEISURE

"I knew Further Education was a pathway and this course was always my plan B. Now I have the NCEF qualification under my belt, it is amazing to know while I'm in studying the industry I can work as a fitness instructor. I did my work experience at the Mardyke Arena which was a brilliant opportunity. I would recommend this course. People shouldn't do a course just so they can say they are in Third Level. The key is to enjoy what you do, end up where you want to be while gaining industry insights too. My career plan is health or teaching."

Luke Guerin

JOURNALISM FOR THE DIGITAL AGE

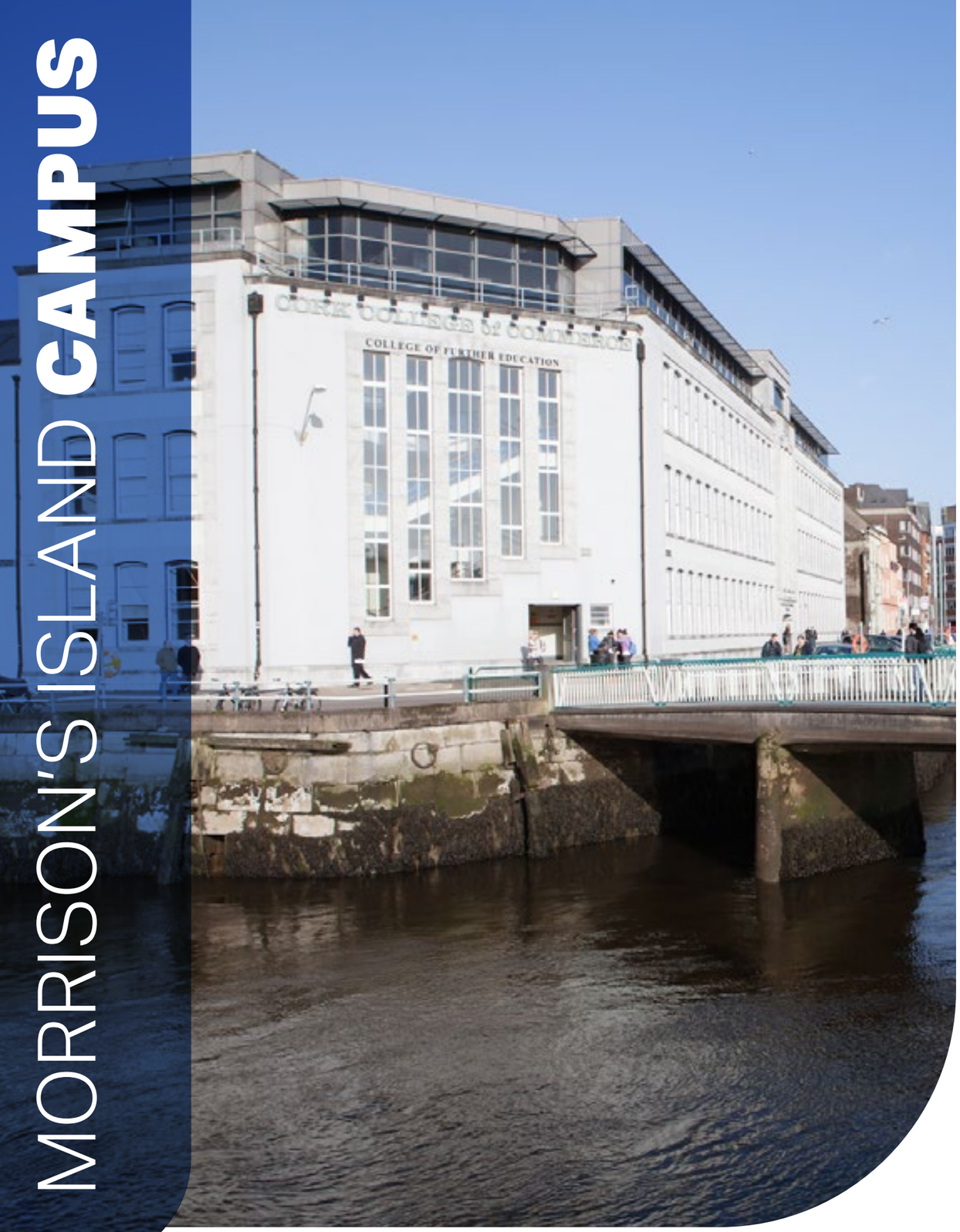
"The course gave me insights into many aspects of this profession such as politics, research skills, media analysis, as well as technical skills like working with Adobe Photoshop and InDesign. The course allowed me to realise how I want to continue my education. I would recommend it to everyone who wishes to progress into media or journalism."

Leah Haupenthal

ENVIRONMENT AND HORTICULTURE

"One of the best things I have ever done for myself. At home for 20 Years and I always loved working in the garden except now I know how it works & why it works. My plan is to complete my studies at CIT Horticulture. It is daunting but I am well prepared as this is something that I always wanted, this was my dream! CSN has facilitated me on my journey, the help & support has been amazing!"

Breda Dempsey



MORRISON'S ISLAND **CAMPUS**

Welcome to **Morrison's Island Campus**

If you are looking for a truly inclusive college with an enjoyable and positive learning experience then you have come to the right place. As you browse through the pages of our prospectus you will see the broad range of the courses available in our city campus. The college courses provided in the West Cork Campus in Skibbereen have a separate prospectus. We do everything we can to facilitate you to '#release your potential'.

If you are choosing a course in order to go directly into the workplace then we can provide recruitment fairs, jobs enterprise seminars, LinkedIn training, digital badges and a whole range of services in our jobs advice hub. Our courses are constantly under review from our industry partners and are updated to remain at the cutting edge of industry.

If you are choosing a course because of the excellent progression opportunities we can safely say that we provide excellent links with CIT/MTU, UCC, WIT and other universities and IT institutes nationwide as well as links in Scotland, England and European colleges. Our special arrangements and links are constantly being updated as we search for new opportunities for you.

We embrace diversity and life long learning and our students are representative of a range of ages, educational, cultural and life experiences. We provide them all with the qualifications to move another step forward to their goals. We have a completely international student population and we cater for those just leaving second level education or those stepping back into education after years of living their lives.

We also work hard at supporting your learning with guidance, counseling, study support, mentoring, disability support, mature student support and international student support. We have many online resources to support learning and offer a laptop loan scheme for those who are struggling the access to the technology that would enhance their learning.

An attractive canteen, crèche, supervised study hall, open access computer facility and being located right in the centre of town also add to the attractiveness of student life here making us a college of choice.

We are ideally located in the heart of Cork City and are a short walk to the main shopping and night life area of the city. The bus station and train station are likewise within easy reach. We really are the city's downtown campus.

We care about your learning, your success and your student experience here. We are passionate about our college and making it a great experience for you. Quality courses, quality teachers and a huge commitment to the teaching and learning process make me proud to be Principal here.

Helen Ryan,
Principal.

Morrison's Island Campus
Contents:

APPRENTICESHIPS

Accounting Technician 62
Auctioneering & Property Services 63
Sales Apprenticeship 64

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Accounts Administrator (Business Administration) 66
Accounting Technician Certificate 67
Accounting Technician Diploma 68
Business (Business Studies) 69
Business & Entrepreneurship (Business Studies) 70
Data Compliance (Information Processing) 71
English Language & IT Skills for International Students (Contact Centre Operations) 72
Estate Agency Administrator (Business Studies) 73
FIT-Business Administrator (Business Administration) 74
Global Business (International Trade) 75
Human Resources Administrator (Information Processing) 76
Legal Administrator (Legal Studies) 77
Marketing with Event Production (Marketing) 78
Medical & Dental Receptionist (Office Administration) 79
Office Administrator (Business Administration) 80
Police & Security Studies (Security Studies) 81
Supply Chain Operations (Logistics & Distribution) 82
Advanced Business & Administration (Business) 83
Advanced Business - Marketing Specialism (Business) 84
Advanced Business - Legal Specialism (Business) 85
Advanced Business with English Language Support (Business) 86

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Computer Science (Computer Systems and Networks) 88
IT Tech Support (Computer Systems and Networks) 89
FIT-IT Maintenance & Support (Computer Systems and Networks) 90
Software Development (Software Development) 91
Advanced Software Development (Software Development) 92

EARLY LEARNING & CARE

Advanced Health & Vocational Care (Social and Vocational Integration) 94
Special Needs Support (Intellectual Disability Practice) 95
Stage 1 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning & Care 96
Stage 1 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning & Care with Special Needs 97
Stage 2 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning & Care 98
Stage 2 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning & Care with Special Needs 99

HAIR, BEAUTY & COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIES

Beauty & Body Therapy 101
CIDESCO Beauty Therapy Diploma 102
Holistic Therapies 103
Make -Up Artistry 104
Nail Technology with Nail Art 105
Yoga Teaching with Holistic Therapies 106

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Healthcare Assistant (Health Services Skills) 108
Healthcare Assistant with English Language Support (Health Services Skills) 109
Nursing Studies (Nursing Studies) 110
Nutrition, Health & Wellness (Community Health Services) 111
Psychology & Social Studies (Applied Social Studies) 112
Youth Work (Youth Work) 113
Advanced Psychosocial Awareness & Training (Inclusive Education and Training) 114

TOURISM, HOSPITALITY & FOOD

Hospitality Studies (Hospitality Operations) 116
International Airline Studies (Tourism with Business) 117
Professional Cookery (Professional Cookery) 118
Travel & Tourism (Tourism with Business) 119
Advanced Business - Tourism Specialism (Business) 120

Benefits of PLC 121

APPRENTICESHIPS

Accounting Technician

INTRODUCTION

This course is geared towards applicants who are looking to develop a professional career in accounting. Accounting Technician Apprentices work four days a week with the employer and study one day a week with the college, on a two-year contract.

It is a two year paid apprenticeship which combines 'on-the-job' work experience with academic study.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Applications have to be made directly to ATI at www.accountingtechniciansireland.ie

School-leavers should have a Leaving Certificate with pass grades in:

- Five ordinary level subjects (including an O6 in English and Maths or Accountancy.) **or**
- Two ordinary level and two higher level subjects (including an O6 in English and Maths or Accountancy.) **or**
- Applied Leaving Certificate applicants should contact the Student Services Team on 01 649 8180 for further information.

Mature & Prior learners who have reached 21 years of age but do not possess the minimum educational requirements may still apply to do the course based on age, experience or a nationally recognised qualification such as a QQI award.

Note: *It is at the employer's discretion to enhance the entry criteria for selection. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and being offered an apprenticeship contract by a registered employer.*

CERTIFICATION

- Participants graduate as fully qualified Accounting Technicians, with a QQI Level 6 Advanced Certificate Award. ATI x IACT Excel certification.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will work at their employer's office for four days per week. The employer led recruitment process is organised and managed by ATI.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Successful graduates will receive generous exemptions from study with professional accountancy bodies e.g. Chartered, CPA, ACCA, etc.

MTU Cork: Accounting (MT942) Year 3 (bridging modules required).
MTU Kerry: Business (Accounting) (MT941) Year 2 Entry.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Accounting Technicians perform a wide range of roles including Bookkeeping, Financial Accounting and Taxation. On successful completion of the Apprenticeship, a person may apply to do further study with one of the professional bodies.

COURSE CONTENT - YEAR 1

- Financial Accounting - with Spreadsheets
- Taxation
- Business Management
- Business Law

COURSE CONTENT - YEAR 2

- Advanced Financial Accounting
- Advanced Taxation
- Management Accounting
- Financial Data Management

For each module studied the assessment will include the combination of written examinations in May/June and completion of work-based tasks.

CONTACT DETAILS:

apprenticeship@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223807

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Auctioneering & Property Services

INTRODUCTION

This is a two year apprenticeship programme aimed at school leavers, mature applicants and existing employees who are considering a career as as PSRA licenced auctioneering and property services professional. Participants work four days per week with an auctioneer, estate agent, property management or property letting business while paid by the employer, and attend classes in the college one day per week over two academic years. Applications should be made on the college online application system.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

The minimum entry requirements are as follows:

- Leaving Certificate Grade 06/H7 or above in 5 leaving certificate subjects or equivalent **or**
- A full QQI Level 5 or Level 6 Certificate in a Business Discipline or equivalent **or**
- Other relevant experience/employment (3 years) having reached the age of 19. Adjudicated on a case by case basis.

An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements, eligibility interview and being offered an apprenticeship contract by a registered employer following an interview process.

CERTIFICATION

- On successful completion of the apprenticeship, participants will receive a QQI Level 6 Advanced Certificate in Auctioneering and Property Services. Successful students are eligible to apply for a PSRA licence (all four categories). They can apply for Associate membership with SCSI and/or student membership of IPAV.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will work with their employer for four days per week.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

The following progression routes have been discussed by CDETB with SCSI and TU Dublin:

On completion of the apprenticeship programme, learners may be eligible to apply for year 2 of the following degree courses:

- BSc (Hons) Property Studies (Part-time), SCSI/TU Dublin.
- BSc (Ord) Auctioneering, Valuation and Estate Agency (Full-time) TU Dublin.
- BSc (Hons) Property Economics (Full-time) TU Dublin.

Note: *The above progression opportunities are not yet finalised with SCSI/TU Dublin.*

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

On successful completion of the apprenticeship, one can apply for a PSRA licence and be employed in a range of roles in auctioneering, estate agency and property management organisations. A person may also decide to do further study with a view to specialise.

COURSE CONTENT - YEAR 1

Valuations 1
Valuations 2
Estate Agency Practice
Estate Agency Skills
Economics for Property Services
Law for Property Services 1
Marketing & Customer Service
Professional Development
ICT for Property Services

COURSE CONTENT - YEAR 2

Property Management 1
Property Management 2
Building Construction 1
Building Construction 2
Sales and Marketing
Law for Property Services 2
Professional Management Capstone

CONTACT DETAILS:
apprenticeship@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223807

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Sales Apprenticeship

INTRODUCTION

The Sales Apprenticeship is a two-year apprenticeship programme aimed at school leavers, mature applicants and existing employees who want to develop the relevant skills such as building empathy and rapport, customer service, digital sales and marketing research are critical in an organisations' efforts to ensure the highest level of business ethics and service delivery to consumers required by a Sales Specialist

This 2 year Level 6 programme is an "earn and learn" model, designed to empower you, the apprentice with underpinning knowledge, skills and competencies required to become an effective sales specialist. It is strongly grounded in the practical experience of providing you with real "On-the-Job" work experience whilst being supported by "Off the-Job" learning in face to face workshops and an online learning environment.

Applications should be made on the college online application system.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

The minimum entry requirements are as follows:

Must be employed by a SOLAS 'Approved Employer' and registered as an apprentice.

- Aged 18 or over.
- Must have Grade O6/H7 or above in 5 Leaving Certificate subjects (including Maths F2/06/H7 along with English or Irish 06/H7) or a full QQI Level 5 or higher qualification.
- International applicants must present the equivalent of a full Level 5 qualification or higher.
- English is the language of tuition and assessment. Apprentices for whom English is not a first language must demonstrate proficiency in English and hold a minimum of a B1 CEFR or recognised equivalent.
- Non-EU applicants are subject to work permit regulations.
- Mature applicants aged 21 years and over without a Level 5 qualification will also be considered following an interview and submission of supporting documentation.
- Certified and non certified Recognition of Prior Learning will also be considered.

CERTIFICATION

Holders of this award will be eligible to progress to higher education programmes, i.e Level 7 & 8 programmes on the NFQ.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will work with their employer . It is a 2 year "earn and learn" model and is strongly grounded in practical "On-the-Job" work based learning supported by "Off-the-Job" learning in face to face workshops and an online learning environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

Holders of this award will be eligible to progress to higher education programmes, i.e Level 7 & 8 programmes on the NFQ.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This programme has been developed to meet current and future industry demand for sales personnel employed across all industry sectors.

COURSE CONTENT - YEAR 1

Sales Fundamentals
The Psychology of Sales
Customer Service in the Experience Economy
Sales Forecasting and Budgeting
Legal and Ethical Considerations for Sales
Marketing in the 21st Century
Digital Skills for Sales
Professional Development
ICT for Property Services

COURSE CONTENT - YEAR 2

Sales Coaching
Consultative Selling, Negotiation and Decision Making in Sales
Developing Leadership Skills
International Selling for the Sales Practitioner
Action Entrepreneurship
Capstone Module
Professional Management Capstone

CONTACT DETAILS:
apprenticeship@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223807

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Accounts Administrator

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

If you have a flair for numbers and an interest in working in the financial side of any business office then this is the perfect course for you. Gain expertise in supporting the management of finances in any company environment or be the 'go to' person for accounts in the office of a small business.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in an office environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any Institute of Technology can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Accounts Administration staff can perform a wide range of finance support roles in any business office environment. Qualified to engage in a wide range of bookkeeping and payroll roles within a busy office and with experience gained the opportunity to pursue an Accounting Technicians Qualification is the next step in having a successful career in this area.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Bookkeeping Manual & Computerised QQI	5N1354
Word Processing	5N1358
Teamworking	5N1367
Work Experience	5N1356
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Payroll Manual & Computerised	5N1546
Digital Presentations	5N0653
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Microsoft Outlook	

CONTACT DETAILS:
accounting@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223808

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Accounting Technician Certificate

INTRODUCTION

Take the next step in your career with the internationally-recognised one-year Certificate for Accounting Technicians, with progression to the Diploma for Accounting Technicians. Gain increased earning power and in-demand financial skills with this island-wide qualification.

Do you like working with numbers? Are you logical and a problem solver? If yes, then this could be the career for you. From Accounts Associate to Financial Manager, qualified Accounting Technicians fill a variety of roles and are highly sought-after by employers in the areas of accountancy, finance and taxation, as well as in consulting and advisory.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

If you are under 21 years of age, you should possess one of the following:

- 5 Ordinary level Leaving Certificate grades (including an O6 in English, and Maths or Accounting).
- 2 Higher level and 2 Ordinary Leaving Certificate grades (including an O6 in English, and Maths or Accounting).

If you are over 21 years of age, but don't possess the minimum educational requirements, you are welcome to register as a mature learner, based on age and experience.

CERTIFICATION

- Certificate for Accounting Technicians.
- QQI component certification.
- ATI/IACT Excel Certification.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a mandatory 5 week work placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Progression to Accounting Technician Diploma. Further progression opportunities available on completion of the Accounting Technician Diploma for advanced entry to MTU Cork, MTU Kerry and other higher education institutes and exemptions available with various accountancy bodies.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Accounting Technicians can perform a wide range of finance roles in industry ranging from accounts assistant roles up to financial controller roles.

COURSE CONTENT

Financial Accounting
Business Law
Business Management
Taxation
QQI Level 5 Bookkeeping Manual and Computerised 5N1354
Spreadsheet Methods: Students can also avail of a supporting excel course, delivered directly by Accounting Technicians Ireland in partnership with IACT.

CONTACT DETAILS:
accounting@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223808

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Accounting Technician Diploma

INTRODUCTION

Take the next step in your career with the internationally-recognised two-year Diploma for Accounting Technicians. Gain increased earning power and in-demand financial skills with this island-wide qualification for Accounting Technicians.

Do you like working with numbers? Are you logical and a problem solver? If yes, then this could be the career for you. From Accounts Associate to Financial Manager, qualified Accounting Technicians fill a variety of roles and are highly sought-after by employers in the areas of accountancy, finance and taxation, as well as in consulting and advisory.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Please note that in order to progress to the Second Year of our programme (Diploma), you must successfully complete (or be exempted from) at least three First Year (Accounting Technician Certificate) subjects, to include both Financial Accounting and Taxation. It is not possible to commence Second Year (Diploma) until you have fulfilled this requirement.

CERTIFICATION

- Diploma for Accounting Technicians (plus 2 years of relevant work and completion of two work practice modules).
- ATI/IACT Excel Certification.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will have undertaken a mandatory 5 week work placement before they commence Year 2.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

Progression opportunities available for study with the following accounting bodies (exemptions available):

- Chartered Accountants Ireland, CPA, ACCA, CIMA.
- **MTU Cork:** Accounting (MT942) Year 3 (bridging modules required).
- **MTU Kerry:** Business (Accounting) (MT941) Year 2 Entry.

Excellent progression opportunities to other Higher Education colleges. Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for College of Commerce students. Up to 390 CAO points for any Institute of Technology can be attained by successful completion of this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Accounting Technicians can perform a wide range of finance roles in industry ranging from accounts assistant roles up to financial controller roles.

COURSE CONTENT

Advanced Financial Accounting
Advanced Taxation
Management Accounting
Financial Data Management
Work-Practice Module Level 4 and Level 5: To obtain the Diploma for Accounting Technicians, in addition to successfully completing all Year 1 and Year 2 core study modules, learners must complete two work-practice modules and two years' relevant work experience.
Spreadsheet Methods: Students can also avail of a supporting Advanced Excel course, delivered directly by Accounting Technicians Ireland in partnership with IACT.

CONTACT DETAILS:
accounting@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223808

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Business

(Business Studies)

INTRODUCTION

This course is a broad based programme providing an excellent grounding in the skills and knowledge required in a modern business setting. Completion opens up progression avenues to various Higher Education establishments in addition to work opportunities.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement. All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business 5M2102.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a business/industry environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.
- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550), Marketing (MT943).
- **MIC:** Education, Business Studies & Accounting (M1009), Education, Business Studies & Religious Studies (M1010).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any Institute of Technology can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Job opportunities may include roles such as Accounts Assistant, Marketing/ Sales Representative, Junior Office Administrator, Customer Service Representative, Frontline office personnel.

COURSE CONTENT	
Accounting - Manual & Computerised	5N1348
Applied Economics	5N1350
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Communications	5N0690
Marketing Practice	5N1400
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Work Experience	5N1356
Statistics	5N2066
CCOC Certificate Chinese (optional) **or** German 4N1173 (optional)	
Entrepreneurial Skills (optional)	5N1951
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Enabling Entrepreneurship (In association with Junior Achievement Ireland)	

CONTACT DETAILS:
business@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223850

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Business & Entrepreneurship

(Business Studies)

INTRODUCTION

This course examines key issues in entrepreneurship. This is a growing area, as businesses pivot to respond to a rapidly changing environment and many people are opting to set up their own enterprises. This course will provide you with the necessary skills and competencies in the area of business and business start-up. It will help to develop your critical thinking and powers of analysis and provided added value to you as an employee or entrepreneur.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Studies 5M2102.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as an option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block placement of 2 weeks in a business/industry environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.
- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **MTU Kerry:** Event Management (MT940).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).
- **MIC:** Education, Business Studies & Accounting (M1009), Education, Business Studies & Religious Studies (M1010).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme will be well placed to either seek employment in a business setting or to use their entrepreneurial skills to establish their own business.

COURSE CONTENT	
Entrepreneurial Skills	5N1951
Start your own Business	5N1418
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Digital Marketing	5N1364
Accounting - Manual & Computerised	5N1348
Work Experience	5N1356
Communications	5N0690
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Enabling Entrepreneurship (In association with Junior Achievement Ireland)	

CONTACT DETAILS:
business@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223850

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Data Compliance

(Information Processing)

INTRODUCTION

The world of legal, quality and regulatory compliance and data management is a growing area of importance as companies strive for best practice. In this course you will understand the role and importance in managing compliance and understanding of data management. The core subjects include Digital Compliance, Safety & Health at Work, Statistics and Information & Communication Systems while ensuring skills in Spreadsheets and Communications are developed. This course will allow the student to support the compliance and data management functions in any business.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Information Processing 5M2067.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as an option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a business/compliance/data management setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** Digital Humanities & IT (CK118), Commerce (CK201).
- **MTU Cork:** Information Technology (MT705).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements are in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Quality Control support roles, Legal and Regulatory compliance support functions, IT Compliance support, Health and Safety compliance support.

COURSE CONTENT	
Information & Communications Systems	5N1952
Digital Compliance	6N1272
Spreadsheets Methods	5N1977
Database Methods	5N0783
Statistics	5N2066
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Communications	5N0690
Safety & Health at work	5N1974
Work Experience	5N1356
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Microsoft Outlook	
R Programming	

CONTACT DETAILS:
compliance@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223836

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

English Language & IT Skills for International Students

(Contact Centre Operations)

INTRODUCTION

Do you need to improve your skills in English Language and at the same time gain some IT and Customer Service Skills and qualifications? Then this course is designed specially for you. Completion of the course will allow you to get employment or study at a higher level. The college has state of the art digital language laboratories. Fluency in English is the main focus of this course.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Applicants will be required to take an assessment to determine their level of competency in the English language. This enables the college to place students in appropriate classes. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Contact Centre Operations 5M2071.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a business/industry environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.
- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Customer service, contact/call centres, receptionists, and administration positions requiring bi-/multilingual skilled individuals with an awareness of good customer service and excellent telephone technique.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Contact Centre Skills (Access to a CRM package)	5N1361
Customer Service	5N0972
English as a Second Language	5N1632
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Digital Presentations	5N0653
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
englishandit@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223816

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Estate Agency Administrator

(Business Studies)

INTRODUCTION

Have you an interest in the property sector and would like to work in a busy Property Management Services, Auctioneers or Valuers as part of the admin team? Then this is the course for you. You will learn all of the necessary administration skills coupled with a specialisation in Valuation and Estate Agency Practice. This course also provides an opportunity to get familiar with the sector prior to considering the Apprenticeship in Auctioneering & Property Services.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Studies 5M2102.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).
- myhome.ie Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in an estate agency/auctioneers office.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **TU Dublin:** TU731 BSc Auctioneering, Valuation & Estate Agency, TU836 BSc Property Economics (Valuation Surveying) L8.
- **LIT:** LC242 BSc Property Valuation and Management, LC248 BSc Built Environment (Common Entry).
- **CCOC:** Auctioneering & Property Services Apprenticeship, Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Administration roles in the auctioneering, estate agents and property management or property letting sector.

myhome.ie

COURSE CONTENT	
Valuation	5N3028
Estate Agency Practice	5N3025
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Marketing Practice	5N1400
Word Processing	5N1358
Customer Service	5N0972
Work Experience	5N1356
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
myhome.ie software
Safety & Health
Microsoft Outlook
Data Protection

CONTACT DETAILS:
estateagency@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223808

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

FIT-Business Administrator

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

If you have been unemployed for some time or wish to retrain or reskill to return to the workplace then this is the course for you. You can learn all of the skills needed to pursue employment in a sector where there are huge opportunities at this time. Study in a supported mentored environment to release your potential. Students participate in site visits and have access to Skillsport online learning.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Long term unemployed with no previous educational qualification higher than FETAC/QQI Level 4; applicants should be aged 21 and over and in receipt of social welfare payment.
- Applications through FIT at (021) 2428755, **www.fit.ie** or contact your Local Intreo Centre. Application can also be made directly to the college, through the college website.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a variety of settings e.g. customer service, back office or shared services. Students are required to source their own work experience and will be supported by FIT in this effort. During the course FIT personnel provide backup for work experience, mentor the learners and provide follow up after the work experience has been completed.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates are well placed to take up positions in either back or front office administration and customer service within any organization. Graduates have found employment in retail, customer care and general administration.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Book-Keeping Manual & Computerised	5N1354
Word Processing	5N1358
Communications	5N0690
Reception & Frontline Skills	5N1407
Work Experience	5N1356
Digital Presentations	5N0563
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
FIT Employment supports - CV workshops, interview skills, mock interviews.

CONTACT DETAILS:
FITcourses@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223836

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Global Business

(International Trade)

INTRODUCTION

As an open economy Ireland relies on the international trade of goods and services. This course is designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills relating to international trade practice and operations so that so that they can take advantage of employment and further educational opportunities which exist in this area.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in International Trade 5M2111.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a business/industry environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **MIC:** Education, Business Studies & Accounting (M1009), Education, Business Studies & Religious Studies (M1010).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201), BIS (CK203).
- **MTU Cork:** Business Administration (MT551).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Job opportunities may arise in multi-national/Irish companies involved in exporting and importing and general supply chain and logistics operations.

COURSE CONTENT	
International Trade Practice	5N2072
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Marketing Practice	5N1400
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Supply Chain Operations	5N2409
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
CCOC Certificate in Chinese (optional) **or** German 4N1173 (optional)	
Entrepreneurial Skills (optional)	5N1951

CONTACT DETAILS:
globalbusiness@ccoc.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Human Resources Administrator

(Information Processing)

INTRODUCTION

If you have a passion for organisation and would love to have an admin role in the busy human resources section of a company then this is your course. Get to grips with knowledge on staff training, recruitment, employers rights and responsibilities and all that happens in the industrial relations arena and take that step.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Information Processing 5M2067.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in an office environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This course will lead to employment opportunities in the recruitment, human resource and personnel departments in a variety of companies. Successful graduates of the course will be fully qualified to take up employment is any modern office environment.

COURSE CONTENT	
Human Resources	5N3586
Information & Communication Systems	5N1952
Word Processing	5N1358
Employment Law	5N3785
Communications	5N0690
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Database Methods	5N0783
Work Experience	5N1356
Payroll Manual & Computerised	5N1546
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Microsoft Outlook	
Digital Marketing	
Data Protection	

CONTACT DETAILS:
administration@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223825

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Legal Administrator

(Legal Studies)

INTRODUCTION

This course doubles up as a pre-university option for those wishing to get a degree or for those who want to go straight to work in a legal office. Learn all of the important legal terms, get a grounding in many aspects of the law and get a feel for your future in the legal profession. Students participate in court visits and a law workshop in UCC.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Legal Studies 5M3789.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).
- CCOC Certificate in Legal Evolve.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block placement of two weeks in the administrative offices of legal firms.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** Law (CK301).
- **UCC:** Law and Business (CK307).
- **UL:** LM028 Criminal Justice, LM029 Law Plus.
- **WIT:** Law (WD140).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

As a graduate of this course you can pursue careers in a range of areas including legal secretary, legal researcher, paralegal work and general administration.

COURSE CONTENT	
Family Law	5N3786
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Audio Transcription	5N1549
Business Law	5N2091
Communications	5N0690
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Text Production	5N1422
Work Experience	5N1356
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Legal Evolve (Case Management System)	
Telephone Etiquette	

CONTACT DETAILS:
legal@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223832

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Marketing with Event Production

(Marketing)

INTRODUCTION

Marketing is one of the fastest paced elements of modern day business. If you enjoy an industry that is dynamic and ever evolving, then marketing is for you. Learn how the 4 P's; product, price, place and promotion work together in today's digital environment to give the customer what they want. Students participate in Institute events and site visits. The course is enhanced throughout, with added value, as Google Analytics, Google Adwords and Video Editing are integrated into the subjects that you will study.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Marketing 5M2069.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a Marketing/Digital Marketing/Advertising/PR environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Marketing (MT943).
- **UCC:** Food Marketing & Entrepreneurship (CK213), Commerce (CK201).
- **WIT:** Marketing and Digital Media (WD193).
- **MTU Kerry:** Event Management (MT940).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Sales and marketing, marketing communications, corporate affairs, event production, digital marketing, customer service.

COURSE CONTENT	
Advertising	5N0748
Statistics	5N2066
Behavioural Studies	5N1351
Entrepreneurial Skills	5N1951
Web Authoring	5N1910
Digital Marketing	5N1364
Marketing Practice	5N1400
Event Production	5N1374
Work Experience	5N1356
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Microsoft Outlook	
Data Protection	

CONTACT DETAILS:
marketing@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223853

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Medical & Dental Receptionist

(Office Administration)

INTRODUCTION

If you are an organised person and would love to work in administration in a busy doctors, dentists, hospital or other healthcare environment then this course is perfect for you. The admin team member in these environments is the person who sensitively deals with vulnerable clients to ensure that they are professionally dealt with. If you can see yourself in that role then this is the right course for you.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Office Administration 5M1997.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in an office environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550), Business Administration (MT551).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Medical and Dental Administration and Reception, general practices, hospital and care facilities. Former students have been employed in Primary Care Centres, hospitals and other large and small health related environments.

COURSE CONTENT	
Information & Administration	5N1389
Text Production	5N1422
Medical Terminology	5N2428
Communications	5N0690
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Database Methods	5N0783
Work Experience	5N1356
Word Processing	5N1358

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
CCOC Socrates Medical Package
CCOC Infection Prevention & Control
First Aid
Microsoft Outlook
Data Protection

CONTACT DETAILS:
administration@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223825

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Office Administrator

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

If you think that you would like to be working in the admin hub at the frontline in any organisation, then this course was designed for you. Learn all of the key skills required to be the 'go to' person in a busy organisational hub, reception area or to be the sole admin member in a smaller business.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in an office environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained by successful completion of this course. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Any business office environment. Past students have been employed in numerous administrative positions such as Apple Computers, UCC, Cork City Council, Cork County Council and many other businesses.

COURSE CONTENT	
Reception & Frontline Skills	5N1407
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Teamworking	5N1367
Database Methods	5N0783
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Work Experience	5N1356
Word Processing	5N1358
Digital Presentations	5N0563
Bookkeeping Manual & Computerised	5N1354

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Data Protection
Microsoft Outlook
CRM software

CONTACT DETAILS:
administration@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223825

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Police & Security Studies

(Security Studies)

INTRODUCTION

Can you see yourself working in the security industry or the police/armed forces/naval service as a career? Learn a whole range of security related subjects and get your PSA license so that you can get the skills and knowledge you need to get into the industry and take the first step to that career in uniform. Students participate in court visits and site visits

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 (note: students who wish to progress to policing require passes in LC Maths and English).
- For mature applicants experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Security Studies 5M2110.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression). Students can apply for PSA licence on completion of course.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a business/industry environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** Social Science (CK102), Criminology (CK113), Law (CK301).
- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550), Business Administration (MT551).
- **Carlow IT:** Analytical Science (CW107), Cybercrime & IT Security (CW227).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The course meets the needs of the security industry in line with the terms of the Private Security Services Act 2004. Career opportunities exist is every area of the private security industry. Employers in the industry specifically seek us out in the college in order to recruit and employ our graduates. The course is also designed for students who are interested in a career in An Garda Síochána, the Defense Forces, Prison Services or the Fire Services.

COURSE CONTENT	
Criminology	5N2107
Door Security Procedures	4N1114
Guarding Skills	4N1118
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Retail Security	5N1777
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Security Industry Procedures	5N1785
Work Experience	5N1356
Communications	5N0690
Substance Use - Issues for Youthwork	5N2176

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
First Aid
Security Technology

CCOC as part of the Cork ETB, is an accredited training provider for the PSA under strict laws regarding the licensing process in the private security industry.

The Private Security Authority
An tÚdarás Slándála Príobháidí

CONTACT DETAILS:
security@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223832

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Supply Chain Operations

(Logistics & Distribution)

INTRODUCTION

All businesses depend on Logistics & Distribution to service both their own internal needs and those of their clients. Logistics & Distribution includes the sourcing, storage and transportation of goods and forms the link between raw materials & products and their smooth flow to the market. This programme is a gateway to jobs for problem solvers and analytical thinkers. Participants on this programme have access to a Work Placement Programme, which includes Safe Pass training to ensure graduates are well placed to secure key positions in this growing industry. Students participate in site visits and attendance at Logistics & Distribution conferences.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Logistics and Distribution 5M2767.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake work placement one day per week with a relevant employer, which they source themselves.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Automotive Technology & Management (MT747), Business (MT550).
- **TU Dublin:** Logistics & Supply Chain Management (TU907).
- **LIT:** Road Transport Technology & Management (LC286).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities may arise to work in purchasing administration and buying, supply chain analysis, warehouse administration and management, export/import industries, customer service and transport administration.

COURSE CONTENT	
Freight Forwarding	5N2728
Inventory Control	5N2726
Purchasing	5N2727
Spreadsheets Methods	5N1977
Warehousing	5N2725
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Supply Chain Operations	5N2409

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Manual Handling Training and Certification
Safe Pass Certification (SOLAS)
Inventory Management software
Safety & Health
Problem Solving

CONTACT DETAILS:
logistics@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223839

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Advanced Business & Administration

(Business)

INTRODUCTION

This course builds on business/administration knowledge and skills already attained. Its multidisciplinary nature provides students with a broad subject base from which to progress. There is a strong emphasis on application to the business/administration world through the use of simulated scenarios. It aims to enhance students' communication, presentation, teamworking, research, analytical and problem solving skills thereby preparing participants for further study or entry to work. Students participate in seminars organised by professional bodies. Options are available for international students to attend extra English language tutorials.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Full QQI level 5 award in Business Studies / Administration or other relevant award. It is desirable that Spreadsheet Methods are included.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Advanced Certificate in Business 6M4985.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake work experience one day per week in a business/ administration setting for the duration of the course, which they source themselves. A college based simulated office is available to help students' transition to the world of work.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201) Year 2 Entry.
- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550) Year 2 entry.
- **MTU Kerry:** Business (MT941) Year 2 Entry.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Financial Services, Accounts Assistant, Customer Service/Marketing Representative, Retail, Office/Business Administrator.

COURSE CONTENT	
Professional Presentation	6N4006
Business Law	6N4045
Business Management	6N4310
Communications	6N1950
Finance	6N4165
Spreadsheets	6N4089
Work Experience	6N1946
Sales & Marketing Management	6N3613
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Professional Styling & Image	

CONTACT DETAILS:
business@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223850

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Advanced Business - Marketing Specialism

(Business)

INTRODUCTION

Develop further your business and marketing skills with this advanced programme. Gain networking opportunities with industry professionals and practical experience of event management. Develop your entrepreneurial spirit and take this opportunity to build your skills to ensure you are readyto enter the marketplace or progress to higher education. Students participate in practical event management experience. This is an Ideal stepping stone to working in the marketing/event management business or a gateway to a further qualification at degree level.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Full QQI Level 5 award in a relevant area.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Advanced Certificate in Business 6M4985.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake work experience one day per week in a business/ administration setting for the duration of the course, which they source themselves.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Marketing (CR420) Year 2 Entry.
- **MTU Kerry:** Business (Marketing) (TL731) Year 2 Entry.
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201) Year 1, Food Marketing & Entrepreneurship (CK213) Year 1, Business Information Systems (CK203) Year 1.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Sales and marketing, marketing communications, Online event management, corporate affairs, self employment customer service and event management.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Management	6N4310
Communications	6N1950
Professional Presentation	6N4006
Marketing Communications	6N4370
Sales & Marketing Management	6N3613
Event Management	6N4800
Work Experience	6N1946
Entrepreneurship	6N1941
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Manual Handling Training and Certification	
Fire Safety Certificate	
Professional Styling & Image	

CONTACT DETAILS:
business@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223850

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Advanced Business - Legal Specialism

(Business)

INTRODUCTION

This course builds on business/legal knowledge and skills already attained from a Level 5 related programme. Its multidisciplinary nature provides students with a broad subject base which will allow them to further develop their skills as a legal administrator. Students continue with more expertise in legal subjects coupled with subjects like professional presentation and marketing which lend themselves to being an indispensable member of the team in a legal office.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Full QQI level 5 award in Business Studies/Administration or other relevant award. It is desirable that Spreadsheet Methods is included.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Advanced Certificate in Business 6M4985.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake work experience one day per week in a business/ administration setting for the duration of the course, which they source themselves. A college based simulated office is available to help students transition to the world of work.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550) Year 2 Entry.
- **MTU Kerry:** Business (MT941) Year 2 Entry.
- **UCC:** Law (CK301) Year 1 Entry.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Legal secretary, legal researcher, paralegal work and general administration.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Management	6N4310
Work Experience	6N1946
Communications	6N1950
Business Law	6N4045
Marketing Communications	6N4370
Spreadsheets	6N4089
Employment Law	6N4322
Professional Presentation	6N4006
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Professional Styling & Image	

CONTACT DETAILS:
business@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223850

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Advanced Business with English Language Support

(Business)

INTRODUCTION

This course builds on business and English knowledge and skills already attained from a Level 5 related programme. Its broad range of subjects allows students to continue to develop their expertise in the business area as well as further developing their expertise in the English language. Graduates from the course will have upskilled in English as a second language and be in a position to work in a business organisation or move on into an entrepreneurial venture.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Full QQI Level 5 Award in a relevant area.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Advanced Certificate in Business 6M4985.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake work experience one day per week in a business/ administration setting for the duration of the course, which they source themselves. A college based simulated office is available to help students transition to the world of work.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550) Year 2 Entry.
- **MTU Kerry:** Business (MT941) Year 2 Entry.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Customer Service/Marketing Representative, Retail Assistant, Office/Business Administrator.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Management	6N4310
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946
Entrepreneurship	6N1941
English as a Second Language	6N3161
Managing People	6N3945
Contact Centre Support Skills	6N3925
Professional Presentation	6N4006
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Professional Styling and Image	
English language tutorial support	

CONTACT DETAILS:
business@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223850

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Computer Science

(Computer Systems & Networks)

INTRODUCTION

This course provides the student with the core skills required in the computer science industry and prepares the student for a career demanding specialist knowledge of programming and networking. The student will learn how to upgrade hardware, and how to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues. The student will also examine the backend of an Operating System, including configuration and fault management. Students participate in site visits.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate with at least a pass grade in mathematics or relevant computer experience.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Certificate in Computer Systems and Networks 5M0536.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in the IT area.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** IT Management (MT805), Software Development (MT700 and MT800).
- **Inholland (Haarlem, The Netherlands):** Information Technology and Mathematical Engineering.
- **UCC:** BIS (CK203), Computer Science (CK401), Psychology and Computing (CK121).
- **CCOC:** QQI Level 6 Advanced Software Development 6M0691.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

On successful completion of a full award, the student can apply for an entry level position as a programmer, a computer technician or provide virtual support for cloud computing. The student is also very employable as an IT support operator, especially in the area of troubleshooting software, hardware and networking problems.

COURSE CONTENT	
Operating Systems	5N2928
Networking Essentials	5N2929
Computer Systems Hardware	5N0548
Virtualisation Support	5N2434
Programming & Design Principles (Java)	5N2927
Maths for Information Technology	5N18396
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

Students will be given the opportunity to sit the VMware Certified Associate - Digital Business Transformation (VCA-DBT) exam (optional).

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Data Analytics
Data Protection
STEM Aspire Mentorship Programme (for female students), run by Dell EMC.

CONTACT DETAILS:
computing@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223834

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

IT Tech Support

(Computer Systems & Networks)

INTRODUCTION

This course focuses on the key skills required to troubleshoot and resolve technical, security and other issues in a computer company or contact centre. The student will learn how to upgrade hardware, how to build a LAN, and will use CISCO's Packet Tracer to track and resolve network issues, both locally and in the cloud. The student will also learn the key skills in effective communication with a customer. Classroom work will be complemented with relevant work placement, one day a week. Students participate in site visits.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate with at least a pass grade in mathematics or relevant computer experience.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Computer Systems and Networks 5M0536.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake work placement one day per week for the duration of the year. Students are required to source their own placement in a suitable IT related setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** IT Management (MT805), Software Development (MT700 and MT800).
- **UCC:** BIS (CK203), Computer Science (CK401), Psychology and Computing (CK121).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

On successful completion of a full award, the student will be well positioned to work in technical support, troubleshooting a range of hardware issues, both local and in the cloud.

COURSE CONTENT	
Networking Essentials	5N2929
Computer Systems Hardware	5N0548
Operating Systems	5N2928
Maths for Information Technology	5N18396
Customer Service	5N0972
ICT Security Policy & Management	5N0583
Virtualisation Support	5N2434
Work Experience	5N1356
Front Line Technical Skills	6N2056
Students will be given the opportunity to sit the VMware Certified Associate - Digital Business Transformation (VCA-DBT) exam (optional).	
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Manual Handling Training and Certification	
Data Analytics	

CONTACT DETAILS:
computing@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223834

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

FIT-IT Maintenance & Support

(Computer Systems & Networks)

INTRODUCTION

If you have been unemployed for some time or wish to retrain or reskill to return to the workplace then this is the course for you. If you would like to become an IT technician involved in installation, repair and maintenance of equipment you can gain a solid foundation in these skills coupled with IT technical support skills and an introduction to the IT security area. Study in a supported mentored environment to release your potential. Students participate in site visits and have access to Skillsport online learning.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Long term unemployed with no previous educational qualification higher than FETAC/QQI Level 4; applicants should be aged 21 and over and in receipt of social welfare payment.
- Applications through FIT at (021) 2428755, **www.fit.ie** or contact your Local Intreo Centre. Application can also be made directly to the college, through the college website. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Computer Systems and Networks 5M0536.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake work placement one day per week for the duration of the year. Students are required to source their own placement in a suitable IT related setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** IT Management (MT805), Software Development (MT700 and MT800).
- **UCC:** BIS (CK203), Computer Science (CK401), Psychology and Computing (CK121).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The dual nature of this course (hardware and software), opens many employment opportunities for students. Graduates are well placed to take up positions in IT repair outlets, and in the IT departments of many organisations. Graduates can also apply for internship programmes.

COURSE CONTENT	
Operating Systems	5N2928
Networking Essentials	5N2929
Computer Systems Hardware	5N0548
Maths for Information Technology	5N18396
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Virtualisation Support	5N2434
ICT Security Policy & Management	5N0583
Students will be given the opportunity to sit the VMware Certified Associate - Digital Business Transformation (VCA-DBT) exam (optional).	
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Manual Handling Training and Certification	
FIT employment supports - CV workshops, interview skills, mock interviews.	

CONTACT DETAILS:
FITcourses@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223836

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Software Development

(Software Development)

INTRODUCTION

This course focuses on the key skills required to design, develop and test software that behaves reliably and efficiently. Students will learn the fundamentals of how to build commercially sound and robust applications using Java and Python, and how to develop web sites using HTML and CSS. The student will also learn and apply modern software development methodologies, including Scrum and Kanban. Students participate in site visits.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate with at least a pass grade in mathematics or relevant computer experience.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Software Development 5M0529.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in the IT area.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** IT Management (MT805), Software Development (MT700 and MT800).
- **Inholland (Haarlem, The Netherlands):** Information Technology and Mathematical Engineering.
- **UCC:** BIS (CK203), Computer Science (CK401), Psychology and Computing (CK121).
- **CCOC:** QQI Level 6 Advanced Software Development 6M0691.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

On successful completion of a full award, the student can apply for an entry level position as a programmer, an app developer, a website developer or a networks technician. The student is also very employable as a customer service operator, especially in the area of troubleshooting general computer problems.

COURSE CONTENT	
Fundamentals of Object Oriented Programming (Java)	5N0541
Software Architecture	5N2772
Programming & Design Principles (Python)	5N2927
Web Authoring (client side)	5N1910
Networking Essentials	5N2929
Maths for Information Technology	5N18396
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Analytics	
Data Protection	
STEM Aspire Mentorship Programme (for female students), run by Dell EMC.	

CONTACT DETAILS:
computing@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223834

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Advanced Software Development

(Software Development)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed to further a student's learning in how to produce commercially viable software by learning about modern software development methodologies and modelling tools, and applying those tools to design, code and test GUI and Object Oriented programs applying those tools to design, code and test GUI and Object Orientated programs and websites (using WordPress). The student will learn how to create and use a relational database and how to integrate a database with their developed software. The student will also learn key skills in project management and leadership. Classroom work will be complemented with relevant work placement, one day a week. Students participate in site visits.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Software Development 5M0529 / QQI Level 5 Certificate in Computer Systems and Networks 5M0536 (or equivalent).
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Certificate in Software Development 6M0691.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake work experience one day per week in a computer company for the duration of the course, which they organise themselves.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Software Development MT700 (Level 8), Software Development and Computer Networking MT800 (Level 8), IT Support MT705 (Level 7), IT Management MT805 (Level 8).
- **UCC:** Computer Science CK401 (Level 8).
- **Inholland (Haarlem, The Netherlands):** Information Technology and Mathematical Engineering.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

On successful completion of this award, the student can apply for a position as a junior programmer, a junior computer technician (in the hardware and networking areas) or a project manager. The student is also in a strong position to apply for an apprenticeship with some of the big companies in the Computer Science area, including VMware, Dell EMC and CoreHR.

COURSE CONTENT	
Graphical User Interface Programming (JavaFX)	6N0736
Software Architecture	6N1449
Project Management	6N4090
Object Oriented Programming (C++)	6N2108
Relational Database	6N4785
Leadership	6N2191
Work Experience	6N1946
Web Development (WordPress)	6N1277
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Analytics	
STEM Aspire Mentorship Programme (for female students), run by Dell EMC.	

CONTACT DETAILS:
computing@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223834

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

EARLY LEARNING & CARE

Advanced Health & Vocational Care

(Social and Vocational Integration)

INTRODUCTION

This is a programme for those who value the delivery of Person Centred Care, and have successfully completed their level 5 award in Health Service Skills or equivalent. With a focus on core competencies required to deliver, organise and plan services for those who depend on it. Graduates are well positioned to connect with stakeholders in the health, caring & community sectors. Develop your management skills, and be part of teams to provide quality care to those who depend on it.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Advanced Social and Vocational Integration 6M2218.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of a minimum of 60 hours in a variety of social care, community and health settings, which they organise themselves. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for this course. Hepatitis B and flu vaccinations (others may be required in individual settings) are required for work experience in a healthcare setting. Applicants should be aware that healthcare environments used in work experience may insist that students are fully vaccinated for Covid 19.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573) Year 1.
- **UCC:** Social Science (CK102), Youth & Community Work (CK114)
  (Must be over 21 and at least one year's relevant work experience in the area).
- **WIT:** Social Care Practice (WD192).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates are well placed to secure roles delivering and supervising front line services , contributing to organisational planning, in social care, care homes, hospitals, private homecare sector and intellectual disability environments.

COURSE CONTENT	
Rehabilitation Practice	6N2196
Disability Awareness	6N1975
Person Centred Planning	6N2206
Work Experience	6N1946
Team Leadership	6N1948
Boundary Management	6N2207
Mental Health Awareness	6N2209
Health Promotion	6N2214
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
MAPA (Management of Actual or Potential Aggression) Certification	
Holistic Therapies	

CONTACT DETAILS:
Healthcarelevel6@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223839

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Special Needs Support

(Intellectual Disability Practice)

INTRODUCTION

To be truly inclusive we need to consider the society we live in and strive for community based inclusion for all members. The study of empowerment of the individual in the context of community inclusion allows students on this course to increase awareness, understanding and learn the challenges and opportunities of working with individuals with specific needs. If you have an aptitude for and interest in working in the area of disability and support then this is the course for you.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Intellectual Disability Practice 5M1761.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of two weeks in a community based setting where there are individuals requiring support.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** CK102 Social Science. CK114 Social Science - Youth & Community Work (must be over 21 and have experience).
- **WIT:** WD005 Health Sciences, WD018 - Applied Social Care.
- **LIT:** LC292 Social Care work.
- **MTU Cork:** MT575 Community Development, MT571 Early Childhood, MT573 Social Care.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Care environments and communities, intellectual disability environments, private settings.

COURSE CONTENT	
Community Inclusion	5N1740
Empowering the Individual	5N1749
Facilitating Learning	5N1753
Intellectual Disability Studies	5N1652
Personal Effectiveness	5N1390
Work Experience	5N1356
Challenging Behaviour	5N1706
Understanding Special Needs	5N1709
Assistive Technology	6N2211
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
MAPA (Management of Actual or Potential Aggression) Certification	
PECS	

CONTACT DETAILS:
disabilitypractice@ccoc.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Stage 1 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care

INTRODUCTION

This is a 2 year programme leading to the Advanced Certificate at Level 6, and learners can progress to the ELC Level 6 award if they have achieved the ELC Level 5 award or if they have gone through an RPL (recognised prior learning) process. There is an embedded award, a Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care, which can be achieved if learners exit the programme after 1 year. For the first time in the history of the ELC sector, the workforce will have access to a suite of professional awards from entry level qualifications at Level 5 to honours degree level, that recognise the value of professionals at all these levels working in ELC settings across the country.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed and Garda vetted. Police clearance is required for non-Irish nationals. Minimum English language and literacy competence at entry to the programme for speakers of English as a second language would be B2 in writing, reading, listening and speaking. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Certificate in Early Learning and Care 5M21473. There is an embedded award, a Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care, which can be achieved if learners exit the programme after 1 year.
- Children First Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake 150 hours of Professional Practice in a minimum of 2 early Years of Early Years settings per annum. The settings will include birth - 2 yrs 8 months, and 2 yrs 8 months to 6 years. All Professional Practice placements must be carried out with an ELC provider currently registered with TUSLA. Learners must be garda vetted before going on the placement. Learners must complete the current Children First E-Learning programme before going on placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **CCOC:** Stage 2 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care.
- **UCC:** Early Years & Childhood Studies (CK111).
- **WIT:** Early Childhood Care & Education (WD231).
- **MTU Cork:** Early Childhood Education and Care (MT572), Montessori Education (MT970).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

After Year 1 students will have a Professional Qualification in Early Learning Care Level 5. After Year 2 students will have a Professional Qualification in Early Learning Care Level 6. Students can work in pre-schools and crèches and can work as a Child Minder in the home.

COURSE CONTENT YR 1 (EMBEDDED LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE)	
Curriculum, Play & Creative Studies	5C21527
Early Childhood Growth & Development	5C21526
Holistic Care of Children (Birth to Six Years)	5C21525
Understanding & Assisting Children with Additional Needs	5C21528
Children's Rights, Legislation & Regulation	5C21524
Professional Practice Placement in Early Learning and Care	5C21523

CONTACT DETAILS:
childcare@ccoc.ie
(021) 4222100 ext 594

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Stage 1 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care with Special Needs

INTRODUCTION

This is a 2 year programme leading to the Advanced Certificate at Level 6, and learners can progress to the ELC Level 6 award if they have achieved the ELC Level 5 award or if they have gone through an RPL (recognised prior learning) process. There is an embedded award, a Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care, which can be achieved if learners exit the programme after 1 year. For the first time in the history of the ELC sector, the workforce will have access to a suite of professional awards from entry level qualifications at Level 5 to honours degree level, that recognise the value of professionals at all these levels working in ELC settings across the country.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed and Garda vetted. Police clearance is required for non-Irish nationals.
- Minimum English language and literacy competence at entry to the programme for speakers of English as a second language would be B2 in writing, reading, listening and speaking.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Certificate in Early Learning and Care 5M21473. There is an embedded award, a Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care, which can be achieved if learners exit the programme after 1 year.
- Children First Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake 150 hours of Professional Practice in a minimum of 2 early Years of Early Years settings per annum. The settings will include birth - 2 yrs 8 months, and 2 yrs 8 months to 6 years. All Professional Practice placements must be carried out with an ELC provider currently registered with TUSLA. Learners must be garda vetted before going on the placement. Learners must complete the current Children First E-Learning programme before going on placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **CCOC:** Stage 2 - Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care with Special Needs.
- **UCC:** Early Years & Childhood Studies (CK111).
- **WIT:** Early Childhood Care & Education (WD231).
- **MTU Cork:** Early Childhood Education and Care (MT572), Montessori Education (MT970).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

After Year 1 students will have a Professional Qualification in Early Learning Care Level 5. After Year 2 students will have a Professional Qualification in Early Learning Care Level 6. Students can work in pre-schools and crèches and can work as a Child Minder in the home.

COURSE CONTENT YR 1 (EMBEDDED LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE)	
Curriculum, Play & Creative Studies	5C21527
Early Childhood Growth & Development	5C21526
Holistic Care of Children (Birth to Six Years)	5C21525
Understanding & Assisting Children with Additional Needs	5C21528
Children's Rights, Legislation & Regulation	5C21524
Professional Practice Placement in Early Learning and Care	5C21523
Special Needs Assisting	5N1786

CONTACT DETAILS:
childcare@ccoc.ie
(021) 4222100 ext 594

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Stage 2 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care

INTRODUCTION

If you've completed your Stage 1 Early Years and have a thirst to climb the ladder to the next stage, then this course can help you to advance your skills and knowledge to become room leader once you have generated the experience needed to add to the qualification. Young minds and hearts depend on the professionalism of those who care for and educate them and if this is your passion then this is your course. Students participate in a visit to Blackrock Castle Observatory and attendance at conferences and seminars.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Learners can progress to the ELC Level 6 award if they have achieved the ELC Level 5 award. Recognition of Prior Learning is available for advanced entry. Please contact RPLELC@ccoc.ie for more information.
- Participants are required to be Garda Vetted. Police Clearance is required for non-Irish Nationals.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care 6M21471.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring for progression).
- Children First Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake 150 hours of Professional Practice in a minimum of 2 early Years of Early Years settings per annum. The settings will include birth - 2 yrs 8 months, and 2 yrs 8 months to 6 years. All Professional Practice placements must be carried out with an ELC provider currently registered with TUSLA. Learners must be garda vetted before going on the placement. Learners must complete the current Children First E-Learning programme before going on placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

Under negotiation.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Supervisory roles in Early Years Services and within organisations which require leaders to manage & provide childcare places, i.e. charities, hotels etc. SNA positions in primary schools.

COURSE CONTENT	
Advanced Professional Practice Placement in Early Learning and Care	6C21517
Sociology and Social Policy in Early Learning and Care	6C21518
The Developing Child	6C21519
Curriculum and Pedagogy	6C21520
Inclusive Early Learning and Care	6C21521
Supervision and Administration in Early Learning and Care	6C21522

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Manual handling training and certification (requirement for work experience)
Child Paths training certificate
Paediatric First Aid
Football for All workshop (Coaching players with a disability)
Cork City Childcare Conference
Blackrock Castle Observatory Onsite Visit

CONTACT DETAILS:
advancedchildcare@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223835

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Stage 2 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care with Special Needs

INTRODUCTION

If you've completed your Stage 1 Early Years and have a thirst to climb the ladder to the next stage specialising in special needs then this is an exciting new opportunity for you. Young minds and hearts depend on the professionalism of those who care for and educate them and children with extra needs deserve the best. If that's you then this is your course. Students participate in a visit to Blackrock Castle Observatory and attendance at conferences and seminars.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Learners can progress to the ELC Level 6 award if they have achieved the ELC Level 5 award. Recognition of Prior Learning is available for advanced entry. Please contact RPLELC@ccoc.ie for more information.
- Participants are required to be Garda Vetted. Police Clearance is required for non-Irish Nationals.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care 6M21471.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring for progression).
- Children First Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake 150 hours of Professional Practice in a minimum of 2 early Years of Early Years settings per annum. The settings will include birth - 2 yrs 8 months, and 2 yrs 8 months to 6 years. All Professional Practice placements must be carried out with an ELC provider currently registered with TUSLA. Learners must be garda vetted before going on the placement. Learners must complete the current Children First E-Learning programme before going on placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

Under negotiation.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Supervisory roles in Early years settings and within organisations which require leaders to manage & provide childcare places, i.e charities, hotels etc. SNA positions in primary schools.

COURSE CONTENT	
Advanced Professional Practice Placement in Early Learning and Care	6C21517
Sociology and Social Policy in Early Learning and Care	6C21518
The Developing Child	6C21519
Curriculum and Pedagogy	6C21520
Inclusive Early Learning and Care	6C21521
Supervision and Administration in Early Learning and Care	6C21522
Special Needs Assisting	6N1957

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Manual handling training and certification (requirement for work experience)
Child Paths training certificate
Paediatric First Aid
Football for All workshop (Coaching players with a disability)
Cork City Childcare Conference
Blackrock Castle Observatory Onsite Visit

CONTACT DETAILS:
advancedchildcare@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223835

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Beauty & Body Therapy

INTRODUCTION

Have you got a flair for beauty and a desire to work in a spa or salon? If so, this course will provide you with the basic skills and techniques needed to work as a therapist or in the retail sector of the beauty industry. You will receive the best training in Skincare, Facials, Eye Treatments, Make Up, Manicures, Pedicures, Waxing and Facial Electrical Treatments in our state of the art facilities. You will be working with top class products and have access to masterclasses and workshops.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Beauty Therapy 5M3471.
- ITEC Level 2 Diploma for Beauty Specialists.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Facial Electrical Treatments.
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Beauty Therapy and Nail Services.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake work placement one day a week in a beauty related environment e.g. beauty salon or hotel spa, which they organise themselves.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **CCOC:** CIDESCO Beauty Therapy Diploma.
- **MTU Kerry:** Health & leisure (MT911), Health & Leisure with Massage (MT912).
- **LIT:** Bus Studies in Beauty & Spa Mgt (LC392).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Hotel spas/salons, cruise liners, self employed professional, pharmacies, department store beauty counters.

COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy and Physiology	5N0749
Body Massage & Figure Analysis	5N3465
Communications	5N0690
Facial Electrics	5N3468 /ITEC
Manicure, Pedicure & Waxing	5N3467 /ITEC
Beauty Therapy Industry Ethics & Practice	5N3470
Skin Care, Eye Treatments & Make-up	5N3466 /ITEC
Work Experience	5N1356
Professional Conduct & Business Awareness	ITEC
Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Beauty Therapy & Nail Services	ITEC
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
CCOC Phorest Salon Software Certificate	
First Aid workshop	
CCOC Spray Tanning	
Hot Stones Massage	

CONTACT DETAILS:
beauty@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223814

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

HAIR, BEAUTY & COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIES

CIDESCO Beauty Therapy Diploma

INTRODUCTION

Want to travel the world? Teach future CIDESCO students? Run your own salon?

With a CIDESCO Beauty Therapy qualification you are already on the path to that destination. Make your dreams a reality, and obtain the skills needed to set up a solid career in beauty therapy. Based in Zurich, the CIDESCO International qualification is recognised throughout the world for setting the highest standards of excellence in the Beauty Therapy profession.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Full QQI Level 5 Award in Beauty Therapy 5M3471, ITEC Level 2 Diploma in Beauty Specialist Treatments and ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Facial Electrical Treatments are required.

CERTIFICATION

- CIDESCO Beauty Therapy Diploma.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Epilation.
- CIDESCO Sanitation and Sterilisation Award.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake work experience one day a week in a salon environment, which they organise themselves. The college has a fully equipped training salon which is open on Fridays for customers and students also gain experience here.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- ITEC Level 3 Award in Education and Training.
- ITEC Level 4 Certificate in Education and Training.
- NABTET Teacher Training Award.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students pursue a wide variety of careers such as working in hotel spas, beauty salons, cruise liners, beauty therapy tutor, mobile therapist, sales representatives, beauty counter sales and self employment.

COURSE CONTENT	
Aesthetics & Body Therapies	CIDESCO
Swedish Massage	CIDESCO
Anatomy & Physiology	CIDESCO
Electrical Epilation	ITEC
Sanitation and Sterilisation	CIDESCO
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Dermalogica Partnership Programme workshops	
Hot Stones Massage	
Indian Head Massage	

CONTACT DETAILS:
beauty@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223814

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Holistic Therapies

INTRODUCTION

Do you see Holistic Therapies as a way to enhance general health and wellbeing? Are you interested in the human body? As a Holistic Therapist you will use therapies to enhance the mind, body, and soul. Learners explore the diversity of Holistic Therapies. They receive a firm grounding in many therapies, the course will gives practical skills and a detailed understanding of a holistic approach to health therapies. The course provides the professional training that can enable you to pursue a career in a variety of Holistic Therapy settings, and great opportunities to work with our Internationally recognised ITEC qualifications.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Holistic Massage.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Reflexology Treatments.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Sports Massage.
- ITEC Level 3 Award in Massage using Pre-Blended Aromatherapy Oils.
- ITEC Level 3 Certificate in Stone Therapy Massage.
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention(COVID-19) for Complementary Therapies and Sports Massage.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students work in the college salon during the year.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- ITEC Level 3 Award in Education and Training.
- ITEC Level 4 Certificate in Education and Training.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Spas, salons, health and wellbeing centres, hotels, leisure centres, health farms, self-employed professional, cruise ships.

COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy & Physiology	ITEC
Professional Conduct & Business Awareness	ITEC
Holistic Massage	ITEC
Reflexology	ITEC
Sports Massage	ITEC
Aromatherapy	ITEC
Stone Therapy	ITEC
Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Complementary Therapies and Sports Massage	ITEC

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
First Aid
Ear Candling
Lomi Lomi Massage
Manual Handling

CONTACT DETAILS:
holistics@ccoc.ie
(021)4223844

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Make -Up Artistry

INTRODUCTION

Do you aspire to have a career in the world of fashion, theatre and film? Can you be the person who has the skill and flair to transform people into a variety of looks using specialist products and techniques, and create characters through the use of special effects and artistry into other worlds? In this course you have the opportunity to work with cutting edge products in a state of the art Makeup Studio and build your portfolio for your future career.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- Applicants will need to demonstrate an interest in Make-Up Artistry and are required to supply a portfolio of make-up work completed by the applicant as evidence of their interest. This should include at least 5 photographs of theatrical or fashion (e.g. debs or wedding) style work. All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Fashion, Theatre and Media Make-Up.
- QQI Level 5 Make-Up Artistry Award 5M5265.
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Make-up Services.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake work placement one day per week in a retail/theatre/fashion environment for the duration of the year, which they organise themselves.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Institute of Art, Design and Technology (IADT) Dun Laoghaire DL845
  - BA Design for Film.
- Southampton Solent University
  - BA (Hons) Make-up & Hair Design.

Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Free-Lance Makeup Artist, Theatrical Makeup Artist, Film/Television Makeup Artist, Product trainer, Sales Representative, Retail Industry.

COURSE CONTENT	
Fashion & Media Make-Up	5N4627 /ITEC
Period & Theatrical Make-Up	5N4632 /ITEC
Postiche	5N4633
Retail Selling	5N1619
Specialised Make-Up Effects	5N4634 /ITEC
Work Experience	5N1356
Customer Service	5N0972
Professional Conduct & Business Awareness	ITEC
Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Make-up Services	ITEC

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
CCOC Phorest Salon Software Certificate
First Aid workshop
Data Protection

CONTACT DETAILS:
makeupartistry@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223827

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Nail Technology with Nail Art

INTRODUCTION

Do you aspire to have a career in the world of Nails and Beauty? This expanding industry needs good therapists. In this course you have the opportunity to achieve a wide variety of training skills dealing with specialist nail technician treatments. Release your artistic flair and produce superb looks that will allow you to become an attractive prospect for employers as well as having the opportunity to become self-employed.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- For mature applicants, experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will need to demonstrate an interest in Nails and are required to supply a portfolio of some nail work completed by the applicant as evidence of their interest. This should include at least 5 photographs of nails painted by the interviewee. All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Nail Technology.
- ITEC Level 2 Certificate in Nail Art.
- QQI Level 5 Component Certificates in Work Experience 5N1356, Skincare, Eye Treatments & Make-Up 5N3466.
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Beauty Therapy and Nail Services.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a work placement one day a week in a nail bar/beauty therapy environment, which they organise themselves.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- This course is geared towards the workplace environment and employment.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Nail Technician in a Beauty Salon, Nail Bar, Nail Technician on Cruise ships e.g. Steiner, Self-employed /Mobile Nail Technician. (I.T.E.C is an International Qualification for work abroad). Product trainer, Sales Representative, Retail Industry, Skincare expert in a Beauty Salon or on a Skincare counter.

COURSE CONTENT

Nail Technology /Nail Art (Theory & Practical); Manicure, Gel polish application, Pedicure, Acrylic nails, Gel nails, Nail wraps i.e. silks/fibreglass, Sculptured nails, Nail Art for natural nails	ITEC
Professional Conduct & Business Awareness	ITEC
Skin Care, Eye Treatments & Make-up	5N3466
Work Experience	5N1356
Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Beauty Therapy and Nail Services	ITEC

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS

- CCOC Phorest Salon Software Certificate
- Digital Marketing
- Data Protection

CONTACT DETAILS:
nailtech@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223827

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Yoga Teaching with Holistic Therapies

INTRODUCTION

All workplaces are becoming increasingly conscious of the physical and mental health of their employees and are investing in initiatives to prolong health and mental/physical fitness. Become a yoga teacher and at the same time learn other skills such as holistic therapies to enhance mind, body and soul with practical skills and detailed understanding of a holistic approach to health therapies. Makes make you eminently employable or well placed for self employment. Learn to teach asana and pranayama in your own individual way with awareness, compassion, sensitivity and clarity.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature applicants are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage. Please note as this is a teaching qualification, students must demonstrate prior yoga experience. Fitness qualifications will be considered. Applicants are reminded this is not an entry level programme and is not suitable for beginners.

CERTIFICATION

- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Yoga Teaching.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Holistic Massage.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Reflexology Treatments.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Massage using Pre-Blended Aromatherapy Oils.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Stone Therapy Massage.
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention (COVID) for Sport and Fitness Sessions.
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention (COVID) for Complementary Therapies and Sports Massage.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students work in the college Salon during the year.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- ITEC Level 3 Award in Education and Training.
- ITEC Level 4 Award in Education and Training.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Establishing a Yoga teaching business, working in spas, salons, health and well-being centres, hotel leisure centres, health farms, self-employed professional, cruise ships.

COURSE CONTENT

Diploma in Yoga Teaching; *• Principles of exercise, fitness and health • Anatomy and physiology for exercise and health • Programming yoga teaching sessions • Delivering yoga teaching sessions • Support clients who take part in exercise and physical activity • Health, safety and welfare in a fitness environment*	ITEC
Holistic Massage; *• Holistic Massage • Professional Conduct & Business Awareness • Anatomy & Physiology*	ITEC
Reflexology Treatments	ITEC
Massage using Pre-Blended Aromatherapy Oils	ITEC
Stone Therapy Massage	ITEC
Infection Prevention - (COVID) for sport and fitness sessions	ITEC
Infection Prevention - (COVID) for Complementary Therapies & Sports	ITEC

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS

- Children's Yoga
- First Aid
- Manual Handling

CONTACT DETAILS:
holistics@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223844

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Healthcare Assistant

(Health Services Skills)

INTRODUCTION

If you have a compassionate nature and would like to take on the roles and responsibilities associated with the profession of caring then this is the course for you. Learn all of the required competencies and skills but also learn about the importance of issues such as dignity, respect, empathy and confidentiality. Being a care worker is such an important role and this course will prepare you in all of the best ways. Students will use a fully equipped nursing/HCA room for all of the practical work.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage. Note: Prospective students should also be aware that some aspects of this course are physically demanding and should satisfy themselves that they are physically fit enough to undertake it.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Health Services Skills 5M3782.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of four weeks (min. 150 hours) in a hospital or care home setting. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for this course. Hepatitis B and flu vaccinations (others may be required in individual settings) are required for work experience in a healthcare setting. Applicants should be aware that healthcare environments used in work experience may insist that students are fully vaccinated for Covid 19.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573).
- **WIT:** Applied Healthcare (WD188).
- **UCC:** Social Science (CK102).
- **CCOC:** Advanced Health & Vocational Care (6M2218).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Nursing homes, hospitals, agency work, day care facilities, private homecare sector, intellectual disability environments.

COURSE CONTENT	
Care of the Older Person	5N2706
Care Skills	5N2770
Care Support	5N0758
Communications	5N0690
Infection Prevention & Control	5N3734
Word Processing	5N1358
Palliative Care	5N3769
Work Experience	5N1356
Intellectual Disability Studies	5N1652

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Patient Moving and Handling Certification (requirement for work experience)
HSE Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk Certificate (requirement for work experience)
First Aid workshop

CONTACT DETAILS:
HCAdaycourse@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223822

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Healthcare Assistant with English Language Support

(Health Services Skills)

INTRODUCTION

If you have a compassionate nature and would like to take on the roles and responsibilities associated with the profession of caring then this is the course for you. Learn all of the required competencies and skills but also learn about the importance of issues such as dignity, respect, empathy and confidentiality. Being a care worker is such as important role and this course will prepare you in all of the best ways. Students will use a fully equipped nursing/HCA room is used for all of the practical work.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage. Note: Prospective students should also be aware that some aspects of this course are physically demanding and should satisfy themselves that they are physically fit enough to undertake it.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Health Services Skills 5M3782.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as an option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of four weeks (min. 150 hours) in a hospital or care home setting. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for this course. Hepatitis B and flu vaccinations (others may be required in individual settings) are required for work experience in a healthcare setting. Applicants should be aware that healthcare environments used in work experience may insist that students are fully vaccinated for Covid 19.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573).
- **WIT:** Applied Healthcare (WD188).
- **UCC:** Social Science (CK102).
- **CCOC:** Advanced Health & Vocational Care (6M2218).

Special arrangements are in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our Progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progessions** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Nursing Homes, hospitals, agency work, day care facilities, private homecare sector, intellectual disability environments.

COURSE CONTENT	
Care of the Older Person	5N2706
Care Skills	5N2770
Care Support	5N0758
Communications	5N0690
Infection Prevention & Control	5N3734
Word Processing	5N1358
Palliative Care	5N3769
Work Experience	5N1356
Intellectual Disability Studies	5N1652
English as a second language	5N1362

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Patient Moving and Handling Certification (requirement for work experience)
HSE Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk Certificate (requirement for work experience)
First Aid workshop

CONTACT DETAILS:
HCAdaycourse@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223822

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Nursing Studies

(Nursing Studies)

INTRODUCTION

Find out if Nursing is for you! This preparatory course is geared for those who intend to go on to further training for the BSc Degree in Nurse Education either in Ireland, England, Scotland, Wales or abroad. You will be introduced to subjects/topics commonly studied in the first year of the nursing degree programme. Learn about the skills and knowledge of the nursing profession with an emphasis on respect, dignity, empathy and confidentiality. Give yourself the best start for entry to a career in healthcare. There is a fully equipped nursing/HCA room for all of the practical work. UCAS application assistance is available.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate with five subjects at grade O6/H7, with Ordinary Level Maths (grade 06 preferable).
- Leaving Certificate Biology is considered an advantage.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage. Note: Prospective students should be aware that some aspects of this course are physically demanding and should satisfy themselves that they are physically fit enough to undertake it.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Nursing Studies 5M4349.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners needing Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of four weeks (min. 150 hours) in a hospital or care home setting. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for this course. Hepatitis B and flu vaccinations (others may be required in individual settings) are required for work experience in a healthcare setting. Applicants should be aware that healthcare environments used in work experience may insist that students are fully vaccinated for Covid 19.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- All Nursing degrees programmes in Ireland, Nursing degrees in England (including Kingston University, Southampton University); Nursing degrees in Wales (including Swansea University, University of South Wales), Nursing degrees in Scotland (including University of Stirling, Queen Margaret University Edinburgh). **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573). Excellent progression opportunities in Ireland, Scotland, England and Wales. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progessions** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Nursing homes, hospitals, private homecare sector, intellectual disability environments.

COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
Care Skills	5N2770
Communications	5N0690
Human Growth & Development	5N1279
Infection Prevention & Control	5N3734
Nursing Theory & Practice	5N4325
Work Experience	5N1356
Care of the Older Person	5N2706

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Patient Moving and Handling Certification (requirement for work experience)
HSE Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk Certificate (requirement for work experience)

CONTACT DETAILS:
nursing@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223824

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Nutrition, Health & Wellness

(Community Health Services)

INTRODUCTION

Wellbeing is a dynamic growth area that has become part of professional life in all organisations. If you would like to become the person in a company/ business who is knowledgeable about the importance of all aspects of health and wellbeing then this is the course for you. We are all becoming aware of the critical importance of our physical and mental health and this course serves to increase awareness of the issues and ways of addressing them.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirements.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Community Health Services 5M4468.
- QQI component Maths 5N1833 (available as an option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Personal and Professional Development component will be completed in lieu of work experience.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** Sports Studies and Physical Education (CK125), Social Science (CK102), Youth & Community Work (CK114) (Must be over 21 and at least one year's relevant work experience in the area), International Development & Food Policy (CK214).
- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573), Recreation & Leisure Management (MT510), Community Development (MT575), Hospitality Management (MT554).
- **CCOC:** QQI Level 6 Advanced Psychosocial Awareness & Training (6M2263).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

In a health related environment, in the wellness section of a large company or in community organisations.

COURSE CONTENT	
Exercise & Fitness	5N2668
Team Working	5N1367
Work Experience	5N1356
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Nutrition	5N2006
Behavioural Studies	5N1351
Reflexology	5N5371
Indian Head Massage	6N3477
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	

CONTACT DETAILS:
holistics@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223844

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Psychology & Social Studies

(Applied Social Studies)

INTRODUCTION

Are you 'people focused' and intent on pursuing an education in social science, psychology or the humanities? This pre-university course is designed to give you a complete grounding in the concepts, theories, terminology and research skills required to pursue a successful degree in a third level college. Build your confidence and competencies with the methodologies and knowledge necessary to move to degree level.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate with a minimum of five O6 grades (Maths preferable).
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Cert requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. This will be followed up by an interview. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements at both processing and interview stages.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Applied Social Studies 5M2181.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Personal and Professional Development component will be completed in lieu of work experience.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573).
- **UCC:** Applied Psychology (CK120), Social Science (CK102), Criminology (CK113).
- **WIT:** Psychology (WD163).
- **CCOC:** QQI Advanced Certificate in Psychosocial Awareness and Training (6M2263) are just a selection of the opportunities available.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This course is designed for progression, to provide a foundation in the knowledge and skills needed to successfully advance and succeed in a 3rd level course in a related area. It is the first step in achieving a career in this area. Guidance seminars and one to one guidance available on the wide range of opportunities.

COURSE CONTENT	
Psychology	5N0754
Social Studies	5N1370
Communications	5N0690
Human Growth & Development	5N1279
Intercultural Studies	5N0765
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Statistics	5N2066
Personal & Professional Development	5N2985
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Mindfulness	

CONTACT DETAILS:
psychology@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223833

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Youth Work

(Youth Work)

INTRODUCTION

Have you an interest in and an aptitude for in working with young people? Learn about all of the pertinent challenges and issues that face young people today. This full time course which will equip you with the knowledge, skills and confidence to advance in the youth work field.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- This course is designed predominantly for mature applicants. Experience and aptitude will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Applicants who are under 21 years of age require a Leaving Certificate or equivalent (e.g. LCA, QQI L4 Major Award) in addition to showing evidence of having an aptitude for and prior experience in the area.
- Applicants must be over 18 years when commencing the course.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. This will be followed up by an interview. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements at both processing and interview stages.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Youth Work 5M4732.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake work placement one day per week in a variety of community based settings e.g. social and voluntary services, family and community services and residential services, youth groups etc. Students have found placements in Foroige, Youthreach Centres, YMCA and similar environments. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for Work Experience.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573), Community Development (MT575).
- **UCC:** Youth & Community Work (CK114).
- **CCOC:** QQI Level 6 Advanced Certificate in Psychosocial Awareness & Training (6M2263) are some of the opportunities available.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

To work as a Youth Worker a minimum of a level 7 award is required. The course is designed to provide a foundation in the knowledge and skills needed to successfully advance to achieve a L7 award or higher at 3rd level. Guidance seminars and one to one guidance available on the side range of opportunities.

COURSE CONTENT	
Understanding Youthwork	5N1366
Working with Young People	5N1384
Young People & Society	5N2002
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Criminology	5N2107
Understanding Community Development	5N1901
Substance Use - Issues for Youthwork	5N2176

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Child Protection
Football for all workshop (Coaching players with a disability)
Mindfulness
'One Good Adult' and 'Self-Care for One Good Adult' workshops

CONTACT DETAILS:
youthwork@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223833

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Advanced Psychosocial Awareness & Training

(Inclusive Education and Training)

INTRODUCTION

If you have a Level 5 qualification in healthcare, childcare, psychology, (or another related area) and are keen to expand your knowledge into the disciplines of inclusive education, mental health and disability awareness then this is the course for you. Fully realise your skills and knowledge and be part of the systematic response which seeks to understand and respond to the needs of marginalised children and adults. Graduates can gain access to Higher Education with our well established progressions routes or employment in the caring & equality sector.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Advanced Certificate in Inclusive Education and Training 6M2263.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of a minimum of 80 hours in a variety of community and health settings, which they organise themselves. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for this course. Hepatitis B and flu vaccinations (others may be required in individual settings) are required for work experience in a healthcare setting. Applicants should be aware that healthcare environments used in work experience may insist that students are fully vaccinated for Covid 19.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573) Year 1.
- **UCC:** Social Science (CK102), Youth & Community Work (CK114).
- **WIT:** Social Care Practice (WD192).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Roles in health, disability, education and intellectual disability environments.

COURSE CONTENT	
Differentiated Learning and Instruction	6N2225
Inclusive Education and Practice	6N2226
Disability Awareness	6N1975
Health Promotion	6N2214
Mental Health Awareness	6N2209
Work Experience	6N1946
Team Leadership	6N1948
Group Work Theory and Practice	6N3669

CONTACT DETAILS:
psychosocial@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223839

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

TOURISM, HOSPITALITY & FOOD

Hospitality Studies

(Hospitality Operations)

INTRODUCTION

Fancy a career in hospitality? Then this is the course for you. Learn about food and beverage service, accommodation, customer relations and a host of hospitality skills that will make you very employable in Ireland and abroad and suitable to work in any environment which involves hospitality. Students participate in site visits. Practical work performed in a commercial setting in a purpose built facility in Westside Campus located on Model Farm Road.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 or equivalent.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Hospitality Operations 5M2083. Food Safety & Hygiene Level 1 and 2 Certification. Responsible Service Alcohol Certificate. Fire Safety Training Certificate.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement for two weeks in an industrial catering/hospitality setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Hospitality Studies (MT654), Culinary Studies (MT655), Culinary Arts (MT555), Hospitality Management (MT554), Beverage Industry Management (MT553).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Bar staff, waiting staff in Bars, hotels, cafes, tea shops and B&Bs, accommodation assistants, reception staff in hotels, hostels and B&Bs, kitchen staff in hotels, restaurants, deli, cafes, tea rooms.

COURSE CONTENT	
Food Preparation	5N1909
Accommodation Techniques	5N1851
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Word Processing	5N1358
Reception & Front Line Skills	5N1407
Meal Service	5N0635
Beverage Service	5N2019

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Manual handling training and certification (requirement for work experience)
Food Safety & Hygiene Level 1 & 2
First Aid
Responsible Service Alcohol (RSA) seminar
Fire Safety
Barista Skills
Mixology Masterclass
Wine Appreciation Session

CONTACT DETAILS:
hospitality@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223815

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

International Airline Studies

(Tourism with Business)

INTRODUCTION

If you like the sound of working in an airport environment as a member of ground staff, cabin crew or reservation personnel then you will love this course. Learn all of the airline and cabin crew skills coupled with tourism studies and get practical experience of Amadeus (GDS) used by travel agents and airlines worldwide. Visit airports and other aviation sites and get a feel for the world of travel. Students participate in Airport and Aviation trips and tourism field trips.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Tourism with Business 5M5011.
- Amadeus Certificate and a package holiday booking system qualification awarded by the International Academy of Travel.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a tourism or airport environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Tourism Management Level 7 (MT552), Tourism Management Level 8 (MT947).
- **CCOC:** Advanced Business - Tourism Specialism (6M4985).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Airports, airlines, handling agents, cabin crew, car hire companies, air freight services and tour operations.

COURSE CONTENT	
Tourism Information & Administration	5N0636
Tourism Principles & Practice	5N2078
Customer Service	5N0972
Work Experience	5N1356
Word Processing	5N1358
Airline Studies	5N4971
Cabin Crew Operations	5N5410
Global Distribution Systems	6N4973
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Professional Presentation	

CONTACT DETAILS:
tourism@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223810

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

TOURISM, HOSPITALITY & FOOD

Professional Cookery

(Professional Cookery)

INTRODUCTION

If you have a desire to make a career in the food industry then this is the course for you. Learn the practical skills and knowledge of cooking and food that will allow you to either go straight to work in the catering industry or progress to higher education. The hospitality industry is an exciting dynamic area with employment opportunities all over the world. Students participate in site visits. Practical work performed in a commercial setting in a purpose built facility in Westside Campus located on Model Farm Road.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 or equivalent.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).
- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Professional Cookery 5M2088, Food Safety & Hygiene Level 1 and 2 Certification, Fire Safety Certification.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students must fulfill a minimum of 40 days work practice which is carried out 1 day per week in our training kitchen and restaurant and in a block placement in an industrial setting.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Culinary Studies (MT655), Hospitality Studies (MT654), Hospitality Management (MT554), Culinary Arts (MT555).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Kitchen staff in bars, hotels and restaurants, contract caterers, bakeries, tea rooms and cafes, kitchens in hospitals and nursing homes, B&Bs and deli managers.

COURSE CONTENT	
Culinary Techniques	5N0630
Food Science & Technology	5N0730
International Cuisines	5N0632
Meal Service	5N0635
Menu Planning & Applied Nutrition	5N2085
Pastry, Baking and Desserts	5N2084
Personal Effectiveness	5N1390
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Practice	5N1433
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Manual handling training and certification (requirement for work experience)	
Food Safety & Hygiene Level 1 & 2	
A fine dining experience	
First Aid	
Fire Safety	

CONTACT DETAILS:
hospitality@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223815

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Travel & Tourism

(Tourism with Business)

INTRODUCTION

Cork is well placed sitting between the Wild Atlantic Way and Ireland's Ancient East and if you have an interest in promoting Cork and Ireland by becoming involved in the Tourism sector then this is the course for you. You will learn about practical tour guide training, the IT skills needed to work in travel administration and receive training in Amadeus (GDS) used by travel agents and airlines worldwide. Students participate in site visits.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Tourism with Business 5M5011.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).
- Amadeus Certificate and a package holiday booking system qualification awarded by the International Academy of Travel.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a tourist environment e.g. travel agencies, tour operators, ferry companies, airlines, heritage attractions and the hospitality industry.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Tourism Management Level 7 (MT552), Tourism Management Level 8 (MT947).
- **UCC:** Arts Level 8 (CK101) in UCC World Languages CK110 (Language requirement).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Tour operations, tourist offices, tour guides, hotels and conference organisers, retail agencies, cruise liners, car hire companies.

COURSE CONTENT	
Tourism Principles & Practice	5N2078
Tourism Information & Administration	5N0636
Travel Agency Service Skills	5N4970
Word Processing	5N1358
Global Distribution Systems	6N4973
Irish Cultural & Heritage Resources	5N1293
Work Experience	5N1356
Communications	5N0690
Spanish (optional)	5N1630
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Field trips to heritage and tourism sites	

CONTACT DETAILS:
tourism@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223810

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

TOURISM, HOSPITALITY & FOOD

Advanced Business - Tourism Specialism

(Business)

INTRODUCTION

This course builds on business/tourism knowledge and skills already attained from a Level 5 related programme. Its multidisciplinary nature provides students with a broad subject base which will allow them to work in the tourism field either as part of a business or as an entrepreneur. Tourism is a people focused industry and skills such as managing people, marketing and entrepreneurship are coupled with tourism policy and practice in order to equip the graduate to thrive and adapt in the vibrant and ever changing world of tourism and culture.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Full QQI Level 5 award in a relevant area.
- All applicants will undergo a processing stage during which further information will be gathered in relation to their application. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory completion of the processing stage.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Advanced Certificate in Business 6M4985.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake work experience one day per week in a tourist related environment for the duration of the course e.g. hotels, travel agencies, heritage attractions, which they source themselves.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550) Year 2 Entry, Tourism Management Level 8 (MT947).
- **MTU Kerry:** Business (MT941) Year 2 Entry.
- **UCC:** Arts Level 8 (CK101).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Hospitality industry, Tourism sector, Event Management or self-employment in any related sector.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Management	6N4310
Work Experience	6N1946
Communications	6N1950
Entrepreneurship	6N1941
Marketing Communications	6N4370
Managing People	6N3945
Tourism Policy & Practice	6N2106
Professional Presentation	6N4006
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Professional Styling & Image	

CONTACT DETAILS:
business@ccoc.ie
(021) 4223850

Course fees outlined on
www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie

Benefits of PLC

What Morrison's Island Campus offers to our students:

The opportunity to develop core skills and competences in your chosen area before continuing to HE

Student Experience

Student Intranet

Access to Office 365
Moodle
College Email
Welfare Information
Support Documents

Study Skills Support

Regarding presentations, time management, researching, referencing

Excellent Progression Opportunities in Ireland and the UK

Disability Support Services

Assistive Technology Lab
Tutorials
Exam Supports

Academic Support Network

through our experienced, caring and motivated teachers and course directors

Counselling Service

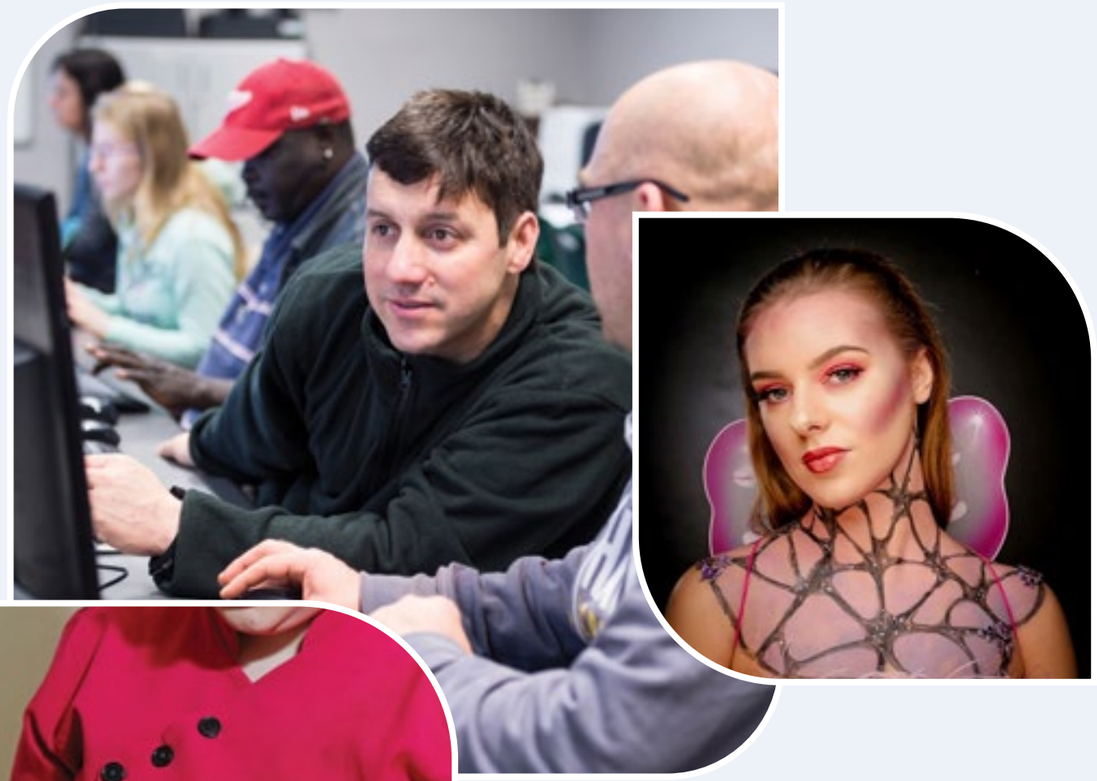
Individual and confidential one-to-one counselling service

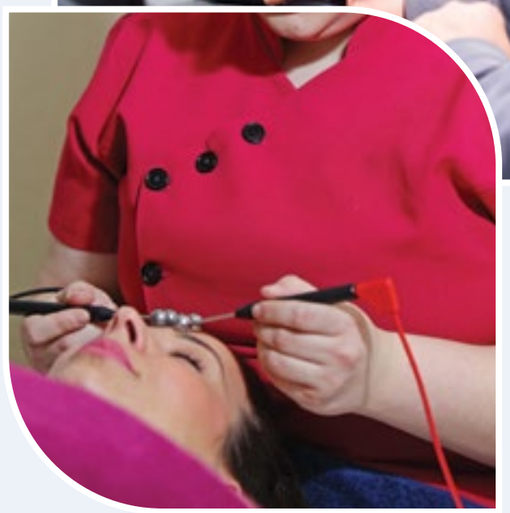
Guidance Service

Support with:
CAO/UCAS Applications,
Vocational & Educational Guidance

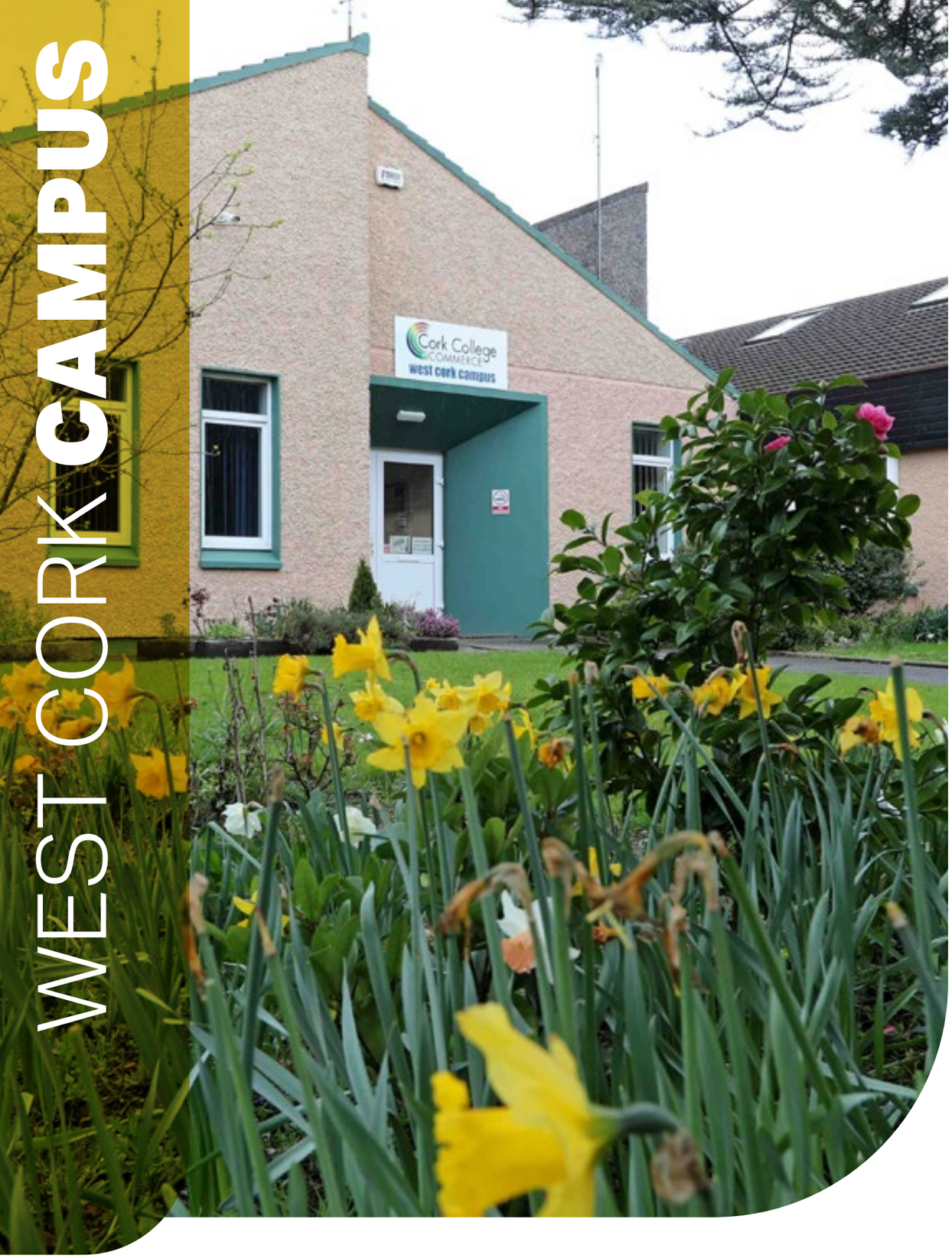
Jobs Hub

Career Advice and Planning,
CV & Personal Branding,
Professional Image Advice,
Interview Preparation





WEST CORK CAMPUS



Welcome to
West Cork Campus

We are the largest provider of Further Education in the West Cork Region. Our campus is located in the busy market town of Skibbereen in the heart of scenic West Cork. Skibbereen is located on the N71 national primary road and is approximately a 1.5 hour drive from Cork city. The town is on main bus routes making it easily accessible.

Within the region, Skibbereen town is centrally located being a 30 minute drive from a host of well known towns and amenities. To the North and East lie Dunmanway and Clonakilty both of which are steeped in history and have vibrant social scenes. To the West lie the coastal towns of Baltimore, Schull and Bantry all of which are tourist destinations as well as being centres for sailing and water sports. The Mizen peninsula provides beautiful scenery and is ideal for those interested in hill walking or simply relaxing. Skibbereen itself has a thriving social scene and is a centre for artists particularly since the opening of the Skibbereen Arts Centre in 2015. The town also boasts the very innovative Ludgate Hub.

West Cork is renowned for its relaxed and friendly atmosphere making it an ideal location to pursue a course of study.

The choice of courses offered by the West Cork Campus reflects this lifestyle, the needs of local innovators and creative industries. Students are encouraged to reach their full potential and to showcase their skills through art exhibitions, horticulture crop sales, eBusiness seminars and other functions.

The Campus is renowned for its caring staff, who offer a supportive environment that facilitates experiential learning in conjunction with local employers and service providers facilitating relevant work placements for students. Students avail of expert career guidance and support from their tutors, who are in close communication with prospective employers. The sense of community enjoyed by staff and students alike provides a welcome to prospective students from all backgrounds and levels of prior learning.

West Cork Campus
Contents:

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Art (Art, Craft & Design) 127

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Accounts Administration (Business Administration) 129

Business Administration with Online Solutions (Business Administration) 130

Legal Administration (Business Administration) 131

Medical Administration (Business Administration) 132

EARLY LEARNING & CARE

Psychology & Social Studies (Applied Social Studies) 134

Stage 1 - Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care 135

ENVIRONMENT & HORTICULTURE

Horticulture (Horticulture) 137

HAIR, BEAUTY & COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIES

Hairdressing (Hairdressing) 139

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Healthcare (Health Services Skills) 141

Nursing Studies (Nursing Studies) 142

Nutrition, Health & Wellness (Community Health Services) 143

Why study at West Cork Campus? 144

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Art

(Art, Craft & Design)

INTRODUCTION

The Art, Craft and Design course in Skibbereen is now a long established Art Foundation course in West Cork. We have very strong links with many Art Colleges in Ireland and in the UK, particularly with the Crawford College in Cork and the DIT course in Sherkin Island where many of our students have gone on to specialise in their chosen field. Our students are given the opportunity to improve their skills and to widen their understanding and appreciation of art through professional guidance. We encourage our students to explore a variety of media and skills and to develop a vocabulary for evaluating their own work and the work of others. At the completion of this course you will have an extensive and varied portfolio of work. We welcome people with some background in the Art and Crafts as well as those who wish to learn new skills and meet stimulating challenges.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 in Art, Craft and Design 5M1984.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of two weeks during the course.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

A unique opportunity to develop a comprehensive portfolio in preparation for progression into MTU Cork Crawford College of Art & Design and other such courses.

- **MTU Cork:** Contemporary Applied Art (MT820), Fine Art (MT821), Visual Communications (MT823).
- **WIT:** BA Design (Visual Communication) (WD137), BA Visual Art (WD152). Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students can build an extensive portfolio for the purpose of entry to National and International degree Level Art and Design Colleges.

COURSE CONTENT	
Drawing	5N1862
Design Skills	5N0784
Print Making	5N1373
Work Experience	5N1356
Painting	5N1302
Combined Materials	5N0764
Communications	5N0690
Sculpture	5N1918

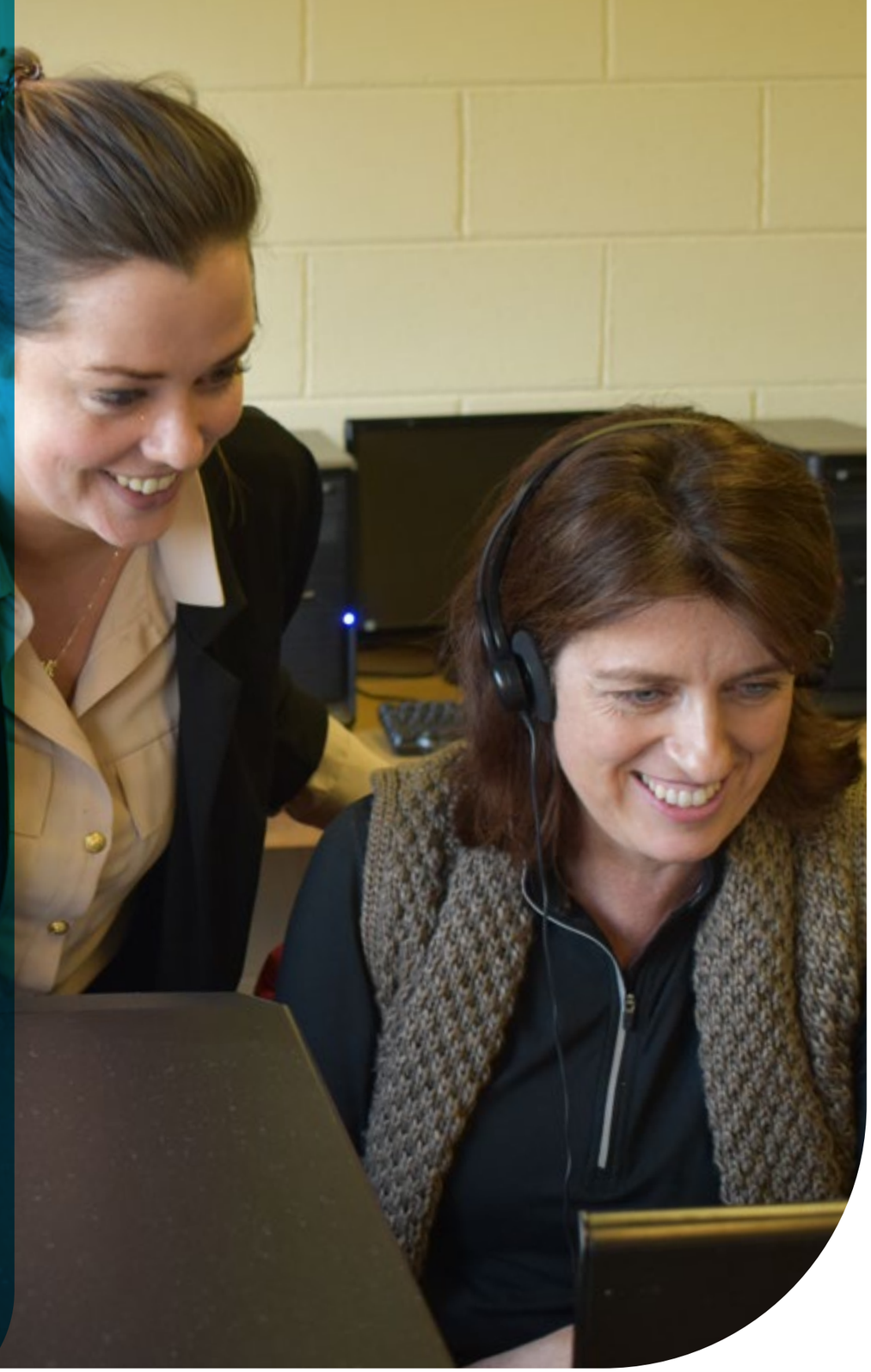
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS

Entrepreneurial Skills

CONTACT DETAILS:
wccart@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION



Accounts Administration

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

If you have a flair for numbers and an interest in working in the financial side of any business office then this is the perfect course for you. Gain expertise in supporting the management of finances in any company environment or be the 'go to' person for accounts in the office of a small business.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in an office environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550), Business Administration (MT551).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Accounts Administration staff can perform a wide range of finance support roles in any business office environment. Qualified to engage in a wide range of bookkeeping and payroll roles within a busy office and with experience gained the opportunity to pursue an Accounting Technicians Qualification is the next step in having a successful career in this area.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Bookkeeping Manual & Computerised QQI	5N1354
Text Production	5N1422
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Payroll Manual & Computerised	5N1546
Digital Presentations	5N0653
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
Microsoft Outlook	

CONTACT DETAILS:
wccaccounting@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

Business Administration with Online Solutions

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

This course equips the student with the skills to work in all aspects of a fully computerised office. It is the perfect course for the absolute beginner and for the improver alike. Students are introduced to all of the necessary software: Microsoft Office, Computerised Accounts (Sage 50) and payroll Software (Thesaurus Payroll), Internet, email etc. The course also includes the International Computer Driving Licence (ICDL). If you want to master Information Technology, build on the skills you have already or just want a comprehensive Business Qualification as a stepping stone to further study, this business course is the one for you.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- International Computer Driving Licence (ICDL).
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of two weeks in a business/ administration/office environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550), Business Administration (MT551).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the CCOC Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This course is specifically designed for people who wish to gain employment in a fully computerised office as an administrator, secretary, accounts or payroll assistant. It is also a great stepping stone to further study.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Digital Marketing	5N1364
Work Experience	5N1356
Web Authoring	5N1910
Communications	5N0690
Bookkeeping Manual & Computerised	5N1354
Payroll Manual & Computerised	5N1546
Text Production	5N1422
ICDL (Word Processing, Spreadsheets, Online Essentials, Computer Essentials, Data Protection, Presentation, Online Collaboration, Web Editing & Image Editing).	
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Entrepreneurial skills	
Digital Marketing	

CONTACT DETAILS:
wccbusadmin@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

Legal Administration

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

Gain the skills to work effectively in the legal field as an administrator. Gain an appreciation of the legal system and how to draft, compile and produce legal documents according to professional requirements.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).
- CCOC Certificate in Legal Evolve.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block placement of two weeks in the administrative offices of legal firms.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** Law (CK301), Law and Business (CK307).
- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Legal Secretary, Accounts Assistant, Litigation Secretary, Conveyancing Secretary.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Reception & Frontline Skills	5N1407
Text Production	5N1422
Audio Transcription	5N1549
Customer Service	5N0972
Bookkeeping Manual & Computerised	5N1354
Work Experience	5N1356
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Legal Evolve, Case Management System	
Data Protection	
Microsoft Outlook	

CONTACT DETAILS:
wccadmin@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Medical Administration

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

This course provides students with skills and knowledge specifically for the medical, dental, HSE and general health sector. All of the required office specialisms coupled with medical terminology and use of the Socrates medical package meaning that students are well equipped for employment as administrators in the medical sector.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).
- CCOC Socrates Medical Package.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in an office environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).
- **UCC:** Commerce (CK201).
- **CCOC:** Progress to one of the Advanced Business Specialisms, subject to entry requirements being met.

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Administrator in Medical Practice, Clerical Officer in HSE/Hospital environment, Office Assistant in Clinical Facility, Accounts Assistant, Dental Practice Administrator.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Customer Service	5N0972
Text Production	5N1422
Audio Transcription	5N1549
Medical Terminology	5N2428
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Bookkeeping Manual & Computerised	5N1354
Work Experience	5N1356
Equality & Disability	5N1273
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
CCOC Socrates Medical Package	
CCOC Infection Prevention & Control	
Microsoft Outlook	
Data Protection	
First Aid workshop	

CONTACT DETAILS:
wccadmin@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

EARLY LEARNING & CARE

Psychology & Social Studies

(Applied Social Studies)

INTRODUCTION

Are you people focused and intent on pursuing an education in social science, psychology or the humanities? This pre-university course is designed to give you a complete grounding in the concepts, theories, terminology and research skills required to pursue a successful degree in a third level college. Build your confidence and competencies with the methodologies and knowledge necessary to move to degree level.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate with a minimum of five O6 grades (Maths preferable).
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Applied Social Studies 5M2181.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of two weeks in a variety of community based settings e.g. social and voluntary settings e.g. social and voluntary services, family centres, community services and residential services. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for this course.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573).
- **UCC:** Advanced Psychology (CK120), Criminology (CK113).
- **CCOC:** Advanced Certificate in Psychosocial Awareness & Training (6M2263).

Special arrangements are in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://www.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact entry requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This course is designed for progression, to provide a foundation in the knowledge and skills needed to successfully advance and succeed in a 3rd level course in a related area. It is the first step in achieving a career in this area. Guidance seminars and one to one guidance available on the wide range of opportunities.

COURSE CONTENT	
Psychology	5N0754
Intercultural Studies	5N0765
Social Studies	5N1370
Work Experience	5N1356
Communications	5N0690
Statistics	5N2066
Human Growth & Development	5N1279
Equality & Disability	5N1273
Criminology	5N2107

CONTACT DETAILS:
wccpsychology@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

Stage 1 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care

INTRODUCTION

This is a 2 year programme leading to the Advanced Certificate at Level 6, and learners can progress to the ELC Level 6 award if they have achieved the ELC Level 5 award or if they have gone through an RPL (recognised prior learning) process. There is an embedded award, a Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care, which can be achieved if learners exit the programme after 1 year. For the first time in the history of the ELC sector, the workforce will have access to a suite of professional awards from entry level qualifications at Level 5 to honours degree level, that recognise the value of professionals at all these levels working in ELC settings across the country.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed and Garda vetted. Police clearance is required for non-Irish nationals. Minimum English language and literacy competence at entry to the programme for speakers of English as a second language would be B2 in writing, reading, listening and speaking. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Certificate in Early Learning and Care 5M21473. There is an embedded award, a Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care, which can be achieved if learners exit the programme after 1 year.
- Children First Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake 150 hours of Professional Practice in a minimum of 2 early Years of Early Years settings per annum. The settings will include birth - 2 yrs 8 months, and 2 yrs 8 months to 6 years. All Professional Practice placements must be carried out with an ELC provider currently registered with TUSLA. Learners must be garda vetted before going on the placement. Learners must complete the current Children First E-Learning programme before going on placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **CCOC:** Stage 2 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care.
- **UCC:** Early Years & Childhood Studies (CK111).
- **WIT:** Early Childhood Care & Education (WD231).
- **MTU Cork:** Early Childhood Education and Care (MT572), Montessori Education (MT970).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

After Year 1 students will have a Professional Qualification in Early Learning Care Level 5. After Year 2 students will have a Professional Qualification in Early Learning Care Level 6. Students can work in pre-schools and crèches and can work as a Child Minder in the home.

COURSE CONTENT
YR 1 (EMBEDDED LEVEL 5 CERTIFICATE)

Curriculum, Play & Creative Studies	5C21527
Early Childhood Growth & Development	5C21526
Holistic Care of Children (Birth to Six Years)	5C21525
Understanding & Assisting Children with Additional Needs	5C21528
Children's Rights, Legislation & Regulation	5C21524
Professional Practice Placement in Early Learning and Care	5C21523

CONTACT DETAILS:
wccchildcare@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

Horticulture

(Horticulture)

INTRODUCTION

This course creates an awareness of the viability of growing your own. It concentrates on the growing of food crops, trees, shrubs, decorative plants. It gives an introduction to Plant Identification and Landscaping which could lead to a career in garden design. The Plant Identification module is further enhanced by the continual development of schematic/thematic plantings on campus. The course is designed for applicants who wish to progress to degree level to study horticulture or landscaping. It will also suit the hobby grower who may be considering expanding into a viable area of business and it is ideal for those wishing to work in General Horticulture. The emphasis will be on practical work with the use of the college grounds and polytunnel for growing and ornamental crops. Biocide use will be kept to a minimum for personal and environmental safety. Students are introduced to Biodynamics and are encouraged to use the Thun planting and sowing calendar.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Horticulture 5M2586.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a work placement one day per week for the duration of the course.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Agriculture Science (MT750).
- **WIT:** Forestry (WD076), Horticulture (WD097).
- **MTU Kerry:** Agricultural Science (MT877).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Garden centres, formal gardens, self employment.

COURSE CONTENT	
Plant Identification & Use	5N2527
Soil Science & Growing Media	5N2530
Plant Science	5N2528
Work Practice	5N1433
Plant Protection	5N2546
Biodiversity & the Natural Environment	5N2553
Fruit & Vegetable Production	5N2552
Plant Propogation	5N2547
Communications	5N0690
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Manual handling training and certification	
Entrepreneurial Skills	

CONTACT DETAILS:
wcchorticulture@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

HAIR, BEAUTY & COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIES

Hairdressing

(Hairdressing)

INTRODUCTION

This course provides the knowledge and skills for employment in the area of Hairdressing. There is particular emphasis placed on the practical side of these subjects, where learners will gain the skills necessary to work in a salon locally, nationally and internationally. Master integral skills such as barbering, colouring, upstyling, in a fully equipped and working salon. Gain the benefit of work experience in an established salon on a day-release basis throughout the academic year. Students participate in hairdressing competitions, beauty & skincare workshops.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirements.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this courses is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirement set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Hairdressing 5M3351.
- Junior Trades.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progressions).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake work placement one day per week in a hairdressing salon/barbers.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from this programme may progress to Senior Trades Certificate, which is the highest level of hairdressing in Ireland, and then progress into the workforce.

- **Dun Laoghaire Institute of Art, Design and Technology:** Design for Film (DL845).
- **LIT:** Business Studies with Beauty & Spa Management (LC392).
- **MTU Cork:** Business (MT550).

Up to 390 points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Hair Stylist, Frontline Receptionist, Barbering, Mobile Hairdressing, Stage or Film Work, Cruise Ships, Air Hostess, Hairdressing Retail Shop and Hair and Beauty Sales Representatives.

COURSE CONTENT	
Hairdressing Theory and Practice	5N3345
Hairdressing Science	5N3346
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Customer Service	5N0972
Work Experience	5N1356
Barbering	5N3348
Beauty Industry Ethics and Practice	5N3470
Creative Styling	5N3349

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
CCOC Phorest Salon Software
Indian Head Massage
Entrepreneurial Skills

CONTACT DETAILS:
wcchairdressing@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Healthcare

(Health Services Skills)

INTRODUCTION

This full time Healthcare course is designed to equip students to work effectively as Healthcare Assistants (HCA). This course satisfies the qualification requirement for HCA's recommended by the Health Information Quality Authority (HIQA). The course provides a high standard of training and assessment under the tutelage of qualified professionals. This is a one year course. Work experience in a recognised Healthcare Setting is mandatory. This is an integral part of the learning journey and it allows the student to merge classroom learning with practical application. Practical application is further enhanced by a fully equipped Healthcare suite. Garda vetting is a pre-requisite to work experience placement.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview. Note: Prospective students should also be aware that some aspects of this course are physically demanding and should satisfy themselves that they are physically fit enough to undertake it.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Health Services Skills 5M3782.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of four weeks (min. 150 hours) in a hospital or care home setting. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for this course. Hepatitis B and flu vaccinations (others may be required in individual settings) are required for work experience in a healthcare setting. Applicants should be aware that healthcare environments used in work experience may insist that students are fully vaccinated for Covid 19.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573).
- **WIT:** Applied Healthcare (WD188).
- **UCC:** Social Science (CK102).
- **CCOC:** Advanced Health & Vocational Care (6M2218).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Nursing homes, hospitals, agency work, private homecare sector, intellectual disability environments.

COURSE CONTENT	
Care of the Older Person	5N2706
Care Skills	5N2770
Care Support	5N0758
Communications	5N0690
Infection Prevention & Control	5N3734
Physiotherapy Assistant Practice	5N3770
Palliative Care Support	5N3769
Work Experience	5N1356
Rehabilitation Support	5N3775

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Patient Moving and Handling Certification (requirement for work experience)
HSE Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk Certificate

CONTACT DETAILS:
wcchealthcare@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Nursing Studies

(Nursing Studies)

INTRODUCTION

Find out if Nursing is for you! This preparatory course is geared for those who intend to go on to further training for the BSc Degree in Nurse Education either in Ireland, England, Scotland, Wales or abroad. You will be introduced to subjects/topics commonly studied in the first year of the nursing degree programme. Learn about the skills and knowledge of the nursing profession with an emphasis on respect, dignity, empathy and confidentiality. Give yourself the best start for entry to a career in healthcare. There is a fully equipped nursing/HCA room for all of the practical work. UCAS application assistance is available.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate with five subjects at grade O6/H7, with Ordinary Level Maths (grade 06 preferable).
- Leaving Certificate Biology is considered an advantage.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirement.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview. Note: Prospective students should be aware that some aspects of this course are physically demanding and should satisfy themselves that they are physically fit enough to undertake it.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Nursing Studies 5M4349.
- QQI Component Maths 5N1833 (available as option in the evening for learners needing Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake a block work placement of four weeks (min. 150 hours) in a hospital or care home setting. Garda vetting is an integral part of the application procedure for this course. Hepatitis B and flu vaccinations (others may be required in individual settings) are required for work experience in a healthcare setting. Applicants should be aware that healthcare environments used in work experience may insist that students are fully vaccinated for Covid 19.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- All Nursing degrees programmes in Ireland, Nursing degrees in England (including Kingston University, Southampton University); Nursing degrees in Wales (including Swansea University, University of South Wales), Nursing degrees in Scotland (including University of Stirling, Queen Margaret University Edinburgh). **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573). Excellent progression opportunities in Ireland, Scotland, England and Wales. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progessions** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Nursing homes, hospitals, private homecare sector, intellectual disability environments.

COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
Care Skills	5N2770
Communications	5N0690
Human Growth & Development	5N1279
Infection Prevention & Control	5N3734
Nursing Theory & Practice	5N4325
Work Experience	5N1356
Care Support	5N0758

ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS
Patient Moving and Handling Certification (requirement for work experience)
HSE Safeguarding Vulnerable Persons at Risk Certificate (requirement for work experience)

CONTACT DETAILS:
wccnursing@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

Nutrition, Health & Wellness

(Community Health Services)

INTRODUCTION

Wellbeing is a dynamic growth area that has become part of professional life in all organisations. If you would like to become the person in a company/ business who is knowledgeable about the importance of all aspects of health and wellbeing then this is the course for you. We are all becoming aware of the critical importance of our physical and mental health and this course serves to increase awareness of the issues and ways of addressing them.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4.
- Mature students are exempt from Leaving Certificate requirements.
- All applicants are interviewed. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Community Health Services 5M4468.
- QQI component Maths 5N1833 (available as an option in the evening for learners requiring Maths for progression).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students undertake a block work placement of 2 weeks in a health related environment or in the wellbeing department of a company. Students undertake to prepare, plan and facilitate a professional, dynamic and inclusive wellness programme.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** Sports Studies and Physical Education (CK125), Social Science (CK102), Youth & Community Work (CK114) (Must be over 21 and at least one year's relevant work experience in the area), International Development & Food Policy (CK214).
- **MTU Cork:** Social Care (MT573), Recreation & Leisure Management (MT510), Community Development (MT575), Hospitality Management (MT554).
- **CCOC:** QQI Level 6 Advanced Psychosocial Awareness & Training (6M2263).

Special arrangements in place with MTU Cork (CCPS), MTU Kerry and Waterford IT for preferential entry for CCOC students. Up to 390 CAO points for any IT can be attained. Go to our progressions database at **https://corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/progressions/** for exact requirements on progressions for this course.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

In a health related environment, in the wellness section of a large company or in community organisations.

COURSE CONTENT	
Exercise & Fitness	5N2668
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Nutrition	5N2006
Psychology of People	5N3634
Reflexology	5N5371
Social Studies	5N1370
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
ADDITIONAL TRAINING/WORKSHOPS	
Data Protection	
First Aid workshop	
Manual Handling Training and Certification	

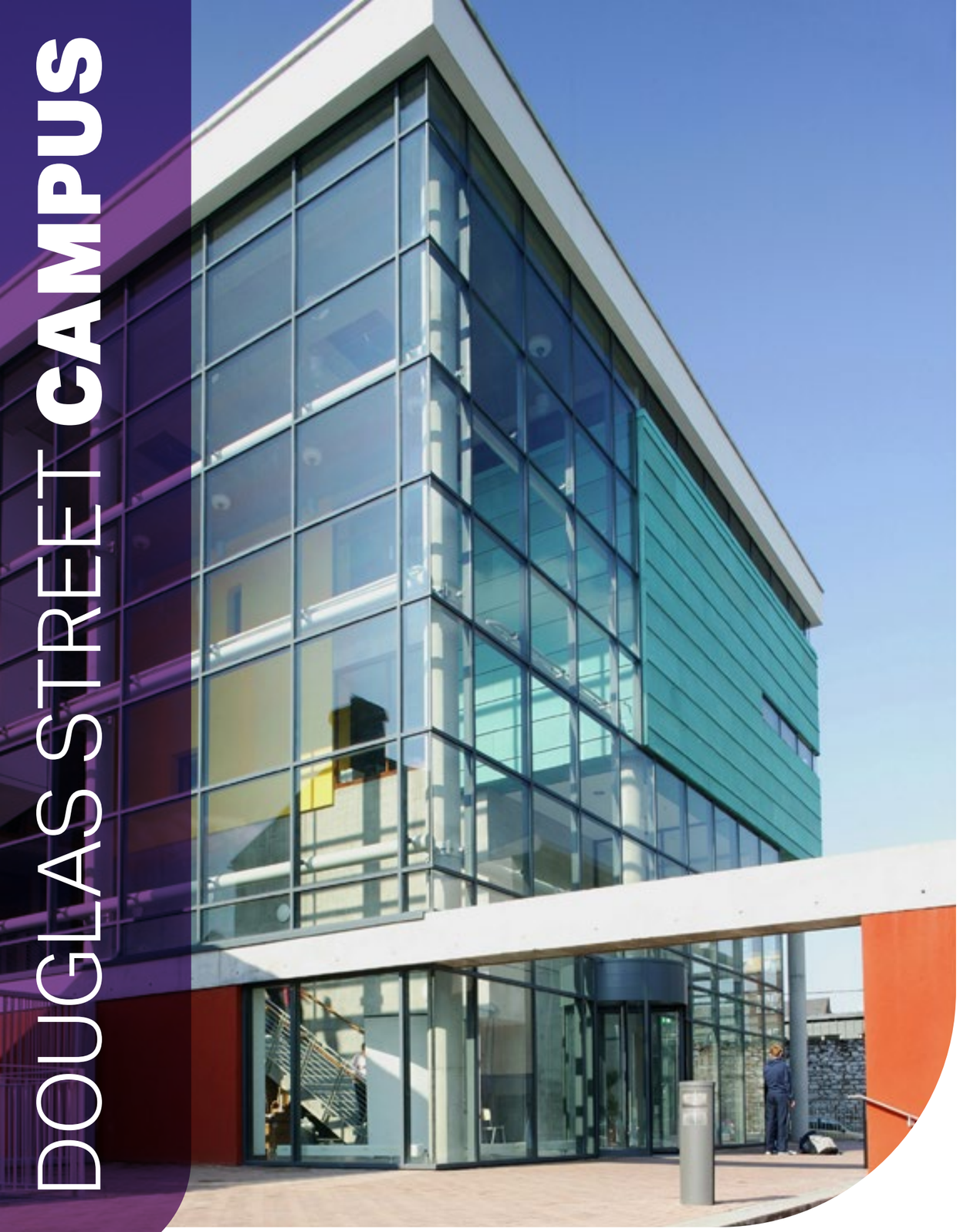
CONTACT DETAILS:
wccwellbeing@ccoc.ie
(028) 21644

Course fees outlined on
www.westcorkcampus.corkcollegeofcommerce.ie/fees

Why study at **West Cork Campus?**

- Supportive, friendly Campus
- Ideal for gaining skills for new careers, reskilling and upskilling
- Specially equipped rooms for Specialist Areas
- Excellent IT Facilities
- Spacious Canteen Facility
- Access to Sport & Fitness Centre
- On-site Parking
- Local Transport Links from neighbouring towns
- Centrally located in West Cork on own grounds
- 5 minutes walk to Skibbereen town
- Moodle & Office 365 Learning platforms
- Career Guidance (one-to-one)
- Support with Progression to college
- Disability/Learning Support
- Local Employment Links (for work experience & employment)
- College Trips
- Guest Lecturers
- Student Diary/ID Card
- Student Academic Council
- Awards Ceremony

DOUGLAS STREET **CAMPUS**



Welcome to **Douglas Street Campus**

I am delighted that you are considering Douglas Street Campus as a place to study and am very pleased to introduce our 2022 Prospectus. It will, I hope, give a comprehensive description of all the activities of the college and will help you make an informed decision about your future.

We are committed to ensuring that you excel in your chosen programme and leave college with results and skills that will better equip you for progression to Higher Education, an apprenticeship or employment.

We understand that every learner is different therefore we provide outstanding pastoral support and student support services to meet the individual needs of each student.

We provide a modern, friendly and innovative learning experience that will stretch and challenge you to achieve your full potential. You will have access to top-class industry standard facilities which we invest heavily in. The college and Cork ETB is very proud of achieving the status of an Apple Regional Training Centre, becoming the only Further Education College in Ireland to have done so.

We have always been recognised for our strong links with employers and local industry. This association ensures that students will have access to work placements and are well equipped with the skills required for future employment. In addition, the college has a highly successful EU work placement programme which offers students the opportunity to apply for an exciting EU work placement.

We are immensely proud of the many students from our campus that go on to higher education each year. Our partnerships with local, national and international Universities and Institutes means students have many pathways to progress in their chosen field of learning. All our courses are certified by Quality and Qualifications Ireland (QQI) and all successful students will achieve full national certification.

Douglas Street Campus is open and welcoming - There are opportunities here for everyone and I invite you to look at our courses and choose the one that suits your needs. Join the many students who have attended the college in the past and who have used the qualifications obtained in Douglas Street Campus to begin a new phase in their chosen career path.

Paula McCarthy,
Principal.

Douglas Street Campus
Contents:

APPLIED SCIENCES

Animal Care - Canine Husbandry (Animal Care) 150

Animal Care - Companion & Captive Animal Studies (Animal Care) 151

Pharmacy Assistant (Community and Health Services) 152

Science & Laboratory Techniques (Laboratory Techniques) 153

Science with Environmental Studies (Laboratory Techniques) 154

Veterinary Nursing (Animal Care) 155

Veterinary Nursing (Animal Science) 156

Animal Science & Management (Animal Science) 157

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

Architectural 3D Modeling (BIM/Revit) (Computer Aided Design) 159

Engineering Technology (Engineering Technology) 160

Motor Maintenance & Light Engineering (Motor Technology) 161

Motorcycle & Small Engine Maintenance (Motor Technology) 162

Pre Apprenticeship - Construction Technology (Construction Technology) 163

Pre apprenticeship - Engineering (Engineering) 164

Pre Apprenticeship - Motor Technology (Motor Technology) 165

Sustainable Technology (Computer Aided Design) 166

APPRENTICESHIPS

Hairdressing & Barbering (Hairdressing) 168

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Applied Computer Training (Business Studies) 170

Computer Game Design & Development (Multimedia Production) 171

Computers & Office Applications (Business) 172

Computers & Office Applications (Information Processing) 173

Cloud Computing (Computer Systems & Networks) 174

Networks & Cyber Security (Computer Systems and Networks) 175

Pre Apprenticeship - ICT Networking (Computer Systems & Networks) 176

Software Development (Software Development) 177

Cloud Computing (Software Development) 178

Computer Game Design & Development (Digital Media Production) 179

Networks & Cyber Security (Computer Systems and Networks) 180

HAIR, BEAUTY & COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIES

Pre Apprenticeship - Hairdressing (Hairdressing) 182

Barbering & Salon Management (Business) 183

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Art, Craft & Design (Art) 185

Cartoon Animation (Art) 186

Creative Entrepreneurship (Design) 187

Fashion Design (Fashion Design) 188

Fashion Design (Fashion Design) 189

Fashion Design & Media (Fashion Design) 190

Fine Art - Painting & Sculpture (Art) 191

Furniture Making & Restoration Skills (Furniture Design and Making) 192

Graphic Design & Illustration (Graphic Design) 193

Interior Architecture & Design (Interior Design) 194

Jewellery Making & Art Metalcraft (Art Metalwork) 195

Musical Instrument Making & Repair (Art) 196

Cartoon Animation (Cartoon Animation) 197

Illustration (Illustration) 198

Interior Architecture & Design (Interior Design - HNC) 199

Interior Design Higher National Diploma (Interior Design - HND) 200

Jewellery Making & Art Metalcraft (Creative Craft) 201

Musical Instrument Making & Repair (Creative Craft) 202

CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

Creative Digital Media (Multimedia Production) 204

Film, TV & Video Production (TV & Film Production) 205

Photographic Studies (Photography) 206

Soundtracks & Sound Design (Sound Production) 207

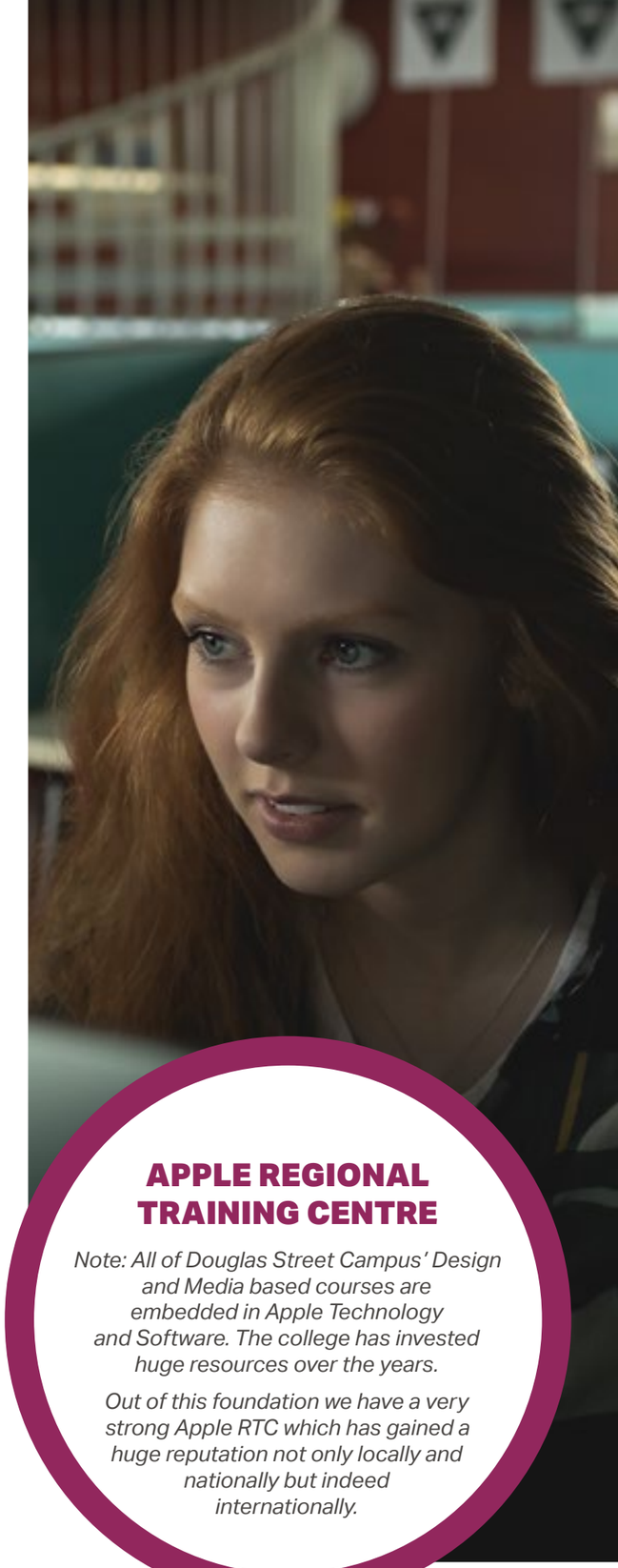
Creative Digital Media (Digital Media Production) 208

Film, TV & Video Production (Film & TV Production) 209

Photographic Studies (Photography) 210

Campus Facilities 211

Student Testimonials 213



APPLE REGIONAL TRAINING CENTRE

Note: All of Douglas Street Campus' Design and Media based courses are embedded in Apple Technology and Software. The college has invested huge resources over the years.

Out of this foundation we have a very strong Apple RTC which has gained a huge reputation not only locally and nationally but indeed internationally.

APPLIED SCIENCES

Animal Care - Canine Husbandry

(Animal Care)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed to give learners the knowledge and skills relevant to working in an establishment where care of animals is required. The course covers all aspects of animal husbandry and welfare as well as developing core skills of employment such as public relations and use of information technology. Although learners study a range of animals there is an emphasis on dogs within this programme.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Animal Care 5M2768.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. Students should get work placements in the first instance and in certain circumstances the Campus will assist in identifying suitable placements. Learners on the Animal Care courses are encouraged to participate in work experience as an integral part of the programme. Relevant work experience should be gained by the learner independently, with support given during the placement as required.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork**: Some Science Courses*
- **MTU Kerry:** MT881 Veterinary Bioscience,MT781 Animal Bioscience
- **TUS Limerick:** LC26 Applied Biology
- **TUS Athlone:** AL842 Bioveterinary Science*
- **SETU Waterford:** WD177 Science

(*maths requirement or QQI)

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Grooming Parlours, Doggie Day Care Facilities, Boarding Kennels & Catteries, Pet Shops and other animal retail, Animal Welfare Organisations, etc.

COURSE CONTENT	
Animal Anatomy & Physiology	5N0750
Animal Behaviour	5N0751
Animal Grooming	5N0752
Animal Welfare	5N0753
Communications	5N0690
Customer Service	5N0972
Safety & Health	5N1794
Small Animal Husbandry	5N1898
The Internet	5N1611
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:

caninehusbandry @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on **www.stjohnscollege.ie**

Animal Care - Companion & Captive Animal Studies

(Animal Care)

INTRODUCTION

This course is for the animal enthusiast. Learners will be presented with information on a broad range of species and encouraged to develop their knowledge and skill in husbandry principles and techniques. The programme helps learners to familiarise themselves with the variety of opportunities available to work with all kinds of animals; domestic and wild as well as promoting the development of core transferable interpersonal and technological skills

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Animal Care 5M2768.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. Students should get work placements in the first instance and in certain circumstances the Campus will assist in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Some Science Courses*
- **MTU Kerry:** MT881 Veterinary Bioscience,MT781 Animal Bioscience
- **TUS Limerick:** LC26 Applied Biology
- **TUS Athlone:** AL842 Bioveterinary Science*
- **SETU Waterford:** WD177 Science

(*maths requirement - LC or QQ

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Pet Shops, Zoos, Wildlife Parks, Pet Farms, Sanctuaries, Animal Welfare Organisations, etc.

COURSE CONTENT	
Animal Anatomy & Physiology	5N0750
Animal Behaviour	5N0751
Animal Grooming	5N0752
Animal Welfare	5N0753
Communications	5N0690
Customer Service	5N0972
Safety & Health	5N1794
Small Animal Husbandry	5N1898
The Internet	5N1611
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
companioncaptive@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

APPLIED SCIENCES

Pharmacy Assistant

(Community and Health Services)

INTRODUCTION

This course provides students with a comprehensive training for working in a Retail Pharmacy environment. The Irish Pharmacy Union module provides students with extensive knowledge of over the counter medicines (OTC) and how to interact with customers in a retail setting. Students gain an in-depth scientific knowledge in a laboratory based setting, and also acquire the Business and Pharmacy IT skills necessary to operate effectively in a Community Pharmacy. In light of the demographic changes and aging population structure, the Retail Pharmacy has a pivotal role in Ireland's community health & welfare programmes. On completion of the course, students work competently in Pharmacies giving support to all Pharmacy personnel.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- IPU Medical Counter Assistant Certificate.
- QQI Community & Health Services 5M4468.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

Pharmacy Technician Courses

- **MTU Kerry:** MT682
- **TUS Midlands:** AL630* (*maths requirement - LC or QQI)
- **SETU Carlow:** CW116
- **TU Dublin:** TU654
- **MTU Cork:** Some Science Courses* (*maths requirement - LC or QQI)

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Medical Counter Assistant; Pharmacy Health Care Adviser; Cosmetic Sales Assistant; Pharmacy Field Sales Representatives; Pharmacy Store Managers.

COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
Biology	5N2746
Communications	5N0690
Cosmetics	5N5307
Customer Service	5N0972
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Pharmacology	IPUEXAM
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
pharmacyassistant@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Science & Laboratory Techniques

(Laboratory Techniques)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed for students who are interested in pursuing a career in Science. Students can apply to Higher Education institutions and can also be admitted to Technological Universities and University College Cork on a competitive basis.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Laboratory Techniques 5M3807.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

UCC Science: CK402-Biological & Chemical CK404-Biological, Earth and Environmental, CK405 Genetics, CK406 Chemical, CK408-Physics & Astrophysics, CK505-Food, CK706-Public Health

MTU Cork: Biological, Physical, Pharma Sciences MT870, MT873, MT874, MT875, MT876, MT878, MT879, MT770, MT774, MT775, MT782

MTU Kerry: MT872, MT877, MT880, MT881, MT777, MT781

TUS Limerick: Sciences

SETU Waterford: Sciences

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Hospital Laboratories, Chemical Laboratories, Pharmaceutical Laboratories, Quality Control, Local Authorities, Industrial Laboratories.

COURSE CONTENT	
Biology	5N2746
Chemistry	5N2747
Communications	5N0690
Laboratory Skills	5N2751
Mathematics	5N1833
Microbiology	5N0737
Physics	5N1460
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
sciencelaboratory @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Science with Environmental Studies

(Laboratory Techniques)

INTRODUCTION

This course covers the core science modules Physics, Chemistry and Biology along with Mathematics, Environmental Studies and support studies. It will provide students with a solid foundation to study any Third Level science course.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Laboratory Techniques 5M3807.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC Science**: CK402-Biological & Chemical CK404-Biological, Earth and Environmental, CK405 Genetics, CK406 Chemical, CK408-Physics & Astrophysics, CK505-Food, CK706-Public Health
- **MTU Cork:** Biological,Physical, Pharma Sciences MT870,MT873,MT874, MT875, MT876, MT878, MT879, MT770, MT774, MT775, MT782

MTU Kerry: MT872, MT877, MT880,MT881, MT777, MT781

- **TUS Limerick:** Sciences
- **SETU Waterford:** Sciences

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Pollution Control, Wildlife Trusts, Waste Management Industry, National & Local Nature Reserves, Environmental Consultants, Country Parks, Hospitals, Chemical Pharmaceutical Laboratories.

COURSE CONTENT	
Biology	5N2746
Chemistry	5N2747
Communications	5N0690
Environmental Studies	5N1442
Laboratory Skills	5N2751
Mathematics	5N1833
Microbiology	5N0737
Physics	5N1460
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
environmentalstudies @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Veterinary Nursing

(Animal Care)

INTRODUCTION

This is the first year of a two year programme accredited by the Veterinary Council of Ireland. Students who complete this course and the progression (Animal Science - Veterinary Nursing at QQI Level 6) are eligible for registration as Veterinary Nurses.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.
- Work experience in Animal Care is of an advantage in application.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Animal Care 5M2768.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake: One day work experience per week and four block weeks. Students should get work placements in the first instance and in certain circumstances the college will assist in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Some Science Courses*
- **MTU Kerry:** MT881 Veterinary Bioscience,MT781 Animal Bioscience
- **TUS Limerick:** LC26 Applied Biology
- **TUS Athlone:** AL842 Bioveterinary Science*
- **SETU Waterford:** WD177 Science

(*maths requirement-LC or QQI

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

See Career Opportunities in Veterinary Nursing Level 6 course online.

COURSE CONTENT	
Animal Anatomy & Physiology	5N0750
Animal Behaviour	5N0751
Animal Grooming	5N0752
Animal Welfare	5N0753
Communications	5N0690
Customer Service	5N0972
Database Methods	5N0783
Small Animal Husbandry	5N1898
Veterinary Assisting Skills	5N1363
Work Experience	5N1356

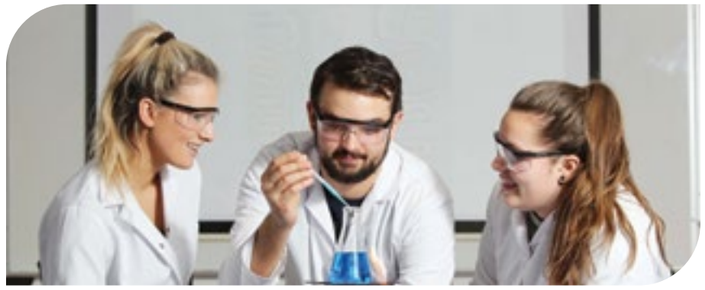
CONTACT DETAILS:
vetnursing@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

APPLIED SCIENCES

Veterinary Nursing

(Animal Science)



INTRODUCTION

This is the progression course for students who have completed the QQI Level 5 Animal Care - Veterinary Nursing course at Douglas Street Campus. Theoretical and college based practical studies are complimented by extramural placements with approved Veterinary Clinics or Hospitals throughout the year. Completion of the (Level 5 & 6) course, allows the students to be eligible for registration as Veterinary Nurses with the Veterinary Council of Ireland.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in Animal Care, is required.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Animal Science 6M5153.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake: 2 days work experience per week and 3 block weeks. Students should get work placements in the first instance and in certain circumstances the Campus will assist in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** Some Science Courses*
- **MTU Kerry:** MT881 Veterinary Bioscience,MT781 Animal Bioscience
- **TUS Limerick:** LC26 Applied Biology
- **TUS Athlone:** AL842 Bio-Veterinary Science*
- **SETU Waterford:** WD177 Science

(*maths requirement-LC or QQI)

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The veterinary nursing profession has varied and important duties to support veterinary surgeons in safeguarding the health and welfare of animals. Career opportunities in a number of areas as General Practice, Education, Head Nurse/ Practice Management etc.

COURSE CONTENT	
Animal Science & Health	6N5565
Clinical Laboratory Techniques	6N5925
Communications	6N1950
Large Animal Husbandry	6N5567
Medical Veterinary Nursing	6N5926
Personal & Professional Development	6N1949
Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging	6N6005
Veterinary Nursing Pharmacy	6N5985
Veterinary Practice Management	6N6225
Veterinary Surgical Nursing	6N6006
Veterinary Surgical Theatre Management	6N5986

CONTACT DETAILS:
vetnursing@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Animal Science & Management

(Animal Science)

INTRODUCTION

This progression course encourages learners to move from being animal carers to being supervisors, managers and proprietors or having other roles of responsibility within the varied animal care and science sectors. A new approach to the course delivery means that learners can tailor the course specifically to their area of interest by electing the component awards most suitable to the industry of work that they wish to pursue. As a level 6 programme learners participate in more self-directed learning with the support of knowledgeable, experienced staff and they combine opportunities for gaining advanced knowledge and progressive personalised skills thorough a mixture of college based learning and practical work placements.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

• For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in Animal Care,is required.

CERTIFICATION

• QQI Animal Science 6M5153.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

• Please see Work Experience guidelines for Animal Care Level 5 programmes.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

• **MTU Cork:** Some Science Courses*
• **MTU Kerry:** MT881 Veterinary Bioscience,MT781 Animal Bioscience
• **TUS Limerick:** LC26 Applied Biology
• **TUS Athlone:** AL842 Bio-Veterinary Science*
• **SETU Waterford:** WD177 Science
(*maths requirement-LC or QQI)
See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

• Animal Science/Laboratory/Research work
• Animal Pharmaceuticals and Product Sale/Promotion
• Animal Welfare and Law Enforcement
• Grooming Parlour/Pet Shop Manager/Owner
• Zoos/Wildlife Parks/Animal Sanctuaries
• Dog Training, Animal Boarding Facilities

COURSE CONTENT	
CORE (MANDATORY) COMPONENT AWARDS	
Animal Science & Health	6N5565
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946
ELECTIVE (CHOICE) COMPONENT AWARDS (LEARNERS SELECT 6)	
Animal Grooming	6N6226
Animal Trading	6N5566
Business Management	6N4310
Canine Obedience	6N6228
Humans, Animals & Society	6N5569
Investigative Studies	6N6229
Kennel & Cattery Management	6N5585
Large Animal Husbandry	6N5567
Wild Animal Management	6N5570

CONTACT DETAILS:
animalscience
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

Architectural 3D Modeling (BIM/Revit)

(Computer Aided Design)

INTRODUCTION

This course developed in response to a skills shortage in the area of BIM (Building Information Modelling) Technology, which is relevant to Architecture and all Engineering disciplines. It aims to provide the student with fundamental skills in BIM and 3D Modelling and with additional relevant skills and knowledge which will benefit them in their chosen career path.

This course would suit students who enjoyed using Solid Works for Leaving Certificate, professionals who wish to upskill to compete in the skills market, students who wish to progress to higher education in a related area or who wish to try to secure an entry level job in the area of BIM Technology.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- Computer Aided Design 5M1940.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

MTU Cork: MT759 Architectural Technology,MT758 Construction, Engineering: MT731 Civil, MT761 Environmental, MT837 Sustainable Energy

MTU Kerry: MT755-Construction Management

SETU Waterford: WD195 Architectural &Building Information Modelling, WD144 Architecture,WD094-Architectural Technology

TUS Limerick: LC243-Quantity Surveying, LC248-Built Environment

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Entry level BIM Technician in Architectural / Engineering practices, Architectural Technologist, Engineering, Architecture, Fabrication Design, 3D Modelling.

COURSE CONTENT	
Parametric CAD (BIM)	5N5765
Computer Aided Draughting (2D)	5N1604
Design Skills	5N0784
Architectural Drawing	5N1558
Mathematics	5N1833
Safety and Health at Work	5N1794
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
architecturaltechnology@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Engineering Technology

(Engineering Technology)

INTRODUCTION

The course aims to educate and train students in Mechanical Engineering with emphasis on the technical requirements of industry in Ireland. The course is a preparation for direct employment in an engineering industry. It will provide students with a solid foundation to study an engineering course at third level.

Students studying Mechanical Engineering have access to technical workshops, fitted with a variety of specialist equipment, including lathe, milling machine, cnc, mig, tig and arc welding.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Engineering Technology 5M2061.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT836,MT736 Mechanical, MT745 Electrical, MT746 Electronic
- **MTU Kerry:** MT735, Mechanical and Automation
- **TUS Limerick:** LC288,LC285 Mechanical, LC289 Precision
- **SETU Waterford:** WD207-Mechanical,WD208 Manufacturing

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Machine Operator, Maintenance Fitter, Welder, Plumber, Mechanic, Sheet Metal Worker /Fabricator, Tool Die Maker, Panel Beater, Fitter, Turner, Draughtsman.

Progression towards the Mechanical Engineering Field.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Computer Aided Draughting	5N1604
Engineering Drawing 405	5N1607
Engineering Workshop Processes	5N1608
Engineering Workshop Theory	5N2136
Materials Science	5N1637
Mathematics	5N1833
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
engineering@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Motor Maintenance & Light Engineering

(Motor Technology)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed for students who are interested in pursuing a career in the Motor Vehicle and Engineering Industries. Under the European Project scheme students may have an opportunity to undertake work placement in other European countries.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Motor Technology 5M2145.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT847,MT748 Automotive Technology and Management,
- **MTU Kerry:** MT748 Agricultural Engineering
- **TUS Limerick:** LC286 Road Transport Technology and Management

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Motor Mechanic, Heavy Vehicle Mechanic, Vehicle Body Repairs, Vehicle Parts Distribution, Machine Operator, Maintenance, Self Employment, Fitter, Welder, Sheet Metal Worker. Progression in Motor and Engineering.

COURSE CONTENT	
Auto Electricity	5N2137
Communications	5N0690
Engineering Drawing 405	5N1607
Engineering Workshop Processes	5N1608
Mathematics	5N1833
Motor Vehicle Practice	5N2143
Motor Vehicle Theory	5N2144
Safety & Health	5N1794
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
motormaintenance@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

Motorcycle & Small Engine Maintenance

(Motor Technology)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed for students who are preparing for employment in the Motor Industry, specifically motorcycles and general light engine repair shops. Other areas of engineering which compliment this are also included. Under the European Project scheme students may have an opportunity to undertake work placement in other European countries.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Motor Technology 5M2145.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT847, MT748 Automotive Technology and Management,
- **MTU Kerry:** MT748 Agricultural Engineering
- **TUS Limerick:** LC286 Road Transport Technology and Management

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Motor Mechanic, Heavy Vehicle Mechanic, Vehicle Body Repairs, Vehicle Parts Distribution, Machine Operator, Maintenance, Self Employment, Fitter, Welder, Sheet Metal Worker. Progression in Motor and Engineering.

COURSE CONTENT	
Auto Electricity	5N2137
Communications	5N0690
Engineering Drawing 405	5N1607
Engineering Workshop Processes	5N1608
Mathematics	5N1833
Motor Vehicle Practice	5N2143
Motor Vehicle Theory	5N2144
Safety & Health	5N1794
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
motorcycle@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Pre Apprenticeship - Construction Technology

(Construction Technology)

INTRODUCTION

Construction Technology is an introductory course for those who want to find out whether a career in the construction industry is the right fit for them. It is ideally suited for students who aspire to apprenticeships in the construction industry, with particular emphasis on woodworking skills. It is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills associated with environmentally sustainable building and construction technology. The course enables students to develop practical skills in the areas of building construction and wood fabrication. This course will enable students to develop life skills including effective communication techniques, teamwork and independent learning.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Grade D in five subjects in the Department of Education Junior Certificate Examination or equivalent qualification.
- Minimum age 16.
- Mature students are most welcome to apply.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

DURATION

- 1 Year.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Construction Technology - 5M5010.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 300 hours of work-based learning in a relevant location. The Work Based Coordinator will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students may progress to apprenticeships in the construction areas as outlined in follows:

http://www.apprenticeship.ie/en/apprentice/Pages/ApprenticeInfo.aspx

On successful completion of course students are prepared for employment, including employment in the construction industry and will provide opportunities to work in various aspects of the industry.

COURSE CONTENT

CORE COMPONENTS	
Wood Fabrication	5N1999
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
INTEGRATED COMPONENTS	
Combined Materials	5N0764
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Mathematics	5N1833
Safety and Health at Work	5N1794

CONTACT DETAILS:
engineering@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Pre apprenticeship - Engineering

(Engineering)

INTRODUCTION

Engineering is an introductory course for those who want to find out whether a career in the engineering industry is the right fit for them. It is ideally suited for students who aspire to apprenticeships in the engineering industry and related areas. It is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills associated with the engineering industry. Students studying engineering have access to technical workshops, fitted with a variety of specialist equipment, including lathes, milling machines, cnc, mig, tig and arc welding. This course will enable students to also develop life skills including effective communication techniques, teamwork and independent learning.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Grade D in five subjects in the Department of Education Junior Certificate Examination or equivalent qualification.
- Minimum age 16.
- Mature students are most welcome to apply.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

DURATION

- 1 Year.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Mechanical Engineering - 5M2061.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 300 hours of work-based learning in a relevant location. The Work Based Coordinator will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students may progress to apprenticeships in the construction areas as outlined in follows:

http://www.apprenticeship.ie/en/apprentice/Pages/ApprenticeInfo.aspx

On successful completion of course students are prepared for employment, including employment in the engineering industry and will provide opportunities to work in various aspects of the industry.

COURSE CONTENT

CORE COMPONENTS	
Engineering Workshop Processes	5N1608
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
INTEGRATED COMPONENTS	
CAD (2D)	5N1604
Engineering Drawing	5N1607
Materials Science	5N1637
Mathematics	5N1833
Engineering Workshop Theory	5N2136
Health & Safety	5N1794

CONTACT DETAILS:
constructiontechnology
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Pre Apprenticeship - Motor Technology

(Motor Technology)

INTRODUCTION

Motor Technology is an introductory course for those who want to find out whether a career in the automotive industry is the right fit for them. It is ideally suited for students who aspire to apprenticeships in the motor industry and related fields.

The course aim is to provide students with a thorough grounding in motor vehicle maintenance practices. This course will enable students to locate, identify and carry out routine maintenance on a variety of mechanical and electrical components, as well as develop life skills including effective communication techniques, teamwork and independent learning.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Grade D in five subjects in the Department of Education Junior Certificate Examination or equivalent qualification.
- Minimum age 16.
- Mature students are most welcome to apply.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

DURATION

- 1 Year.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Motor Technology - 5M2145.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 300 hours of work-based learning in a relevant location. The Work Based Coordinator will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students may progress to a range of apprenticeships including the following:

Motor Mechanics, Vehicle Body Repairs, Heavy Vehicle Mechanics etc.

Further information available at **www.apprenticeship.ie**

COURSE CONTENT

CORE COMPONENTS	
Auto Electricity	5N2137
Motor Vehicle Practice	5N2143
Motor Vehicle Theory	5N2144
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
INTEGRATED COMPONENTS	
Word Processing	5N1358
Engineering Drawing	5N1607
Engineering Workshop Processes	5N1608
Safety and Health at Work	5N1794
Mathematics	5N1833

CONTACT DETAILS:
motortechnology @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

Sustainable Technology

(Computer Aided Design)

INTRODUCTION

This course develops an understanding of Green Technology and provides an introduction to current related computer software.

The main emphasis of this course is to provide people with relevant skills/ knowledge to allow them to adjust to a changing construction industry. An expected area of growth in construction will be based on renovations to existing houses and buildings to improve their Building Energy Rating (BER) and reduce their reliance on fossil fuels.

The other emphasis of this course is on related computer skills i.e. 3D computer drawing/BIM (Building Information Modelling).

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 5M1940.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work placement is a core element of this programme. Students to do work experience in a wide range of areas in related industries and work situations.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT759 Architectural Technology, MT758 Construction, Engineering: MT731 Civil, MT761 Environmental, MT837 Sustainable Energy
- **MTU Kerry:** MT755-Construction Management
- **SETU Waterford:** WD195 Architectural & Building Information Modelling, WD144 Architecture, WD094-Architectural Technology
- **TUS Limerick:** LC243-Quantity Surveying

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities exist across a wide range of sectors in particular in the engineering, construction and very vibrant sustainable energy industries.

COURSE CONTENT

Architectural Drawing	5N1558
Building Construction	5N1570
Computer Aided Draughting (2D)	5N1604
Design Skills	5N0784
Mathematics	5N1833
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Parametric CAD (BIM)	5N5765

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

APPRENTICESHIPS

Hairdressing & Barbering

(Hairdressing)

INTRODUCTION

Do you want to start a career in the world of Hairdressing and Beauty?

Look no further than here in Douglas Street Campus as we offer you the best training with essential knowledge and techniques necessary for the Hair and Beauty Industry. Students will have their own hairdressing kit recommended by the college. Further certification will be offered from industry. Students participate in National and International competitions. There are student exchanges with Sweden, Germany & France through European projects.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate (LC Established, LCVP or LCA) or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Hairdressing 5M3351.

DURATION

- One year full time.

FACILITIES

- Two fully equipped and commercially run salons.
- A fully equipped Beauty Therapy room.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location in Year 1. The College will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- We advise you to consult the CAO website - **www.cao.ie** and **http://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=fetac** to confirm specific entry requirements for Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Hair Stylist, Frontline Receptionist, Barbering, Mobile Hairdressing, Stage or Film Work, Specialised Beautician, Cruise Ships, Air Hostess, Hairdressing Retail Shop.

COURSE CONTENT	
Cosmetics	5N5307
Hairdressing Science	5N3346
Hairdressing Theory and Practice	5N3345
Word Processing	5N1358
Safety and Health	5N1794
Reception & Front Office Skills	5N1407
Barbering	5N3348
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
hairdressing@stjohnscollege.ie
(021) 4255540

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Applied Computer Training

(Business Studies)

INTRODUCTION

The Applied Computer Training Course with parent friendly hours accommodates the needs of employers and Third Level colleges. The course content concentrates on the practical computer skills and overall administration skills required to work in a modern business or office environment. If you are looking to gain brand new computer skills or even simply upskill and update any existing IT skills you may have, then this is the course for you. You will gain the confidence to use computers competently, a life skill that can be applied to any career. Educational, career and personal guidance is a strong feature of the course and students are given all the support they need to make informed decisions regarding their future career and life choices.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Parent friendly hours.
- Educational, career and personal guidance.
- The opportunity to undertake work experience and apply new skills in the work environment.
- Campus crèche facility.
- Applicants in receipt of a Social Welfare payment may apply for VTOS or BTEA.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.
- This course is run in collaboration with FIT (Fastrack to Information Technology) and LES (Local Employment Services).

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Business Studies 5M2102.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The College will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT941 Business*, MT551 Business Admin*, MT705-Information Technology, MT943 Marketing*, MT944 BIS* (*entry requirement -maths LC or QQI)
- **UCC:** CK101 Arts, CK118 Digital Humanities & IT, CK307 Law and Business,
- **SETU Waterford:** WD084 Accounting, WD134-International Business, WD193-Marketing & Digital Media,

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Information and Communications Technology and Business is the backbone of many industries - health, transport, finance, media and manufacturing.

COURSE CONTENT	
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Digital Presentations	5N0563
Business Administration	5N1610
The Internet	5N1611
Communications	5N0690
Database Methods	5N0783
Word Processing	5N1358
Marketing Practice	5N1400
Work Experience	5N1356

fit
fastrack to IT

CONTACT DETAILS:
act@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Computer Game Design & Development

(Multimedia Production)

INTRODUCTION

The games industry is one of the largest in the world, currently outgrossing the music and film industry in Europe. This course is aimed at games enthusiasts who are interested in pursuing a career in the computer games industry. Students will be introduced to the fundamentals of programming, game development, asset creation and game design.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Award in Software Development 5M0529.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Kerry:** MT703,MT804 Computing & Games Development
- **TUS:** LC502 Game Art &Design (Clonmel), LC416-Games Design & Dev (Thurles), AL703,803-Software Design & Virtual Reality & Gaming (Athlone)
- **TU Dublin:** TU984 Game Design
- **IADT:** DL836 Creative Computing
- **MTU Cork:** MT801, MT701 Software Development

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Games Technical Support, Tester, Content Developer.

COURSE CONTENT	
Programming and Design Principles	5N2927
Multimedia Authoring	5N1299
Design Skills	5N0784
Multimedia Project Development	5N1300
Animation	5N1551
Computer Illustrated Graphics	5N1929
Mathematics	5N1833
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
computergame @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Computers & Office Applications

(Business)

INTRODUCTION

The Computers & Business applications course is designed for students who are interested in pursuing a career in the growing field of Information Technology and Computer Services within the wider business community. The course covers the areas of Business Management, e-Business, Payroll and Web Authoring in order to equip the student fully with the necessary skills, both theory and practical for their future career.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Business 6M4985.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** CK101, CK105, CK107, CK108, CK109, CK113, CK118,
- **MTU Cork**: MT941 Business, MT942-Accounting,MT551 Business Admin-MT943-Marketing, MT944 BIS,MT865-IT Management
- **UCC:** CK201 Commerce,CK203 BIS,CK212 Economics
- **TUS Limerick:** Business and IT courses
- **SETU Waterford:** Business and IT courses

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Careers in Information Technology and Computer Services. This course equips the student with the skills to work in all aspects of a fully computerised office.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Management	6N4310
Communications	6N1950
Customer Service	6N0697
Desktop Publishing	5N0785
Marketing Management	6N4188
Mathematics	5N1833
Payroll - Manual and Computerised	5N1546
Personal & Professional Development	6N1949
Spreadsheet Methods	6N4089
Word Processing	6N4977

CONTACT DETAILS:
computingebusiness @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Computers & Office Applications

(Information Processing)

INTRODUCTION

The Computers & Office Applications course is designed for students who are interested in pursuing a career in the growing field of Information Technology and Computer Services within the wider business community. The course covers the areas of Computer Applications, Internet, Customer Service and Digital Marketing in order to equip the student fully with the necessary skills, both theory and practical for their future career.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Information Processing Level 5, Code 5M2067.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT941 Business*, MT551 Business Admin*,MT705 Information Technology, MT943 Marketing*, MT944 BIS* (*entry requirement -maths LC or QQI)
- **UCC:** CK101 Arts, CK118 Digital Humanities and IT
- **SETU Waterford:** WD155 Information Technology, WD193 Marketing and Digital Media

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Careers in Office Administration, Information Technology and Computer Services. This course equips the student with the skills to work in all aspects of a fully computerised office.

COURSE CONTENT	
Database Methods	5N0783
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Information & Communications Systems	5N1952
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
The Internet	5N1611
Word Processing	5N1358
Customer Service	5N0972
Digital Marketing	5N1364

CONTACT DETAILS:
computingebusiness @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Cloud Computing

(Computer Systems & Networks)

INTRODUCTION

The aim of this course is to enable the student to pursue a career in the field of Cloud Computing. Learners will gain skills in virtualisation, specifically focusing on VMware's technologies, as well as distributed systems which are the key areas of Cloud Computing. Areas of study will also include software design and development. Development supports and progression strategies are provided to develop the learner's personal effectiveness and job seeking skills so as to maximise employment potential and capacity to compete in the labour market.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.
- This course is run in collaboration with FIT (Fastrack to Information Technology) and DEASP (Department of Employment Affairs and Social Protection).
- Preferably applicants are in receipt of a social Welfare payment and may apply for VTOS or BTEA Applications will be canvassed through Douglas Street Campus, FIT **www.fit.ie** and directly through DEASP and LES (Local Employment Services).

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Software Development 6M0691.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Successful participants are provided with the opportunity of a four weeks work placement in an IT company in late May to early June.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:**CK101Computer Science,CK121 Psychology and Computing,CK118 Digital Humanities and IT
- **MTU Cork:** MT800,MT700 Software Development, MT802 Computer Systems, MT805, MT705 IT Management
- **MTU Kerry:** Computer Science Courses: MT801,MT701,MT803,MT703, MT804,MT704,MT706
- **TUS Limerick:** LC233, LC235, LC236, LC239
- **SETU Waterford:** WD 151, WD155, WD161.

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Technical Support, Quality Assurance, Security Operations, IT Management, Maintenance and Repairs, Communication Operations, Software Testing, Software Development.

COURSE CONTENT	
Distributed Systems	6N0856
Virtualisation Support	6N1294
Object Orientated Programming	6N2108
Graphical User Interface Programming	6N0736
Software Architecture	6N1449
Communications	6N1950
Project Management	6N4090
Personal & Professional Development	6N1949

fit
fastrack to IT

CONTACT DETAILS:
cloudcomputing @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Networks & Cyber Security

(Computer Systems and Networks)

INTRODUCTION

This course covers contemporary areas of Computer Networking and Information Security. Networking trains the student in all aspects of networks from Ethernet to Internet Protocol through to the configuration of Cisco network routers. Information Security involves the securing of desktop computers and Networks from cyber attack, using current best practice to install and configure firewalls, Intrusion Detections Systems and anti malware software. The course also covers auditing and forensics.

NATIONAL TECH APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME

Networks & Cyber Security Level 5 is recognised by Fastrack into Information Technology (FIT) as a strong foundation for entry to the National Tech Apprenticeship programme. Candidates who have successfully completed this programme are welcome to apply and will be assessed by the FIT Registrar through the FIT Recognition of Prior Learning procedure.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview and an aptitude test.
- This course is run in collaboration with FIT (Fastrack to Information Technology) and ASP (Department of Employment Affairs and Social Protection).
- Preferably applicants are in receipt of a Social Welfare payment and may apply for VTOS or BTEA Applications will be canvassed through St. John's Central College, FIT **www.fit.ie** and directly through DEASP and LES (Local Employment Services).

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Computer System & Networks 5M0536.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** CK101Computer Science, CK121 Psychology and Computing, CK118 Digital Humanities and IT
- **MTU Cork:** MT800,MT700 Software Development, MT802 Computer Systems, MT805, MT705 IT Management
- **MTU Kerry:** Computer Science Courses: MT801, MT701, MT803, MT703, MT804, MT704, MT706
- **TUS Limerick**: LC233, LC235, LC236, LC239.
- **SETU Waterford**: WD 151, WD155, WD161.

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

See Page 180 Careers Opportunities Networks & Cyber Security Level 6.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Computer Systems Hardware	5N0548
Fundamentals of Object Orientated Programming	5N0541
Maths for IT	5N18396
Networking Essentials	5N2929
Operating Systems	5N2928
Programming & Design Principles	5N2927
Virtualisation Support	5N2434
Web Authoring	5N1910
Work Experience	5N1356

fit
fastrack to IT

CONTACT DETAILS:
networks@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Pre Apprenticeship - ICT Networking

(Computer Systems & Networks)

INTRODUCTION

ICT Networking is an introductory course for those who want to find out whether a career in the ICT industry is the right fit for them. It is ideally suited for students who aspire to apprenticeships in the ICT industry and related fields. It is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills associated with areas of Computer Networking and Information Security. Networking trains the student in all aspects of networks from Ethernet to Internet Protocol through to the configuration of Cisco network routers. This course will enable students to develop life skills including effective communication techniques, teamwork and independent learning.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Grade D in five subjects in the Department of Education Junior Certificate Examination or equivalent qualification.
- Minimum age 16.
- Mature students are most welcome to apply.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

DURATION

- 1 Year.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Computer Systems and Networks - 5M0536.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 300 hours of work-based learning in a relevant location. The Work Based Coordinator will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students may progress to apprenticeships such as Network Engineer Associate, Cybersecurity etc.

Further information available at **www.apprenticeship.ie**

On successful completion of course students are prepared for employment, including employment in the ICT industry and will provide opportunities to work in various aspects of the industry.

COURSE CONTENT	
CORE COMPONENTS	
Computer Systems Hardware	5N0548
Networking Essentials	5N2929
Operating Systems	5N2928
Maths for Information Technology	5N18396
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
INTEGRATED COMPONENTS	
ICT Security Policy and Management	5N0583
Programming and Design Principles	5N2927
Virtualisation Support	5N2434
Web Authoring	5N1910

CONTACT DETAILS:
ictnetworking@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Software Development

(Software Development)

INTRODUCTION

This course provides an introduction to Software Development and provides an internationally recognised qualification. The course is innovative in its content, offering a combination of programming, theoretical and practical application skills. The aim of the course is to develop the participant's working knowledge of designing, developing and maintaining software. The course has a strong practical flavour and allows participants gain a range of hands-on skills. The skills learned are transferable to other areas within the ICT industry.

NATIONAL TECH APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME

Software Development Level 5 is recognised by Fastrack into Information Technology (FIT) as a strong foundation for entry to the National Tech Apprenticeship programme. Candidates who have successfully completed this programme are welcome to apply and will be assessed by the FIT Registrar through the FIT Recognition of Prior Learning procedure.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.
- This course is run in collaboration with FIT (Fastrack to Information Technology) and ASP (Department of Employment Affairs and Social Protection).
- Preferably applicants are in receipt of a Social Welfare payment and may apply for VTOS or BTEA Applications will be canvassed through Douglas Street Campus, FIT **www.fit.ie** and directly through DEASP and LES (Local Employment Services).

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Information Technology 5M0529.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** CK101Computer Science,CK121 Psychology and Computing,CK118 Digital Humanities and IT
- **MTU Cork**: MT800,MT700 Software Development, MT802 Computer Systems, MT805, MT705 IT Management
- **MTU Kerry:** Computer Science Courses: MT801,MT701,MT803,MT703, MT804,MT704,MT706
- **TUS Limerick:** LC233, LC235, LC236, LC239.
- **SETU Waterford**: WD 151, WD155, WD161.

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates have an excellent and adaptable skills set in web design, e-learning, 3D animation, architectural visualisation, post-production and video-game graphics. They work for a broad range of companies.

COURSE CONTENT (YEAR 1)	
Communications	5N0690
Database Method	5N0783
Fundamentals of Object Orientated Programming	5N0541
Maths for IT	5N18396
Mobile Technologies	5N0580
Programming & Design Principles	5N2927
Software Architecture	5N2772
Web Authoring	5N1910
Work Experience	5N1356

fit
fastrack to IT

CONTACT DETAILS:
softwareengineeering @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Cloud Computing

(Software Development)

INTRODUCTION

This Cloud Computing course is designed to introduce students to the Cloud Computing discipline. Students become familiar with the fundamentals of software programming in languages which are Cloud standards. Networking, computer hardware and operating systems are also presented with an emphasis on how they relate to the cloud. Key modules in Virtualisation Support and Distributed Systems are also studied.

NATIONAL TECH APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME

Cloud Computing with Coding Level 5 is recognised by Fastrack into Information Technology (FIT) as a strong foundation for entry to the National Tech Apprenticeship programme. Candidates who have successfully completed this programme are welcome to apply and will be assessed by the FIT Registrar through the FIT Recognition of Prior Learning procedure.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview and an aptitude test.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.
- This course is run in collaboration with FIT (Fastrack to Information Technology) and DEASP (Department of Employment Affairs and Social Protection).
- Preferably applicants are in receipt of a Social Welfare payment and may apply for VTOS or BTEA Applications will be canvassed through St. John's Central College, FIT **www.fit.ie** and directly through DEASP and LES (Local Employment Services).

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Computer Systems & Networks 5M0536.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** CK101Computer Science,CK121 Psychology and Computing,CK118 Digital Humanities and IT
- **MTU Cork:** MT800,MT700 Software Development, MT802 Computer Systems, MT805, MT705 IT Management
- **MTU Kerry:**Computer Science Courses: MT801,MT701,MT803,MT703, MT804,MT704,MT706
- **TUS Limerick:** LC233, LC235, LC236, LC239.
- **SETU Waterford:** WD 151, WD155, WD161.

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Technical Support, Quality Assurance, Security Operations, IT Management, Maintenance and Repairs, Communication Operations, Software testing, Software Development.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Computer Systems Hardware	5N0548
Distributed Systems	5N0544
Fundamentals of Object Orientated Programming	5N0541
Maths for IT	5N18396
Networking Essentials	5N2929
Operating Systems	5N2928
Programming & Design Principles	5N2927
Virtualisation Support	5N2434
Work Experience	5N1356

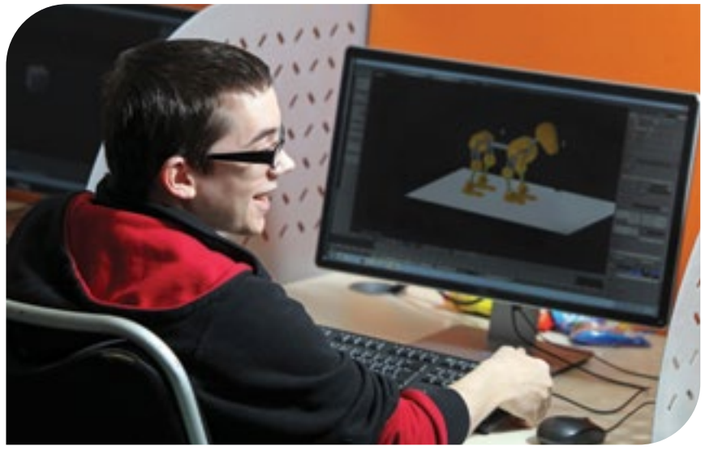
fit
fastrack to IT

CONTACT DETAILS:
cloudcomputing @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Computer Game Design & Development

(Digital Media Production)



COURSE CONTENT	
Object Oriented Programming	6N2108
Interactive Scripting	6N20494
Computer Aided Design - 3D	6N5965
Computer Illustrated Graphics	6N5445
Project Management	6N4090
Web Authoring	6N2532
Multimedia Technology	6N4514
Work Experience	6N1946
Communications	6N1950

INTRODUCTION

The Games Industry is the fastest growing industry in Europe. This course is designed to provide an advanced understanding of game design concepts. The student will acquire advanced skills in the area of programming, 3D modelling and animation to create games in industry-standard game engines. Students will also develop apps on multiple platforms.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.

CERTIFICATION

- Digital Media Production 6M20496.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Kerry:** MT703,MT804 Computing & Games Development
- **TUS:** LC502 Game Art & Design(Clonmel), LC416-Games Design & Dev (Thurles), AL703,803-Software Design & Virtual Reality & Gaming (Athlone)
- **TU Dublin:** TU984 Game Design
- **IADT:** DL836 Creative Computing
- **MTU Cork:** MT801,MT701 Software Development

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Game Design Industry, Software Developer, 3D Graphic Designer, Games Technical Support, Interactive Media, Game Audio Production, Web Developer.

CONTACT DETAILS:
computergame @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Networks & Cyber Security

(Computer Systems and Networks)

INTRODUCTION

This course covers contemporary areas of Computer Networking and Information Security. Networking trains the student in all aspects of networks from Ethernet to Internet Protocol through to the configuration of Cisco network routers.Information Security involves the securing of desktop computers and Networks from cyber attack, using current best practice to install and configure firewalls, Intrusion Detections Systems and anti malware software. The course also covers auditing and forensics.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.
- This course is run in collaboration with FIT (Fastrack to Information Technology) and DEASP (Department of Employment Affairs and Social Protection).
- Preferably applicants are in receipt of a Social Welfare payment and may apply for VTOS or BTEA Applications will be canvassed through Douglas Street Campus, FIT **www.fit.ie** and directly through DSP and LES (Local Employment Services).

CERTIFICATION

- Computer Systems & Networks 6M0695.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **UCC:** CK101Computer Science,CK121 Psychology and Computing,CK118 Digital Humanities and IT
- **MTU Cork:** MT800,MT700 Software Development, MT802 Computer Systems, MT805, MT705 IT Management
- **MTU Kerry:** Computer Science Courses: MT801, MT701, MT803, MT703, MT804, MT704, MT706
- **TUS Limerick:** LC233, LC235, LC236, LC239.
- **SETU Waterford:** WD 151, WD155, WD161.

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students gain skills that enable them to go into Industry and to install, configure and administer computer networks. Students also gain skills to go into the Web Design industry as highly skilled professionals equipped with skills to use the latest technology on the Internet.

COURSE CONTENT	
Information Technology Administration	6N0735
Physical & Logical Networking	6N2093
Systems Software	6N1411
GUI Programming	6N0736
Network Infrastructure	6N0733
Network Security	6N0720
Object Orientated Programming	6N2018
Leadership	6N2191
Web Development	6N1277
Work Experience	6N1946

fit
fastrack to IT

CONTACT DETAILS:
networks@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Pre Apprenticeship - Hairdressing

(Hairdressing)

INTRODUCTION

Hairdressing is an introductory course for those who want to find out whether a career in the Hairdressing industry is the right fit for them. It is ideally suited for students who aspire to apprenticeships in the Hairdressing industry and related fields. The Hairdressing Apprenticeship is run in Douglas Street Campus to which students on the Pre apprenticeship will strive to attain. It is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills associated with areas of the Hairdressing industry. The Hairdressing Pre Apprenticeship will introduce student to all aspects of hairdressing.

This course will enable students to develop life skills including effective communication techniques, teamwork and independent learning.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Grade D in five subjects in the Department of Education Junior Certificate Examination or equivalent qualification.
- Minimum age 16.
- Mature students are most welcome to apply.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Hairdressing - 5M3351.

DURATION

- 1 year.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 300 hours of work-based learning in a relevant location. The Work Based Coordinator will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students may progress to apprenticeships as follows; Hairdressing.

On successful completion of course students are prepared for employment, including employment in the ICT industry and will provide opportunities to work in various aspects of the industry.

COURSE CONTENT	
Barbering	5N3348
Cosmetics	5N5307
Customer Service	5N0972
Hairdressing Science	5N3346
Hairdressing Theory And Practice	5N3345
Personal Development	5N1984
Reception And Frontline Office Skills	5N1407
Safety and Health at Work	5N1794
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
hairdressing@stjohnscollege.ie
(021) 4255540

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Barbering & Salon Management

(Business)

INTRODUCTION

Barbering and Creative Styling are skill's which are currently in high demand and has many employment opportunities. It is ideally suited for students who have a keen interest in Barbering/Creative Styling and aspire to someday own there own business or work within management roles within Salons or Barbershops.

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills associated with BARBERING, CREATIVE STYLING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT. This course will enable students to carry out practical skills and knowledge in all aspects of Barbering, Creative Styling and Business Management to gain employment in this fast growing industry.

This course will enable students to develop Practical Barbering and Creative Styling skills, Business Management, Effective communication techniques, Entrepreneurship and Independent learning.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- QQI Level 5 or Industry Experience.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Barbering & Salon Management.
- QQI Business Level 6, Code 6M4985Watch.

DURATION

- One year full time.

FACILITIES

- Two fully equipped and commercially run salons.
- A fully equipped Beauty Therapy room.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location in Year 1. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

We advise you to consult the CAO website – **www.cao.ie and http://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=fetac_** to confirm specific entry requirements for Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Hair Stylist, Frontline Receptionist, Barbering, Mobile Hairdressing, Stage or Film Work, Specialised Beautician, Cruise Ships, Air Hostess, Hairdressing Retail Shop.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Management	6N4310
Work Experience	6N1946
Customer Service	6N0697
Word Processing	6N4977
Entrepreneurship	6N1941
Marketing Management	6N4188
Supervisory Management	6N4329
Barbering	5N3348
Creative Styling	5N3379

CONTACT DETAILS:
hairdressing@stjohnscollege.ie
(021) 4255540

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Art, Craft & Design (Art)

INTRODUCTION

If you can say YES to any one of the following then this may well be the course for you:

- Have you always had an interest in art and would like to learn more?
- Do you enjoy making and designing?
- Do you want to prepare a portfolio for application to Art & Design Colleges?
- Are you creative & want to try different subjects to find out what you enjoy most?
- Would you like to improve your drawing and painting skills?
- Would you like to get hands on experience exploring different materials and crafts like jewellery, woodcraft, sculpture and ceramics?
- Like to start a career as an Artist, Craftsperson or Designer?

If you would like to study art and design in Cork, we have the teachers, coursework and facilities to nurture and grow your talent. This Art course will guide you on your way to a creative career.

Our Philosophy is simple - explore, express, create.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI level 5 in Art Craft & Design 5M1984.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 60 hours of work placement In a relevant activity. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- There is a strong focus on portfolio preparation with one-to-one guidance for those applying to Art & Design Colleges including the MTU/Crawford College of art and design, TUS/Limerick School of Art and Design, National College of Art & Design, WIT, GMIT and IADT.
- This course is linked with the MTU/Crawford college BA courses in Contemporary applied art (MT820), Fine Art (MT821) and Creative Digital Media (MT824) through the Cork college's progression scheme.
- We also provide guidance about preparing digital portfolios for students applying to colleges in Ireland, the UK and Europe.
- The graduates from this course can progress on to do the Fine Art level 6 in Douglas Street Campus (QQI 6M4029).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Artist, Crafts designer and maker, working in Art and Craft Retail and Art related services.

COURSE CONTENT	
ART SUBJECTS	
Drawing (including Life Drawing with models)	5N1862
Painting	5N1302
Appreciation of Art, Craft & Design	5N0755
Sculpture (including Ceramics)	5N1918
CRAFT / APPLIED ART SUBJECTS	
Wood carving (Part of sculpture)	5N1918
Art Metalwork (including Jewellery Design & Making)	5N1649
Combined Materials i.e. Mixed Media, Weaving & Fiber Art	5N0764
DESIGN AND OTHER SUBJECTS	
Computer Illustrated Graphics	5N1929
Design Skills	5N0784
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

> *I've learned so much about art and being an artist, I've also made friends that I consider family, and that includes my teachers who helped me so much. I've learned not just theory about Art but also being an artist and feeling confident in your abilities. It's something I'm really grateful for*
>
> *- Lucy Sweeney*
> *Art student*

CONTACT DETAILS:
artcraftdesign
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Cartoon Animation

(Art)

INTRODUCTION

The course is a one-year foundation programme introducing the concepts involved in the production of Animated Film. It explores the basic principles involved in Traditional Drawn Animation, 3 Dimensional and Computer Generated Animation. It will equip students with the various technical skills required to advance to Douglas Street Campus QQI Level 6 Cartoon Animation Film Production course, to use animation as a medium of creative expression, to practise in the Animation Industry or to progress to further study in Ireland or abroad. Facilities; Toon Boom, Chromacolour X-Sheet, Animation Line Testing System, iMac Suite.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI in Art 5M1985.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Kerry:** MT811,MT711 Animation Visual Effects
- **MTU Cork:** MT823 Visual Communications
- **IADT:** DL832 Animation
- **TUS:** AL861 Animation & Illustration (Athlone),LC518-Digital Animation Prod (Clonmel),

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The majority of animators work in either the motion picture or video industries. Employment is also available in advertising, computer systems design and Web design. There is a growing demand for cartoon animators in engineering, scientific research and medical research.

COURSE CONTENT	
Animation Drawing	5N1830
Animation Layout	5N1552
Cartoon Animation	5N1921
Communications	5N0690
Computer Illustrated Graphics	5N1929
Drawing	5N1862
Painting	5N1302
Sculpture	5N1918
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
cartoonanimation
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Creative Entrepreneurship

(Design)

INTRODUCTION

This creative entrepreneurship course will help all those embarking on an innovative design career pathway and help them home in on their entrepreneurial and marketing skills. On completion of the program the student will be able to follow on their studies and refine their practical skills in their design discipline of choice or perhaps they are going to set up a business after the course is completed in the case of mature candidates.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 5M2208.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work placement is a core element of this programme. Students to do work experience in their specialist area of interest or get involved in a live project related to their specialist area.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **Douglas Street Campus:** Interior Design L6 QQI, Illustration L6 QQI, Photography Art L6 QQI, Creative Craft L6 QQI, Photography L6 QQI.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This creative entrepreneurship course will help all those embarking on an innovative design career pathway and help them home in on their entrepreneurial and marketing.

COURSE CONTENT	
Design Skills (Interior Design/Furniture Design)	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Graphic Design Skills	5N1978
Art Metal Craft (Jewellery Making)	5N1649
Web Authoring	5N1910
Digital Photography	5N1270
Entrepreneurial Skills	5N1951

CONTACT DETAILS:
bibi.chambers
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Fashion Design

(Fashion Design)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this foundation course is to prepare students with the basic skills required for work in the field of fashion design. They will learn how to do a comprehensive body of pre-design work, learn how to draft and use patterns and acquire extensive experience of sewing machine skills. You will learn various computer software packages that will help enhance your design presentation and your media marketing skills. Students participate in 'Glitz and Glamour Vintage fashion event' in association with Cork City Council.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Fashion Design 5M3865.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **TUS Limerick:** LC110 Art & Design(Common Entry Fashion Option), LC114 Fashion & Textiles for Product and Costume
- **NCAD:** AD101 Art & Design (Common Entry-Fashion Option), AD211 Fashion Design.
- **LYIT**: LY447-Fashion with Prom

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Fashion Design Assistant, Assistant Clothes Store Manager, Junior Visual Merchandiser, Assistant Fashion Magazine Editor, Assistant Buyer, Junior Display Artist, Assistant Stylist, Designers Assistant, Junior Pattern Cutter, Personal Assistant, Marketing and Social Media Assistant, Advertising Assistant, Assistant Production Co-ordinator, Seamstress, Personal Shopper, Fashion Stylist, Alteration Specialist, Accessory Designer, Textile Artist, Sales Advisor, Fashion Blogger, Fashion Promotions, Self-employment.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Computer Illustrated Graphics	5N1929
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Fashion Industry	5N3845
Garment Construction	5N1276
Pattern Drafting	5N1303
Work Experience	5N1356
Combined Materials	5N0764

CONTACT DETAILS:
fashiondesign
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Fashion Design

(Fashion Design)

INTRODUCTION

This course allows students to develop their core knowledge of fashion to a more advanced level. It aims at developing creative and technical skills focused on gaining employment in the fashion industry and also allowing the student the opportunity to present a strong portfolio in fashion. Project work includes a wide range of activities including design, illustration, trend forecasting, styling, pattern cutting, garment construction, retailing and fashion photography. Students are encouraged to visit regular exhibitions and shows with a view to presenting their work for exhibition at the end of the school year with the college. The aim of the course is to give students skills which will have a strong grounding in the fashion industry.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants are interviewed. Bring examples of creative work.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI in Fashion Design 6M3706.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **TUS Limerick:** LC110 Art & Design(Common Entry Fashion Option), LC114 Fashion & Textiles for Product and Costume
- **NCAD:** AD101 Art&Design (Common Entry-Fashion Option), AD211 Fashion Design.
- **LYIT:** LY447-Fashion with Promoti.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Store Manager, Senior Visual Merchandiser, Fashion Designer, Fashion Buyer, Fashion illustrator, Shop Assistant, Retail manager, Display Artist, Visual Merchandiser, Stylist, Alterations, Pattern Cutter, Editorial Assistant, Personal Assistant, Marketing and Social Media Co-ordinator, Assistant Production Co-ordinator, Seamstress, Personal Shopper, Fashion Stylist, Dress Designer, Pattern Cutter, Alteration Specialist, Accessory Designer, Textile Artist, Visual Merchandiser, Fashion Buyer, Costume Designer, Fashion Blogger, Fashion Promotions, Self–employed.

COURSE CONTENT	
Combined Materials	6N3587
Communications	6N1950
Computer Illustrated Graphics	5N1929
Design Skills	6N3446
Fashion Buying & Retailing	6N3612
Garment Construction	6N3605
Illustration Techniques & Practice	6N3480
Pattern Drafting	6N1393
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
fashiondesign
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Fashion Design & Media

(Fashion Design)

INTRODUCTION

Fashion is an evolutionary and multi-faceted industry that takes innovations in technology and culture as inspiration. This course will look at and explore many of the facets of the industry and provide a strong platform from which to further your studies. Through designing creative marketing campaigns and fashion blogs you will provoke questions about fashion & marketing, through to discussions around retail and how in-store experiences and online shopping are changing the fashion world. The aspects of fashion studied throughout the course are recognised and used worldwide and are very universal allowing you to travel abroad or work from home. The course will suit young students interested in fashion blogging and illustrating and also the seasoned student wishing to change career and go into the visual marketing and digital software elements of the industry.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Fashion Design 5M3865.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **TUS Limerick:** LC110 Art & Design(Common Entry Fashion Option), LC114 Fashion&Textiles for Product and Costume
- **NCAD:** AD101 Art & Design (Common Entry-Fashion Option), AD211 Fashion Design.
- **LYIT:** LY447-Fashion with Promotion

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Fashion Design Assistant, Assistant Clothes Store Manager, Junior Visual Merchandiser, Assistant Fashion Magazine Editor, Assistant Buyer, Junior Display Artist, Assistant Stylist, Designers Assistant, Junior Pattern Cutter, Personal Assistant, Marketing and Social Media Assistant, Advertising Assistant, Assistant Production Coordinator, Seamstress, Personal Shopper, Fashion Stylist, Alteration Specialist, Accessory Designer, Textile Artist, Sales Advisor, Fashion Blogger, Fashion Promotions, Self-employment.

COURSE CONTENT	
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Fashion Industry & Design Skills	5N3845
Combined Materials (Jewellery & hats)	5N0764
Fashion Buying & Merchandising	5N1364
Digital Marketing	5N1445
Illustrated Graphics	5N1929
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1433

CONTACT DETAILS:
fashiondesign
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Fine Art - Painting & Sculpture

(Art)

INTRODUCTION

Would you like to learn about essential painting and sculpture techniques and theory? Are you interested in exploring and experimenting with art media? Does the idea of working 'hands on' in your own studio space in a strongly creative college appeal to you? Are you working towards a creative career in fine art?

The well-established Fine Art course in Douglas Street Campus will give you the opportunity to deepen your knowledge and develop your skills in fine art painting, sculpture, drawing and design. We also support students to prepare a portfolio and how they may go about setting themselves up in the art world in the future. Students can also do an optional subject (Art in the community module) that involves learning how to work creatively with groups in the Community arts and or Arts and health sector. We put your creative learning and development at the centre of our course.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- QQI Level 5 Award in Art, Craft and or Design or in a related area is required.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Art 6M4029.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake a minimum of 60 hours of work placement in a relevant activity. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

There is a strong focus on portfolio preparation with one-to-one guidance for those applying to Art & Design Colleges including the MTU/Crawford College of Art and Design, TUS/Limerick school of art and design, NCAD/National college of art and design, GMIT and IADT, with very high success rates.

We also provide guidance about preparing digital portfolios for students applying to colleges in Ireland, the UK and Europe.

Students of this course have been successful in applying for advanced entry to the second year of BA undergraduate and entry to MA postgraduate Art and Design courses.

The course is linked with the MTU/Crawford College BA courses in Contemporary applied art (MT820), Fine Art (MT821) and Creative Digital Media (MT824) through the Cork College's progression scheme.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Artist, Art galleries, Art studios, Commercial art and other art related services.

COURSE CONTENT	
Combined Materials	6N3587
Communications	6N1950
Design Skills	6N3446
Drawing	6N3569
History & appreciation of Art & Design	6N3450
Painting	6N3452
Sculpture	6N3570
Work Experience	6N1946
Arts In the Community (optional and subject to demand)	6N3585

> *Level 6 fine art captures the life of a practicing artist. The course helped expand my technical skills in drawing, mixed media and painting. Having one-on-one tuition from my lecturers meant I could hone in on problem areas, understand and resolve them without defeat. I learned to have a more mature and open-minded approach to paintings, artists, materials and the art world in general. I experimented in print, mixed media, ceramics and collage. Having all the tools and facilities on hand was such an advantage and opportunity to examine all areas. The course made a significant impression and paved the path to my own artistic career*
>
> *- Erin Goulding*
> *Artist*

CONTACT DETAILS:
fineart@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Furniture Making & Restoration Skills

(Furniture Design and Making)

INTRODUCTION

This course will give participants a broad understanding of all aspects of Furniture Making and Restoration. The course is based heavily on a practical ethos, with a large emphasis on project work. During the course, students will also complete a number of other modules such as combined materials and drawing, which will be of enormous benefit to any aspiring woodworker.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Furniture Design and Making 5M2012.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **Tramore Road Campus:** Furniture Design & Making 6M2230.
- **ATU:Letterfrack:** GA974,GA984 - Furniture Design, Making and Technology

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduate opportunities may include the following: Furniture Designer, Restorer or Maker, Designer in the Manufacturing Industry, Apprenticeship in Carpentry and Joinery, Interior Design, Product Design, Construction Industry, Management/ Sales within the Furniture Industry or Self Employment.

COURSE CONTENT	
Combined Materials	5N0764
Communications	5N0690
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Furniture Making	5N1275
Furniture Restoration & Conservation	5N5648
The Internet	5N1611
Upholstery Skills	5N0538
Wood Finishing	5N1360
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
furnituremaking
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Graphic Design & Illustration

(Graphic Design)

INTRODUCTION

Graphic Design is a vehicle for communication as well as self-expression. It is about communicating visually in order to inform, educate, entertain or persuade. Graphic designers provide creative, visual solutions for anything from magazine layout to packaging design. Students will produce a portfolio of design work, including posters, magazine layouts, logo design, book illustration, drawing and more. You will be encouraged to explore and express your ideas through a variety of media while developing your own unique and individual approach to visual problem solving.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications. Students should bring a small portfolio of work that includes drawing to the interview.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Graphic Design 5M1995.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT823 Visual Communications
- **TUS Limerick:** LC110 -Art and Design (Common Entry)
- **TUS Athlone:** AL863 Graphic and Digital Design
- **WIT:** WD137 Design Visual Communications,
- **IADT**: DL826 Graphic Design
- **NCAD:** AD101 Art and Design (Common Entry), AD102 Graphic Design, AD217-Illustration

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graphic designers work in design firms, publishers, advertising agencies or are self-employed.

COURSE CONTENT	
Combined Materials	5N0764
Communications	5N0690
Computer Illustrated Graphics	5N1929
Design Skills	5N0784
Desktop Publishing	5N0785
Drawing	5N1862
Graphic Design Skills	5N1978
Illustration	5N1288
Typography	5N3485
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
graphicdesign @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Interior Architecture & Design

(Interior Design)

INTRODUCTION

The Interior Design Foundation course provides learners with the key skills to undertake residential interior design projects. The curriculum offers a platform for further study to a Higher National Diploma. This foundation year teaches students the basic skills and knowledge they require in order to set out on a career path that is exciting and dynamic.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Interior Design 5M5054.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** CR053 -Interior Architecture*
- **ATU Sligo:** SG348,SG331-Interior Architecture and Design* (*entry-maths LC or QQI)
- **TUS Limerick:** LC340-Interior Design

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Domestic Interior Designer, Window Dresser, Colour Consultant, Kitchen Designer, Sales Advisor for fabric, paint and wallcovering, Visual Merchandiser.

COURSE CONTENT	
Architectural Drawing	5N1558
Colour & Lights	5N1919
Communications	5N0690
Computer Aided Draughting	5N1604
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Furnishing & Fittings	5N5053
Materials & Finishes	5N1456
Work Experience	5N1356
Photoshop	/
Construction	/

CONTACT DETAILS:
interiorarchitecture @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Jewellery Making & Art Metalcraft

(Art Metalwork)

INTRODUCTION

Jewellery making and decorative metal craft have taken pride of place in Irish craftsmanship since the Bronze Age. Over the centuries there has been a strong tradition of silver-smithing. This course will focus on the skills required for the making of jewellery and metal-craft 'objets d'art', with a strong emphasis on process and design.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Creative Craft 5M1981.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

NCAD: AD101 Art & Design(Common Entry-degree option-Jewellery), AD103 Jewellery and Objects

IADT: DL827-Art

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Sells, designs, makes and repairs wearable and decorative or functional objects such as rings, earrings, necklaces, watches and tableware using both precious and non-precious metals and stones, and other materials such as glass, plastic, paper and fabrics.

COURSE CONTENT	
Appreciation of Art, Craft & Design	5N0755
Art Metalwork	5N1649
Combined Materials	5N0764
Communications	5N0690
Customer Service	5N0972
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Work Experience	5N1356

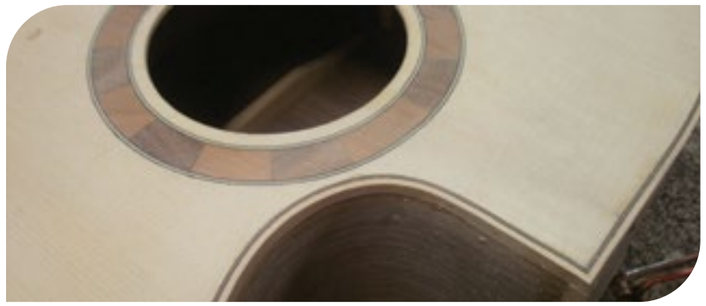
CONTACT DETAILS:
jewellerymaking
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Musical Instrument Making & Repair

(Art)



INTRODUCTION

This course offers the student the opportunity to learn how to make and repair a range of stringed and fretted musical instruments, acoustic and electric. The student will learn specialist woodworking skills and develop their creative abilities through designing their own instruments.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Creative Craft 5M1981.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork**: MT937 -Popular Music
- **TUS Athlone:** *AL605-Music & Instrument Tech, *AL718-Music & Sound Engineering

(*maths requirement -LC or QQI)

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Successful completion of this course can lead to employment/self-employment opportunities in Musical Instrument Repair and Technology.

COURSE CONTENT	
Appreciation of Art, Craft & Design	5N0755
Communications	5N0690
Design Skills	5N0784
Drawing	5N1862
Materials & Finishes	5N1456
Musical Instrument Woodcraft	5N0567
The Internet	5N1611
Veneering & Marquetry	5N1365
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
musicalinstrument
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Cartoon Animation

(Cartoon Animation)

COURSE CONTENT	
Animation Drawing	6N4907
Communications	6N1950
Computer Illustrated Graphics	6N5445
Design Skills	6N3446
Drawing	6N3569
Editing Practice & Techniques	6N5427
Studio & location Sound	6N4981
Work Experience	6N1946

INTRODUCTION

This course aims to allow students to express their understanding of animation in the production of an animated film, scene or sequence in the particular medium of animation preferred. It will develop the student's knowledge of the requirements for animation production, by introducing modules on production, design and sound.

Facilities: Chromacolour X-Sheet, Animation Line Testing System, iMac Suite.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Cartoon Animation Film Production 6M5545.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Kerry:** MT811,MT711 Animation Visual Effects
- **MTU Cork:** MT823 Visual Communications
- **IADT:** DL832 Animation
- **TUS:** AL861 Animation & Illustration (Athlone), LC518-Digital Animation Prod (Clonmel)

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The majority of animators work in either the motion picture or video industries. Employment also is available in advertising, computer systems design and Web design. There is a growing demand for cartoon animators in engineering, scientific research and medical research.

CONTACT DETAILS:

cartoonanimation @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on

www.stjohnscollege.ie

Illustration

(Illustration)

COURSE CONTENT	
Illustration Skills	6N5446
Drawing	6N3569
Painting	6N3452
Design Skills	6N3446
Computer Illustration Graphics	6N5445
Printmaking	6N3568
Typography	5N3485
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946

INTRODUCTION

We live in an increasingly image based culture. The digital age has brought with it a growing expectation of pictorial instruction, signs and symbols and in many contexts, the image has begun to replace the word. A successful illustration is one that communicates the message through the unique/personal vision of the illustrator. This course blends digital technology with traditional methods, while offering a creative environment where students can experiment and develop their illustrative skills. Students build a portfolio (both online and hardcopy) showcasing their work, with a view to progressing to the next level, be it higher education or industry.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants are interviewed. Bring examples of creative work.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Illustration 6M5150.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT823 Visual Communications
- **TUS Limerick:** LC110 -Art and Design (Common Entry)
- **TUS Athlone:** AL863 Graphic and Digital Design
- **WIT:** WD137 Design Visual Communications,
- **IADT:** DL826 Graphic Design
- **NCAD:** AD101 Art and Design (Common Entry), AD102 Graphic Design, AD217-Illustration

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Children's Books, Editorial, Comics/Graphic Novels, Animation, Fashion, Concept-Artist and any Commercial Art related area. An illustrator may work on a salary or freelance basis.

CONTACT DETAILS:

illustration@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on

www.stjohnscollege.ie

Interior Architecture & Design

(Interior Design - HNC)

INTRODUCTION

The Interior Design Higher National Certificate and Level 6 Programme encompasses the technical skills to design residential and commercial interiors. The curriculum encourages learners to challenge conventional thinking, develop their technical knowledge and skills and explore presentation techniques. In order to be able to communicate interior design ideas effectively to clients and other audiences, a strong emphasis is placed on the work practice element of the course.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in Interior Design or in a related area is required.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Interior Design 6M5127.
- BTEC Edexcel U.K.
- Higher National Certificate in 3D studies.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work practice.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** CR053 -Interior Architecture*
- **ATU Sligo:** SG348,SG331-Interior Architecture and Design* (*entry-maths LC or QQI)
- **TUS Limerick:** LC340-Interior Design

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Commercial Interior Designer, Domestic Interior Designer, Window Dresser, Colour Consultant, Kitchen Designer, Architects office, Sales Advisor for Fabric, paint and wallcovering, Visual Merchandiser. Design Consultant, Home Staging.

COURSE CONTENT	
Professional Development	HNC
Contextual Studies	HNC
Individual Project	HNC
Techniques & Practices	HNC
3D Practices	HNC
Materials & Structures	HNC
CAD	HNC
Graphic Design Practice	HNC
Design Skills	6N3443
3D Design Materials	6N4905
Communications	6N1950
Critical Studies of the built environment	6N4965

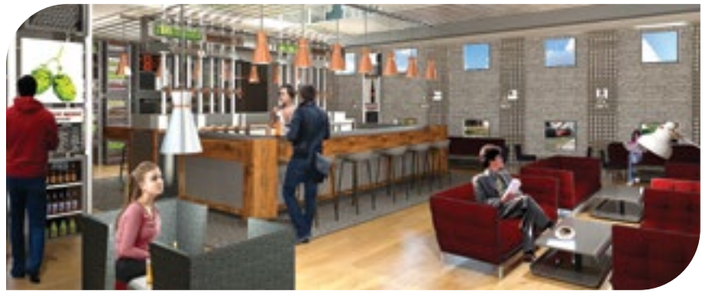
CONTACT DETAILS:
interiorarchitecture @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Interior Design Higher National Diploma

(Interior Design - HND)



INTRODUCTION

The Higher National Diploma in Interior Design provides an opportunity for students to create exciting, dynamic and innovative commercial interior environments. Learners will be introduced to contemporary design concepts as well as the necessary technological and organisational skills. The HND is a specialist vocational programme with a strong work-related emphasis. The course provides learners with all the practical skills to allow progression directly into employment or to the final year of an Honours Degree programme.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

The Interior Architecture & Design HND is a two-year full time course run in conjunction with the QQI in Interior Design 6M5127.

CERTIFICATION

- BTEC Edexcel U.K.
- Award is higher National Diploma in Interior Design.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- ATU Sligo-BA(Hons) Interior Architecture & Design.

On completion of the Higher National Diploma students can apply to ATU Sligo for the final year of their honors Degree programme in Interior Design. This Programme is offered onsite or through blended learning (this add on is subject to results and standard of work portfolio).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Commercial Interior designer, Domestic Interior Designer, Window dresser, Colour consultant, Kitchen designer, Architects office, Sales advisor for Fabric, paint and wallcovering, visual merchandiser. Design consultant, Home Staging.

COURSE CONTENT	
Professional Practice	HND
Applied Practice Collaborative Project	HND
Advanced Interior Design	HND
Material Selection and Specification	HND
3D Modelling & Rendering	HND
Creative Industrial Placement	HND
3D Interior Design Method	6N5447
Work Experience	6N1946
Personal & Professional Development	6N1949
3D CAD	6N5965

CONTACT DETAILS:
interiorarchitecture @stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Jewellery Making & Art Metalcraft

(Creative Craft)

INTRODUCTION

If you want to continue your education in Art metalwork to a second year and achieve a QQI Level 6 award then you may. The emphasis of the course is self-learning and the practical side of the course is divided into four main modules - Jewellery Making, Silver-smithing, Surface Treatment and Metal Finishing. Each module has practical skills to be learned and a project cantered around a brief written by the student. The other part of the course is geared to improving skills such as Drawing design and communications.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.

CERTIFICATION

- Art Metalwork 6M4206.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **NCAD:** AD101-Art & Design (Common Entry -degree option- Jewellery), AD103 Jewellery and Objects
- **IADT:** DL827Art

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Sells, designs, makes and repairs wearable and decorative or functional objects such as rings, earrings, necklaces, watches and tableware using both precious and non-precious metals and stones, and other materials such as glass, plastic, paper and fabrics.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	6N1950
Design Skills	6N3446
Drawing	6N3569
Fine Metal Finishing	6N3985
Jewellery Making	6N4205
Metal Surface Treatments	6N3986
Silversmithing	6N4026
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
jewellerymaking
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Musical Instrument Making & Repair

(Creative Craft)

INTRODUCTION

The course aims to provide students with an opportunity to develop their skills in musical Instrument making and design.

Entry Requirements: Those who have already done the Level 5 course in Musical Instrument Making and Repair. Students who have done Level 5 in Furniture Making/Restoration or Art, Craft and Design. Applicants of mature years will be considered on their merits.

Examples of applicants' creative work will be assessed at interview stage.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Advanced Certificate in Art 6M4029.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT937 -Popular Music
- **TUS Athlone:** *AL605-Music & Instrument Tech, *AL718-Music & Sound Engineering (*maths requirement -LC or QQI)

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Successful completion of this course can lead to employment/self-employment opportunities in Musical Instrument Repair and Technology.

COURSE CONTENT	
Combined Materials	6N3587
Communications	6N1950
Design Skills	6N3446
Drawing	6N3569
History and Appreciation of Art & Design	6N3450
Materials & Finishes	5N1456
Studio Practice	6N3571
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
musicalinstrument
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Creative Digital Media

(Multimedia Production)

INTRODUCTION

Formally known as Multimedia, Creative Digital Media focuses on Web Site Design, Video Editing, Digital Image Processing, Interactive Media Development and 3D Graphics. Students use these core skills to design and develop, creative and interactive digital media projects.

The course introduces students to the following industry standard software: Adobe Creative Suite including Photoshop, Dreamweaver and Animate. Final Cut Pro for video editing and Blender for 3D. Students also explore third party plug-ins and open-source software.

Students have access to Wacom tablets, portable green screens, HD cameras, lights and sound recording equipment.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Multimedia Production Level 5, Code 5M214.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- QQI Digital Media Production 6M20496.
- **UCC:** CK101, CK105, CK107, CK108, CK109, CK113, CK118, CK210, CK301, CK307.
- **CIT:** CR112, CR225.
- **LIT:** LC234, LC504, LC517, LC518.
- **IT Tralee:** TL712, TL713.
- **WIT:** WD153, WD211.

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Multimedia Designer, Web Designer, Web Developer, Interactive Designer, Digital Video Post Production Specialist, Creative Technologist.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Computer 3D Modelling & Animation	5N1603
Design Skills	5N0784
Digital Video Editing	5N1605
Image Processing	5N1292
Multimedia Authoring	5N1299
Multimedia Project Development	5N1300
The Internet	5N1298
Web Authoring	5N1910
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
creativedigitalmedia
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Film, TV & Video Production

(TV & Film Production)

INTRODUCTION

The course introduces students to a range of techniques and skills necessary for a successful career in filmmaking, television production and content creation for the Internet. Students develop literacy in visual storytelling and design by turning their own creative ideas and concepts into fully developed films and multi-camera studio based TV programmes. They also develop proficiencies in key technical and creative areas with hands on work in camera, lighting, production design, sound, and digital editing and post production. Along with a purpose built TV studio, students work in state of the art facilities using industry standard software for writing, editing, colour grading, and design.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Film & Television Production 5M5158.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **TU DUBLIN:** TU983-Film and Broadcasting
- **IADT:** DL843-Film, DL844-TV,DL845-Design in Film
- **MTU Kerry:** MT812, MT712-TV,Radio & Media
- **UCC:** CK101-Arts, CK105-Film and Screen Media, CK109-English,
- **TUS Limerick:** LC276-Creative Broadcast and Film Production.

See: https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Production assistant positions whether in administration, production or post production.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Film Production	5N0637
Media Analysis	5N1298
Scriptwriting	5N18476
Studio Production Design	5N6007
Television & Film Editing	5N0540
Television Studio Production	5N18477
Traditional Black & White Photography	5N0757
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
film@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Photographic Studies

(Photography)

INTRODUCTION

Running since 1997, the QQI level 5 full time Photographic Studies course successfully provides an education in photography; from film to digital, darkroom to image processing, studio to street, within the context of historical and contemporary perspectives. We provide a passionate, interactive environment for students of all ages to find their feet (and often themselves!) in our well-equipped facilities, for a very affordable fee.

New Facilities: A brand new Photography Department in the refurbished church building on St. John's Campus - A fully equipped darkroom and processing area for B/W analog printing. A spacious studio with professional lighting systems, a digital Suite and digital printing room.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general applicants should hold a leaving certicate or QQI level 4 qualifaction. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Photography 5M2094.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be reiquired to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** CR225-Photography & New Media
- **TU Dublin:** TU976-Photography
- **IADT:** DL833-Photography
- **SETU Waterford:** WD152-Visual Art
- **TUS Limerick:** LC110-Art & Design

See: https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Please refer to Career Opportunities on Page 210.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Digital Photography	5N1270
Digital Studio Photography	5N4340
Documentary Photography	5N1271
History of Photography & visual Culture	5N1278
Image Processing	5N1292
Media Analysis	5N1298
Photography Techniques	5N1538
Traditional Black & White Photography	5N0757
Work Experience	5N1365

> *I would describe the course as incredibly enriching*
>
> *- Zach Cronin , 2018*

CONTACT DETAILS:
photographicstudies
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Soundtracks & Sound Design

(Sound Production)

INTRODUCTION

'There's nothing more important than being video literate in a world dominated by screens' Michael Rosenblum, Guardian Media Academy and one thing all these videos will need is a soundtrack. This course not only teaches and develops the particular skills of writing bespoke music for film and video but also outlines a clear career path in the Irish and international film music arena through the demystification of the music publishing world, the teaching of the practical skills of music administration (such as creating a synch licence for film) and in the dissemination of a general understanding of the film making process and its requirements for sound. The student will leave the course with a comprehensive on-line portfolio and a distinct awareness of the areas in which to promote this.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- In general, applicants should hold a Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification. For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview.
- An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Sound Production 5M2149.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

Progression to Level 6 of the Advanced Film course in Douglas Street Campus which has a further comprehensive sound component as well as film production elements.

- **UCC:** CK104 Arts with Music
- **MTU Cork:** MT937 Popular Music
- **BIMM:** TU961 Commercial Modern Music
- **Dundalk IT:** DK865/DK768 Audio and Music Production
- **TUS:** LC372/LC270 -Music Technology & Production (Limerick),AL718 – Music and Sound Engineering*,AL605 Music & Instrument Technology* (Athlone)(*maths requirement-LC or QQI)
- **IADT:** DL 838 – Creative Music Production

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

After completing the course you will be in a strong position to start marketing your compositions and compositional skills to production music libraries (world wide). Independent media production houses (worldwide) and state broadcasters such as RTE and BBC.

COURSE CONTENT	
Sound Engineering	5N1900
Music Technology	5N1640
Music Industry Studies	5N1458
Desktop Multimedia Audio Production	5N2148
Music Performance	5N1301
Ethnomusicology	5N1443
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
sounddesign@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Creative Digital Media

(Digital Media Production)

> *The course was fun, the modules were interesting and practical. The constant feedback on my work helped me to really develop my skills, and I started with no experience at all. What I learned in St. John's has helped so much in my studies in MTU, and gave me confidence in myself and my abilities. The teachers were supportive and talented, and they were people you felt you could talk to about anything. Everybody there was a pleasure to be around. I've never experienced anything quite like it before, and I'm not likely to again. St. John's completely changed my life, and I wish I could do it all over again*
>
> *- Liane McCarthy*
> *2nd Year student in Creative Digital Media (BA Honours) MTU.*

INTRODUCTION

Creative Digital Media focuses on Web Site Design, Video Editing, 2D and 3D Computer Graphics and Interactive Digital Media. Students use the knowledge and skills learned to design and develop creative digital media projects. The course introduces students to the following industry standard software: Adobe Creative Suite including Photoshop, Dreamweaver, Premiere Pro and Animate. Students also explore third party plug-ins and open-source software such as Blender for 3D. Students have access to Wacom tablets, portable green screens, HD cameras, lights and sound recording equipment.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Multimedia Production Level 5, Code 5M2146.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work practise.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** MT 824 Creative Digital Media* (*maths requirement - LC or QQI)
- **TUS:** LC234 - Immersive Digital Media & Spatial Computing (Limerick), LC504 Creative Media & Design (Clonmel), LC518 Digital Animation Production (Clonmel).
- **UCC:** CK105 Film and Screen Media, CK118 Digital Humanities and IT
- **WIT:** WD211 Creative Computing, WD153 Multimedia Applications Development.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Multimedia Designer, Web Designer, Web Developer, Interactive Designer, Digital Video Post Production Specialist, Creative Technologist.

CONTACT DETAILS:
creativedigitalmedia
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Film, TV & Video Production

Film & TV Production

INTRODUCTION

Candidates are immersed in hands on filmmaking, allowing them to comprehensively develop to their creative and professional potential. Enhancing core competencies, there are opportunities for students pursuing excellence in documentary filmmaking, directing actors for film, sound production, design, and advanced camera. Students work with state of the art industry standard cameras and equipment in modern facilities on our Cork city centre campus. Students gain insight into the film and television industry and the emerging internet market and learn the importance of marketing themselves, their creative work and their skills to the industry.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a complementary area is required. Applicants with an industry experience are encouraged to apply.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Film and TV Production 6M5159.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a relevant location. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

Our students have successfully completed 3rd Level and graduate degree and diploma programmes at UCC, Sunderland University, IADT, National Film and Television School UK, Filmbase Masters, TU Tralee, Nemeton.

- **TU DUBLIN:** TU983-Film and Broadcasting
- **IADT:** DL843-Film,DL844-TV,DL845-Design in Film
- **TUS Limerick:** LC276-Creative Broadcast and Film Production
- **ATU Galway:** GA281-Film & Documentary
- **NUI Galway:** Arts-Film & Digital Media

Sunderland University: advanced entry to final year of W615 - Film Production (BA Hons), HP63 - Media Production (BA Hons), PW 36 - Film and Media (BA Hons). **Brighton Film School:** BA (Hons) Film Production Top-Up.

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students have been successful in obtaining work in TV stations, Film and Video production companies; Post production companies, Multimedia companies, Advertising, Newspapers and theatre companies. Students on this programme have been successful in screening work produced on the course at many International film festivals.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	6N1950
Directing Film	6N18515
Documentary Production	6N18541
Editing Practice & Techniques	6N5427
Film & Digital Video Production	6N5428
Film & Television & Camera & Lighting	6N18516
Scripting for Film & Television	6N18517
Studio and Location Sound	6N4981
TV & Film Production Design	6N5431
TV & Film Production Management	6N5432
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
film@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

Photographic Studies

(Photography)

INTRODUCTION

Running since 1998, the full time QQI Level 6 Photographic Studies course is designed to provide an advanced understanding of the photographic medium. It successfully provides an in-depth education in photography; from film to digital, (35mm to large format) darkroom to image processing, studio to street, portrait to landscape, within the context of historical and contemporary perspectives. We provide a passionate, interactive environment for students of all ages to find their feet (and often themselves!) in our well-equipped facilities, for a very affordable fee.

New Facilities: A brand new Photography Department in the refurbished church building on Douglas Street Campus - A fully equipped darkroom and processing area for B/W analog printing. A spacious studio with professional lighting systems, a digital Suite and digital printing room.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- QQI Level 5 Award in Photography or in a related area is required.

CERTIFICATION

- Photography 6M3732.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students gain considerable experience by organizing a professional Graduate Exhibition at a recognized city centre venue. This provides an invaluable experience in seeing projects through from the shooting to the editing to the production of prints and the installation of final bodies of work and books.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- **MTU Cork:** CR225 Photography & New Media
- **TU DUBLIN:** TU976 Photography
- **IADT:** DL833 Photography
- **SETU Waterford:** WD152 Visual Art
- **TUS Limerick:** LC110 Art & Design

See: **https://www.cao.ie/index.php?page=scoring&s=fetac**

QQI Level 6 awards may have advanced entry options into some Higher Education Institutions.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This course prepares students to progress to a broad range of employment areas within the photographic medium; from freelance work to running their own studio or business, to working as photojournalists or photo editors or artist-photographers. To date we have an almost 100% success rate for students progressing to further study at Third Level colleges in Ireland and abroad. Our students have gone on to have work published in magazines, to edit magazines, to publish books of their own work, to become artists and curators, and to successfully start and run their own businesses.

Examples of recent graduate images and bodies of work and exhibitions available in the following links:

https://www.sjcphotoexhibition.com/
https://stjohnscreativity.com/portfolio/photographic-studies/
https://www.instagram.com/photographystjohnscork/

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	6N1950
Creative Darkroom	6N3725
Digital Photography	6N3589
Directorial Photography	6N3688
Documentary Practice	6N5409
Fine Art Photogtaphy	6N3449
History of Photography	6N3730
The Art of Colour Photography	6N3731
Work Experience	6N1946

> *Thanks again for a wonderful two years of studying photography, your knowledge and passion for photography is soooo inspiring. I consider it a stroke of unbelievable luck the day I stumbled upon the course*
>
> *- Nora Quane, 2020*

CONTACT DETAILS:
photographicstudies
@stjohnscollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.stjohnscollege.ie

Campus
Facilities

CUDDLES CRÈCHE

Cuddles Crèche is a purpose built facility, which provides places for children of Douglas Street Campus students.

- We cater for children from 6 months to 6 years in a safe, secure and warm environment.
- Our rooms are age/stage of development designed and the curriculum offered is related to Aistear, the National Childhood Curriculum Framework.
- Separate sleep rooms are provided for children less than 2 years.
- We have a generous outdoor play facility and access it in all weathers!
- Hot dinners are provided daily by Vanwich Catering.
- We are members of Early Childhood Ireland and are registered with Tusla.
- For bookings and further information, please email **crèche@stjohnscollege.ie**

COLLEGE CANTEEN

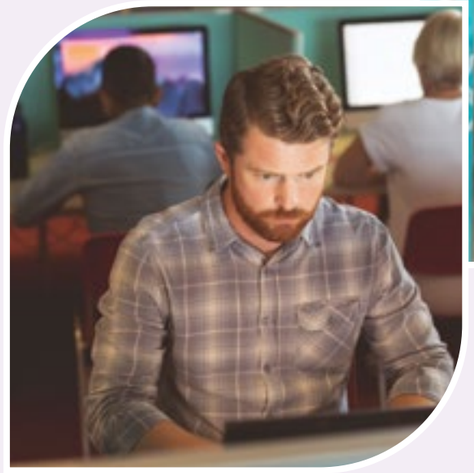
The canteen in Douglas Street Campus is located in a modern well equipped facility managed by 'Getfresh' the campus caterers with its very professional and friendly staff. The canteen provides breakfasts, lunches, takeaways, drinks and snacks with many healthy options for students throughout the day from early morning to late afternoon. It is without doubt a social point for students to meet and mix. The Campus encourages students and staff to avail of this facility to the full and given its first class service this is easily achieved.

DIGITAL HUB

Douglas Street Campus is a Digital Hub in its provision of IT programmes. It is an Apple Regional Training Centre and offers free courses to teachers and education staff in the greater Cork region. We have multiple PC and Apple laboratories with a comprehensive range of software for our information technology and design courses.

THE LIBRARY/INFORMATION RESOURCE CENTRE (IRC)

You are always welcome to join us in the Library/Information Resource Centre (IRC) which is the hub of the students' learning experience in Douglas Street Campus. We have resources for each department both printed and electronic. We can also help you with your photocopying, scanning and printing. Our friendly staff is always available to help you on your journey through your chosen course of study.



Student **Testimonials:**

GAME ART & DESIGN STUDENT LIT

"As a 6th year student, I quickly decided that the career I wanted to pursue would involve both art and digital media. After receiving my results I found out that I was a few points short of making it into my course of choice, Multimedia, now Creative Digital Media, in CIT. St. John's Central College for me presented a great transitional period between secondary school and attending college. With their link to CIT's multimedia, now Creative Digital Media, course, I was able to focus on improving my skills and maturing as a student. The location of St. Johns and their great facilities really cemented my time there as one that I can fondly look back on. With great teaching staff that feel like friends and colleagues more than lecturers, I was really able to settle into the lifestyle and work ethic of a student in a friendly and inspiring environment. I also took part in the Leonardo exchange project where I went and worked in France for several weeks. It was an amazing experience that I never would have been able to take part in without the support and kind words from the lecturers. After completing my two years in St .John's Central College, I look back on my time there as an important time that allowed me to figure out my goals and the areas of study that I wished to pursue. Through my studies in Multimedia, now Creative Digital Media, Level 5 & 6 I realised my passion for Digital Art and 3D Asset Creation and have moved on to study Game Art & Design in LIT. Giving myself that extra time in a college environment to further my skills and understand what my goals were is something that I would recommend to any student coming out of secondary school. St John's Central College is a wonderful college where I met lifelong friends, received wonderful teachings from some amazing lecturers and had time to adjust to college life and self-motivation. I would recommend it to anyone."

Cian Thornhill

INTERACTIVE SYSTEM DESIGNER PILZ, MODEL FARM ROAD

"I came from a construction background and as a result of the recession, I decided to re-enter the learning environment. I was in my 30's and it was a big step but luckily I was accepted to undertake the multimedia, now Creative Digital Media, course in St. Johns Central College. I was coming from a point where I did not know a lot about multimedia or what it involved. St Johns Central College and the lecturers that I encountered in the two years that I was there, allowed me to discover my passion for all aspects of multimedia. It gave me the foundation and the confidence to apply for the BA in Multimedia in CIT. The skills and interest that I discovered in St. Johns Central College helped me produce and be involved in international award winning work, allowed me to help out various charities by volunteering the skills I have learned to create promotional videos, websites and an app. Without the influence of St. Johns Central College, I would not be able to achieve these feats. I will be forever thankful for the help that the multimedia course and the lecturers gave me to completely change the direction of my life."

Brendan Flaherty

APPLIED COMPUTER TRAINING COURSE

"The college atmosphere was friendly and enjoyable. It all started with this computer course and now I am in third year, studying 'Business Information Systems' in MTU and have recently secured myself an internship with VMware. I would highly recommend St. John's Central College as it offers great courses, a high quality education and the experience can absolutely change your life for the better, as it did mine."

Matea Jelas

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN GRADUATE

"I studied Art, Craft and Design at St. John's Central College after leaving school. It proved to be an invaluable experience in my higher-level education. I was given an exceptional foundation in art and design that helped me continue on to an honours degree in fine art and finally a master's degree. While in St. John's I experienced a wide range of art practices and became confident in my choice of BA going forward. During my time at St. John's I was able to craft an excellent portfolio of work and with the guidance of the tutors I was able to successfully apply and choose from a wide range of courses and colleges. I am now employed as a Senior UX Designer and Team Leader with Fluid, a visual merchandising solutions and Design Consultancy in New York."

Colm Eccles

MULTIMEDIA, NOW CREATIVE DIGITAL MEDIA, GRADUATE

"I would highly recommend St. John's Central College to anybody who finds themselves in a similar position to myself. Having been out of the education system for many years and needing to change careers due to circumstances, St. John's was the ideal choice. In my own case, I signed up for a multimedia course, now Creative Digital Media, as I always had an interest in photography, video production and the desire to learn new subjects such as web design and animation. I can honestly say having studied in St John's for two years has been invaluable to me, and helped me with my decision to continue my education in multimedia, now Creative Digital Media, in CIT. At present, I am undertaking my third year of a four years BA (Hons) degree in multimedia, this would not have been possible without first learning the fundamentals of multimedia through the course at St. John's."

Joe Nason

CLOUD COMPUTING

"I would certainly recommend the QQI L6 in Cloud Computing in St. Johns Central College. It was instrumental in helping me progress straight from the course into full-time employment as a support Engineer with the market leader in Virtualisation products."

Damien O'Brien

FINE ART GRADUATE

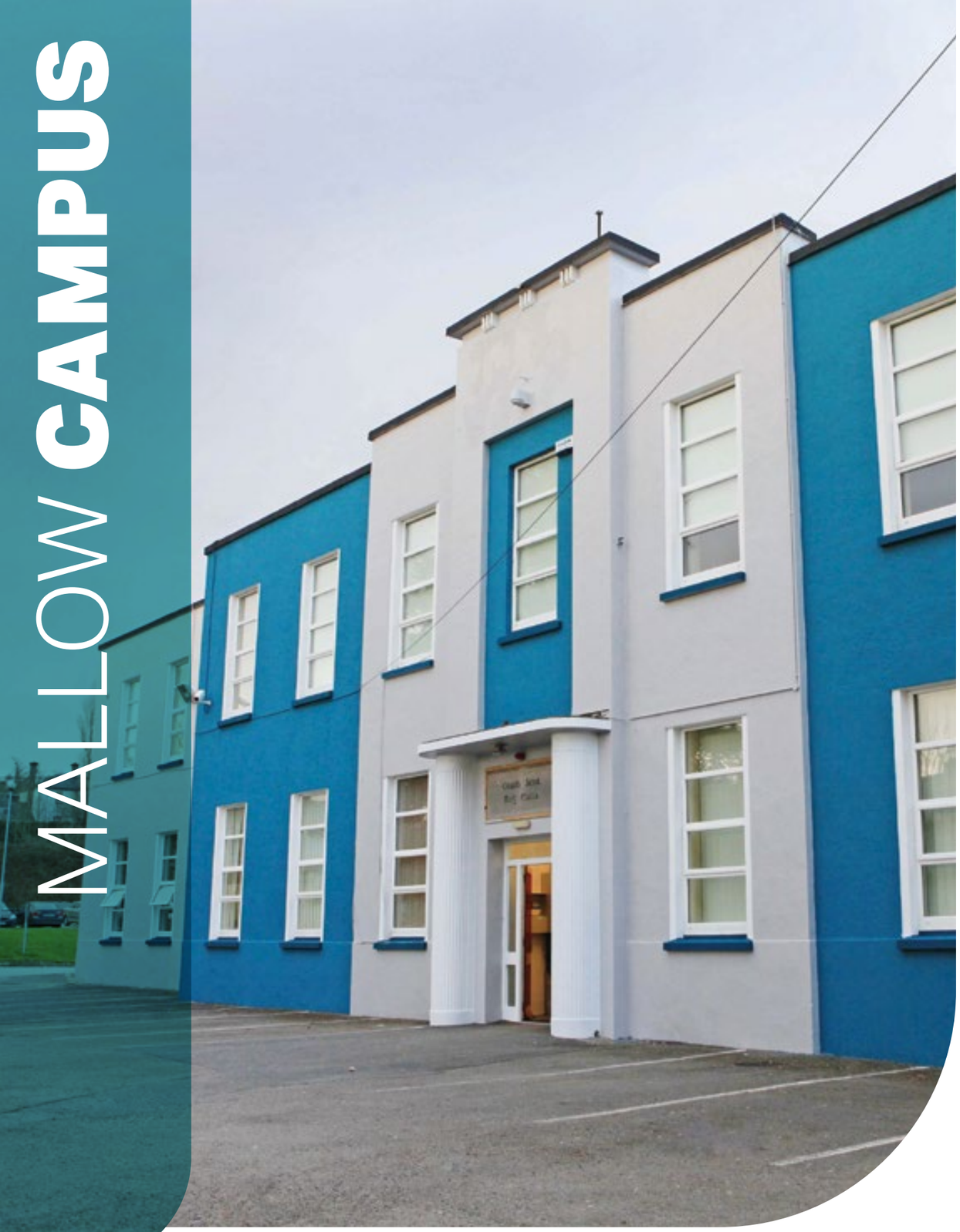
"QQI Level 6 Fine Art captures the life of a practicing artist. The course helped expand my technical skills in drawing, mixing and painting. Having one to one tuition from my lecturers meant I could hone in on problem areas, understand and resolve them without defeat. I learned to have a more mature and open minded approach to paintings, artists, materials and the art world in general. I experimented in print, mixed media, ceramic and collage. Having all the tools and facilities on hand was such an advantage and opportunity to examine all areas. The course made a significant impression and paved the path to my own artistic career."

Erin Goulding

CLOUD COMPUTING

"The Cloud Computing course at St. John's Central College provided me with skills and expertise to gain successful employment in a leading international company based in Cork. The modules studied were up to date with industry standard. Links with FIT and local industry paved a way for me to secure a job as Technical Support Engineer. As well as having the immediate effect of allowing me to secure an internship and subsequently full time position at my current company it has also laid a solid foundation for securing a position in any of the other companies in this sector. I felt the learning was tailored so well that I was confident when I started my role that I would be perfectly prepared for whatever was expected of me. The teaching staff were supportive and up to date with the latest technologies and provided me with the guidance necessary to help me gain the confidence I needed in my abilities. I would highly recommend this course to anyone wanting to upskill to get back to work."

Simon McCann



Welcome to **Mallow Campus**

BE JUST WHO YOU WANT TO BE. WE CAN HELP YOU GET THERE.

Whether you have just finished school and are looking to begin your career, or you are returning to education with years of life experience, Mallow Campus is the ideal choice to begin this next chapter of your journey. With a wide array of courses, Mallow Campus offers a vibrant, inclusive learning environment which can provide you with the qualifications you need. Our highly qualified and experienced teachers continue to work closely with industry and 3rd level colleges thus ensuring excellent career opportunities and progression routes to higher education institutions.

You might be surprised to learn just who Mallow Campus students are and the range of progression routes: If your Leaving Cert results weren't exactly what you needed, you still have options. Our courses have no CAO points requirements and are another progression route to institutes of technology and universities. Student grants are available to first-time students who are progressing to one of our QQI level 5 or level 6 courses.

Many of our students are returning from unemployment, from caring for family, or from part-time jobs to retrain and to upskill. Talk to the Department of Employment Affairs & Social Protection about transferring from your social welfare payment to VTOS (Vocational Training Opportunities Scheme) or BTEA (Back to Education Allowance).

We guarantee equal opportunities and a safe college campus community, welcoming and wholeheartedly celebrating all our diversities. Mallow Campus is an open and multi-ethnic community of students;

-a reflection of our new inclusive national identity

-and part of the European Erasmus student exchange scheme. And we want you to be a proud part of it.

A college is always more than just a building, or its location, and even much more than its prospectus of courses. It is our belief in continuing education and our mission to keep you central to everything we do that drives who we are. It is what has driven Mallow Campus of Further Education to emerge as a major centre of education in County Cork. With students and staff right across Munster, together we are so much more than a local college.

With amazing transport links, commuting to Mallow Campus is a lot easier and closer than you might think - under half-an-hour by car or by train on the Cork line, on the Killarney/Tralee, Limerick and Tipperary/Dublin lines; by bus, served by the 51, 243, and LocalLink. A designated bus link from Fermoy to and from the college is in place for students. With free hassle-free parking right on campus, going to Mallow Campus is an option hard to ignore.

Find out more at **mallowcollege.ie** and come join us online at fb.com/mallowcollege. As with everything we do, this prospectus is about you and about your future. Talk to us any time about your options and about why Mallow Campus is the right choice for you. We look forward to meeting you.

John Healy,
Principal.

Mallow Campus
Contents:

APPLIED SCIENCES

Animal Care Assistant 219

APPRENTICESHIPS

Hairdressing Apprenticeship 221

Carpentry & Joinery Apprenticeship 222

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Security & Criminology 224

Office Administrator 225

Medical Office Administrator 226

Business and Computers for Adults 227

Business with English 228

Business Management 229

EARLY LEARNING & CARE

Early Learning, Care with Special Needs Stage 1 231

Early Learning, Care with Special Needs Stage 2 232

COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Network Administrator 234

HAIR, BEAUTY & COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIES

Beauty & Spa Therapist (ITEC) 236

Hairdressing 237

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Nursing Studies 239

Healthcare Assistant (Healthcare Support) 240

Pre-Paramedic, Fire & Ambulance (Healthcare Support) 241

Healthcare Supervisory Management (Health Service Supervisory Management Skills) 242

Applied Social Studies 243

Health & Social Studies, Advanced Certificate (Social & Vocational Integration) 244

Erasmus + and Internships Abroad 245

Benefits for Students 245

Student Council 245

Laptop Loan Scheme 245

Campus Facilities 246

Testimonials 247

Animal Care Assistant

(Animal Care)

INTRODUCTION

Work with your love of animals and start a new career in the animal care industry. Become an expert in grooming companion animals - you will gain experience in customer care and hands-on dog grooming practice one full day a week in our designated animal grooming facility. Study to support vets and veterinary nurses in a veterinary practice with components in veterinary assisting skills, animal welfare, safety and health at work, and customer service. Deepen your understanding of companion animals with components in biology and animal anatomy and physiology. Use your qualification to progress on to veterinary nursing and science degrees.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Animal Care 5M2768.
- QQI Level 5 Minor Award in Mathematics 5N1833 (optional, offered for learners who may not meet progression requirements to higher education).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience in a veterinary practice is an integral part of this course. Participants will be required to complete 120 hours of work placement over 4 weeks - 2 weeks must be undertaken in a veterinary practice and 2 weeks in an animal related industry. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to QQI level 6 certification in Animal Science and on a competitive basis to degrees in Veterinary Nursing in Dundalk, Athlone, Dublin and Letterkenny. Graduates can progress to Biological, Earth & Environmental Science at UCC and to degrees in Wildlife Biology, Veterinary Biosciences, and Science at MTU and across Ireland. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow College qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Animal grooming, Boarding kennels, Pet shop, Veterinary industry, Animal Rescue centers and shelters.

COURSE CONTENT	
Animal Anatomy & Physiology	5N0750
Animal Grooming	5N0752
Animal Welfare	5N0753
Biology	5N2746
Communications	5N0690
Customer Service	5N0972
Safety and Health at Work	5N1794
Veterinary Assisting Skills	5N1363
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
animalcare@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

APPRENTICESHIPS

Hairdressing Apprenticeship

INTRODUCTION

The New National Hairdressing Apprenticeship is a nationally recognised and a flagship standard for the Hairdressing Industry in Ireland. This is a three-year apprenticeship programme aimed at school leavers and mature applicants who are considering a career in the Hairdressing Industry, or who are currently working in the Industry and want to gain a recognised qualification in this sector.

Apprentices work four days per week in the salon, while being paid by their employer, and attend classes in the college one day per week over the three-year period. Job Ratio: 80% on-the-job and 20% off-the-job.

The programme aims to ensure that theoretical learning in a Further Education Centre is reinforced by the practical experience of working in a Salon environment.

Apprentices will be supported in the workplace by an approved mentor and in the classroom by their teacher. Apprentices will graduate after three years as a fully qualified Hairdresser with a QQI Level 6 award on the National Framework of Qualifications.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- The candidate must be in full time employment with a salon registered under the National Hairdressing Apprenticeship scheme.
- QQI Level 4 Major Award or equivalent or Two years full time experience in a hairdressing salon. Non-Standard Entry.
- In a case where an applicant does not meet the educational requirements specified above, they must satisfactorily complete an informative panel interview facilitated by the Programme Manager.

CERTIFICATION

- Advanced Certificate in Hairdressing, QQI Level 6 Major Award on the National Framework of Qualifications. This Certificate is not only recognized nationally but also has international currency.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Qualified Hairdressers have wide-ranging career opportunities available to them. Many work in a salon as a Senior stylist, Senior Colour Technician, Independent or Freelance Stylist, Style Director, Salon Manager or Salon Owner and in TV, Theatre and the Film Industry.
- The Advanced Certificate in Hairdressing is also a gateway to third-level education through which candidates may wish to acquire a Level 7 (Bachelor's degree) in areas such as Business Management as well as other professional areas.

Applications for participation in the Apprenticeship program must be made by the salon directly to National Hairdressing Apprenticeship (NHA) at **www.hairdressingapprenticeship.ie

The Apprentice cannot apply through Mallow College, all applications come from salons through the NHA.

COURSE CONTENT

STAGE 1 /YEAR 1	STAGE 2 /YEAR 2	STAGE 3 /YEAR 3
Health & Safety	Colouring 2	Perming and Neutralising
Client Consultation	Cutting 2	Creative Cutting
Shampooing, Conditioning & Treatments	Customer Service and Retail	Colouring 3
Styling and Finishing 1	Styling and Finishing 2	Styling and Finishing 3
ICT	Team Leadership	Cutting 3
Colouring 1	Career in Action	Capstone
Cutting 1		

CONTACT DETAILS:
hairdressing@mallowcollege.ie
See **hairdressingapprenticeship.ie** for how to apply.

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Carpentry & Joinery Apprenticeship

INTRODUCTION

A report commissioned by the Construction Federation of Ireland has identified that the Irish Construction Industry is set to grow by 9% annually and will require 30,800 carpenters and joiners by 2020. Meet the needs of this industry with an apprenticeship in Carpentry and Joinery.

Look for apprenticeship opportunities on **www.apprentices.ie** and begin your apprenticeship with an employer that is registered to train apprentices. Attend Mallow College of Further Education for an 11 week block during phase 4 of your apprenticeship and again for another 10 week block during phase 6.

On successful completion of all 7 phases of your apprenticeship, you graduate with a QQI internationally recognised advanced certificate.

To get an apprenticeship in Carpentry and Joinery, first obtain employment as an apprentice in your chosen occupation with a SOLAS approved employer. Your employer then registers you with SOLAS within two weeks of recruitment.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. You must be at least 16 to apply. Achieve at least Grade D in five subjects at Junior Certificate or equivalent or successfully complete an approved pre-apprenticeship course or have completed three years work experience in a relevant designated industrial activity as SOLAS will deem acceptable since you were 16 years old.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Craft - Carpentry and Joinery 6M18174.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Apprentices complete phases 1, 3, 5, and 7 with a registered employer.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Successful completion of stage 6 allows you to advance to the final phase of your apprenticeship. Use your qualification to progress to degrees in Craft Technology at CIT, Advanced Wood Technology at IT Tralee, Furniture and Wood Technology at GMIT, Timber Product Technology at DIT, Technology courses at IT Sligo and Product Design at Maynooth University.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

On completion of your apprenticeship you will be a fully qualified and internationally recognised craftsperson in carpentry and Joinery. Use your apprenticeship qualification as a platform to launch careers as engineers, managers, owners of businesses, teachers and instructors. Progress your career to one of site manager, contract manager, or clerk of works.

COURSE CONTENT

Phase 4: Module 1 - Site Works Level 4.

Phase 4: Module 2 - Roofs Level 4.

Phase 4: Module 3 - Joinery Level 4.

Phase 6: Module 1 - Roofs Level 6.

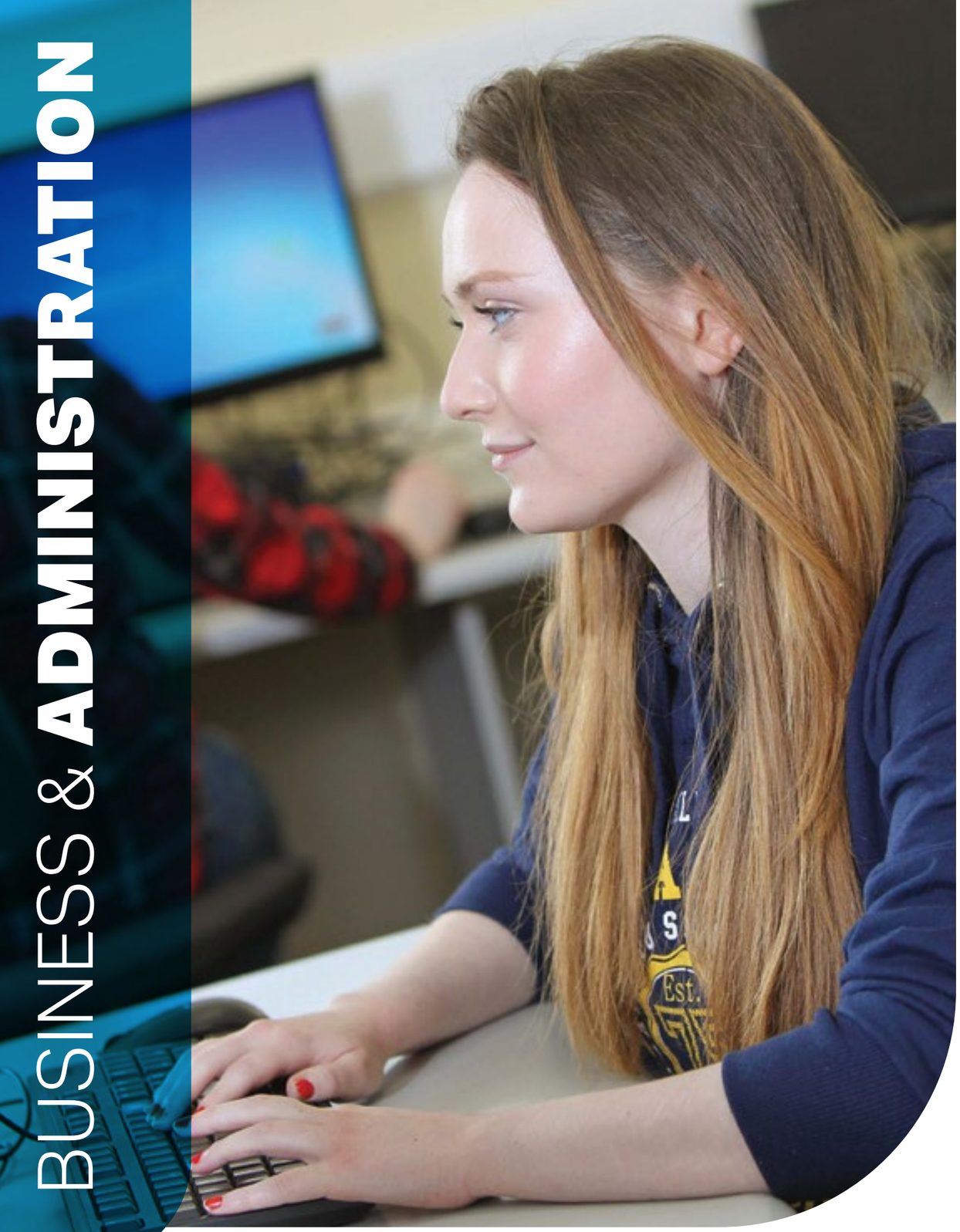
Phase 6: Module 2 - Joinery Level 6.

Phase 6: Module 3 - Site setting out & levelling Level 6.

GENERATION APPRENTICESHIP
www.apprenticeship.ie

CONTACT DETAILS:
construction@mallowcollege.ie
See **apprenticeship.ie** for how to apply.

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie



BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Security & Criminology

(Security Studies)

INTRODUCTION

Become PSA licensed under the Private Security Services Act 2004 - and work immediately in the security industry as either door supervisor (licensed premises) and security guard (static). With Mallow Campuses QQI certified academic qualification, including security and criminology, open a path to progression to institutes of technology across Ireland. Security classes in Mallow Campus add to their academic work with team-building exercises and events, self-defence training, practical work experience, and have a valued tradition as a part of the team during Campus public events and open days. Think about a future in a wide range of security services - strengthen your application for airport police, the defence Forces, emergency and security services or in An Garda Síochána.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Security Studies 5M2110.
- QQI Level 5 Occupational First Aid Certificate 5N1207. PSA Private Security Authority (PSA) Licence.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Participants will be required to undertake a 60 hour duration work placement. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. The dates will be specified by the Campus in September. Garda vetting may be a requirement of work experience placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Progress to QQI level 6 Security at PLC colleges across Ireland. Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in Criminology, Social Science, Arts, and Law at UCC, as well a broad range of courses in Universities and Institutes of Technology across Ireland. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Airport police, Defence forces, Fire services, Prison services, Private security industry, Security systems, Retail Security, Event Security and all other areas of the Security Industry.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Criminology	5N2107
Customer Service	5N0972
Door Security Procedures	4N1114
Guarding Skills	4N1118
Legal Practice and Procedures	5N1394
Work Experience	5N1356
Retail Security	5N1777
Safety and Health at Work	5N1794
Security Industry Procedures	5N1785

The Private Security Authority
An tÚdarás Slándála Príobháidí

CONTACT DETAILS:
security@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Office Administrator

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

You're ready to work in general clerical and office administration with a business administration award from Mallow Campus. Achieve excellent general employment and office skills, a proficiency in the complete range of Microsoft Office applications, and specialise in frontline reception skills, business, bookkeeping and payroll. Whether you are just moving on from school or are returning to work as a mature student you're getting instantly employable essential office administration skills. With a business administration award you can also continue on your progression route to study commerce and other qualifications at MTU and UCC. At Mallow Campus we've put together a unique choice of courses including the opportunity to recover a problem Leaving Certificate maths grade with an optional Level 5 maths within your timetable. You're going to be ready and confident for that job interview.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- QQI Level 5 Minor Award in Mathematics 5N1833 (optional, offered for learners who may not meet progression requirements to higher education).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Participants will be required to undertake work placement of 60 hours duration. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. The dates and duration will be specified by the Campus in September.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to QQI Level 6 Business Management at Mallow Campus. Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in Business Administration, Business, Business Information Systems, Information Systems Management, Tourism, and Digital Marketing. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Administration in banking, insurance, medical, solicitors and travel industries. Clerical work in health services and local authorities. General secretarial and office administration in local offices. Receptionist.

COURSE CONTENT	
Bookkeeping - Manual & Computerised	5N1354
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Communications	5N0690
Digital Presentations	5N0563
Payroll Manual and Computerised	5N1546
Work Experience	5N1356
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Word Processing	5N1358
Digital Marketing	5N1346

CONTACT DETAILS:
officeadmin@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Medical Office Administrator

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

Mallow Campus has put together a unique choice of business and office courses with enhanced specialisations. With the essential skills for employment in a healthcare setting, as a Medical Secretary graduate you will work in administrative and front office roles in either public or private sector medicine. You will have excellent communications skills, handle correspondence, facilitate patients and professionals, arrange and schedule appointments, bill patients and insurance companies, compile medical charts and reports, and order supplies. Achieve excellent general employment and office skills, a proficiency in the complete range of Microsoft Office applications, and specialise in frontline reception skills, business, bookkeeping, anatomy and physiology, and medical terminology. You will also have the opportunity to recover a problem Leaving Certificate maths grade with an optional Level 5 maths within your timetable. With your QQI level 5 Business Administration award you can also continue on your progression route to study commerce and other qualifications at MTU Cork and UCC. Join our excellent graduate employment record and reputation for excellence.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468.
- QQI Level 5 Minor Award in Mathematics 5N1833 (optional, offered for learners who may not meet progression requirements to higher education).
- Medical Package Socrates Software.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Participants will be required to undertake work placement of 60 hours duration. The college will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. The dates and duration will be specified by the Campus in September.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to QQI Level 6 Business Management at Mallow Campus. Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in Business Administration, Business, Business Information Systems, Information Systems Management, Tourism & Marketing. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Administration in banking, insurance, solicitors, and travel industries. Clerical work in health services and local authorities. General secretarial and office administration in doctor's or dental surgeries. Receptionist.

COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
Audio Transcription	5N1549
Bookkeeping - Manual & Computerised	5N1354
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Communications	5N0690
Medical Terminology	5N2428
Work Experience	5N1356
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Text Production	5N1422
Word Processing	5N1358
Extra Course in Medical Package Socrates Software	

CONTACT DETAILS:
medicalsecretary
@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Business & Computers for Adults

(Business Administration)

INTRODUCTION

It's not easy making the decision to come back to education as a mature adult. At Mallow Campus we've been listening, learning, and working with people from all backgrounds and of every age. We are ready to help you overcome your fears and to make sure that further education is going to be a great experience for you - personally and professionally.

You may not remember the last time you did an exam or wrote an assignment, but you bring an enormous amount of life and experience with you to the classroom and to our College community. Mature students quickly rediscover their own confidence, commitment, and learning success.

Launch your comeback with essential business and IT skills for the workforce. Add the complete range of Microsoft Office software as well as communications, work-experience, bookkeeping, payroll, and business administration skills.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Administration 5M2468 (Year 2).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of year two. Participants will be required to undertake work placement of 60 hours duration. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. The dates and duration will be specified by the Campus in September.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to QQI level 6 Business Management at Mallow Campus. Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in Business Administration, Business, Business Information Systems, Information Systems Management, Tourism, and Digital Marketing. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Administration in banking, insurance, medical, solicitors and travel industries. Clerical work in health services and local authorities. General secretarial and office administration in local offices. Receptionist.

COURSE CONTENT - YEAR 1	
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
Communications	5N0690
Word Processing	5N1358
Digital Presentations	5N0563
COURSE CONTENT - YEAR 2	
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Payroll Manual and Computerised	5N1546
Text Production	5N1422
Bookkeeping Manual and Computerised	5N1354
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
bsa@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Business with English

(Business Studies)

INTRODUCTION

This one-year QQI Level 5 course in English and Business is designed for students from overseas who wish to improve their knowledge of English and acquire Business and IT Skills.

As well as the English language component, modules such as Communications and Intercultural Studies provide the students with the opportunity to perfect and reinforce the skills and abilities they learn in English across all skills (speaking, listening, reading & writing). This is combined with business components which are essential in preparing for work in a business environment.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Business Studies 5M2102.
- QQI Level 5 Minor Award in Mathematics 5N1833 (optional, offered for learners who may not meet progression requirements to higher education).

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Participants will be required to undertake work placement of 60 hours duration. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. The dates and duration will be specified by the Campus in September.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to QQI level 6 Business Management at Mallow Campus. Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in Arts, Commerce, Business Information Systems, International Development, and Law (UCC), as well as a range of Business related degrees in Universities and Institutes of Technology across Ireland. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Administration in banking, insurance, medical, solicitors and travel industries. Clerical work in health services and local authorities. General secretarial and office administration in local offices. Receptionist.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Administration Skills	5N1610
English as a Second Language	5N1632
Work Experience	5N1356
Communications	5N0690
Word Processing	5N1358
Intercultural Studies	5N0765
Information & Administration	5N1389
Marketing Practice	5N1400

CONTACT DETAILS:
english@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Business Management

(Business)

INTRODUCTION

Improve your business outlook with advanced training in Business Management, Human Resource Management, business IT and presentation skills.

Increase your confidence with presentation software and communication skills that can be used in a business and training environment. In a course structured to suit those with family commitments, elevate your office and general management skills to an expert standard with this internationally recognised qualification and take your business career to the next level.

Use your full qualification to advance to year two of Business Administration and Office Management degrees in Institutes of Technology across Ireland.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in the field of administration or business is required.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Advanced Certificate in Business 6M4985.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- A two week block placement is an integral part of this course. Participants will be required to undertake work placement of 60 hours duration. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. The dates will be specified by the Campus. Garda vetting may be a requirement of work experience placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Use your full QQI award to progress to year one or two of MT511 Business Administration at MTU Cork. Advance to degrees in Business, Business Information Systems, Marketing, Education, Creative Digital Media, Accounting and Finance. For more links and information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Administration in health services and local authorities. Administrative roles in banking, insurance, solicitors and travel sectors. Office administration and management in local offices.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Management	6N4310
Event Management	6N4800
Human Resources Management	6N3750
Marketing Communications	6N4370
Professional Presentation	6N4006
Spreadsheets	6N4089
Word Processing	6N4977
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
business@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Stage 1 - Advanced Certificate in Early Learning & Care with Special Needs (Level 5)

INTRODUCTION

The aim of the Stage 1 of the Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care programme is to enable the learner to acquire the knowledge, skills and competence to work independently and as part of a team, subject to direction and practice supervision, as a member of the early learning and care community of practice, providing holistic care and learning experiences for children from 0-6 years across a range of early learning and care settings, as well as an opportunity to work as a special needs assistant. This award also provides the learner with the opportunity to transfer and progress into further and higher education and training, and to Stage Two of the Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care. This programme leads to a new QQI award, the Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care 5M21473.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review and Garda vetted. Police clearance is required for non-Irish nationals. Minimum English language and literacy competence at entry to the programme for speakers of English as a second language would be B2 in writing, reading, listening and speaking.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care 5M21473.
- Manual Handling Certificate. Children First Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake 150 hours of Professional Practice in a minimum of 2 early Years of Early Years settings per annum. The settings will include birth - 2 yrs 8 months, and 2 yrs 8 months to 6 years. All Professional Practice placements must be carried out with an ELC provider currently registered with TUSLA. Learners must be garda vetted before going on the placement. Learners must complete the current Children First E-Learning programme before going on placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to level 6 in Early Learning and Care at Mallow College. Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in Early Childhood Education, Montessori Education, Social Care, Community Development, and Arts. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Childminder, Crèche assistant, Montessori assistant, Playschool assistant. Special Needs Assistants positions in primary schools.

COURSE CONTENT	
Professional Practice Placement in Early Learning and Care	5C21523
Children's Rights, Legislation and Regulation	5C21524
Holistic Care of Children, 0-6 Years	5C21525
Early Childhood Growth and Development	5C21526
Curriculum, Play and Creative Studies	5C21527
Understanding and Assisting Children with Additional Needs	5C21528
Special Needs Assisting	5N1786

CONTACT DETAILS:
elc@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

EARLY LEARNING & CARE

Stage 2 - Advanced Certificate in Early Learning & Care with Special Needs (Level 6)

INTRODUCTION

This is Stage Two of a Two Stage Programme. The overall aim of the two stage programme is to enable learners to develop the knowledge, skills, and competence to work as autonomous practitioners, subject to practice supervision, promoting and supporting the holistic needs of children from 0 to six years, and/or to take responsibility for a room or area in an ELC setting. This award also provides the learner with the opportunity to transfer and progress into further and higher education and training. The current qualification requirement for room leaders is Level 6 (DCEDIY, register of recognised Early Years qualifications.) Qualifications for different roles in ELC may be subject to change in line with evolving national policy. The programme leads to a new award, the Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care 6M21471. It is important to note that the 6 mandatory Programme Modules are not accredited Awards in their own right. The Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care will only be awarded on successful completion of Stage One of the Programme and all of the 6 mandatory Programme Modules in Stage Two.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Education: Learners will be expected to have completed Stage One of this programme or equivalent. A minimum English language and literacy competency of B2 in writing, reading, listening and speaking on the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFRL) is required at entry to the programme for speakers of English as a second or other language. All applicants will be required to attend an application review and Garda vetted. Police clearance is required for non-Irish nationals. Minimum English language and literacy competence at entry to the programme for speakers of English as a second language would be B2 in writing, reading, listening and speaking. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review. Recognition of Prior Learning is available for advanced entry. Please contact **elc@mallowcollege.ie** for more information

CERTIFICATION

- Level 6 Advanced Certificate in Early Learning and Care 6M21471.
- Manual Handling Certificate. Children First Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Students will undertake 150 hours of Professional Practice in a minimum of 2 early Years of Early Years settings per annum. The settings will include birth - 2 yrs 8 months, and 2 yrs 8 months to 6 years. All Professional Practice placements must be carried out with an ELC provider currently registered with TUSLA. Learners must be garda vetted before going on the placement. Learners must complete the current Children First E-Learning programme before going on placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to QQI level 6 in Montessori at Mallow Campus Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in Early Childhood Education, Montessori Education, Social Care, Community Development, and Arts.
- **UCC:** Early Years and Childhood Studies (CK111) Year One.
- **MTU Cork:** Early Childhood Education and Care (MT572) Year Two.
- **WIT:** Early Childhood Education and Care (WD149) Year Two.

For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Supervisory roles in Early Years Services and within organisations which require leaders to manage & provide childcare places, i.e. charities, hotels etc. Special Needs Assistants positions in primary schools.

COURSE CONTENT	
Advanced Professional Practice Placement in Early Learning and Care	6C21517
Sociology and Social Policy in Early Learning and Care	6C21518
The Developing Child	6C21519
Curriculum and Pedagogy	6C21520
Inclusive Early Learning and Care	6C21521
Supervision and Administration in Early Learning and Care	6C21522
Special Needs Assisting	6N1957

CONTACT DETAILS:
advancedelc@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Network Administrator

(Computer Systems & Networks)

INTRODUCTION

Train as an experienced Linux systems administrator. Learn fundamental skills in hardware maintenance, Linux systems software, networking, programming, scripting, cloud and virtual machines, maths for IT and web server hosting. Specialise in specific industry standard and trending technologies, and in-demand employment skills in Linux server operating systems, server administration, Python programming, virtualisation with VMware and Oracle VirtualBox, and Windows Server 2019. Develop skills in our dedicated Linux system administrator laboratory - running and administering your own machines, servers, network switches, routers, and WiFi. Administer system permissions and users. Explore the world of scanning, hacking and penetration testing with network software tools such as Wireshark and Nmap. Plan and test networks with Cisco Packet Tracer. Create virtual routers and servers. Setup remote access and administration dashboards. Computer Systems & Network Administrator is the only fully immersive QQI course in Linux system administration and open source programming: giving our learners the unique edge in industry and in progression success.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. All applicants will be required to attend an application review to discuss the course suitability for the learner and to establish that all applications meet the minimum requirements.
- Leaving Certificate or equivalent. Candidates should ideally have a good Leaving Certificate maths grade at ordinary level or higher; or a proven aptitude for computer science and programming. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Computer Systems and Networks 5M0536.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Participants will be required to undertake a 60 hour duration work placement. The dates will be specified by the Campus in September.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to QQI level 6 Computing course in PLC colleges across Ireland. Use your QQI award to progress to degrees in Computer Science, Computer Systems & Networking, IT Management, Business Information Systems, and Games Development. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Corporate technical support sector, database management, database/ programming intern., IT user support technicians, Linux administrator, networks and computer systems administrator, systems administrator, virtualisation support.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Computer Systems Hardware	5N0548
Maths for Information Technology	5N18396
Networking Essentials	5N2929
Operating Systems	5N2928
Programming & Design Principles (Python)	5N2927
Virtualisation Support	5N2434
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
computing@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Beauty & Spa Therapist

(ITEC)

BPERFECT COSMETICS · THALGO LA BEAUTÉ MARINE · iTEC APPROVED · CARLTON Professional · dermalogica

INTRODUCTION

Experience the buzz of working in the innovative and exciting Beauty & Spa Industry. Qualify as an ITEC Internationally recognised professional in Facial & Eye Treatments, Manicure/Pedicure, Waxing, Make Up, Facial Electrics, Body Massage and Spa Treatments using some of the best professional products and equipment e.g Dermalogica, BPerfect Cosmetics, Thalgo Spa Products & Carlton Professional. Train in a motivated environment, enjoying one on one training with professional and experienced industry specialists. This intensive one year programme is designed to deliver the highest standards expected by the Beauty Industry. Successful learners are qualified for the exciting and glamorous world of Beauty Therapy and introduced to a wonderful career.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- ITEC Level 2 Diploma for Beauty Specialists.
- ITEC Level 3 Award in Body Massage.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Facial Electrical Treatments.
- ITEC Level 3 Diploma in Anatomy & Physiology.
- ITEC Level 3 Certificate in Spa Treatments.
- ITEC Level 2 Award in Infection Prevention (Covid-19) for Beauty Therapy and Nail Services.

SALON/SPA EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is not integrated into the course, however, we actively encourage students to seek some time in a salon/spa environment.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

As a Beauty & Spa Therapist, your skills will always be in demand. Among the many areas of employment open to our graduates are: Beauty Salons, Hotel Spas, Makeup Artistry, Cosmetic Consultants, Pharmacy Beauty Advisor, Influencers/Bloggers, Mobile Beauty Therapist, Training/Sales & Marketing within the Beauty & Spa Industries.

Teaching & Travel Opportunities: ITEC qualifications are internationally recognised and allow graduates to work around the world. The Beauty Industry is fast moving and always providing new opportunities.

COURSE CONTENT	
Skin Care & Eye Treatments	iUBT427
Make-Up	iUBT428
Manicure & Pedicure	iUBT429
Waxing	iUBT430
Professional Conduct and Business Awareness	iUBT434
Diploma in Facial Electrical Treatments	iUBT431
Award in Body Massage	iUBT320
Diploma in Anatomy & Physiology	iUBT435
Spa Treatments	iUBT411
Infection Prevention (COVID-19) for Beauty Therapy and Nail Services	IP2A2

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL COURSES

Optional: Advanced Waxing, Spray Tanning, Gel Polish, Lash Extensions, Henna Brows, High Definition Brows, Lash Lift, Brow Lamination, Caflon Ear Piercing, Threading.

CONTACT DETAILS:
beauty@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Hairdressing

INTRODUCTION

Start your hairdressing career at Mallow Campus. Experience real salon life working in our fully-equipped College salon, closely mentored by our team of fully qualified hairdressers who bring years of professional experience to your training. Add to your portfolio of skills with workshops in barbering, up-styling, and colouring.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Hairdressing 5M3351.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Each student is responsible for securing their own work placement. Participants will be required to undertake a 60 hour duration work placement. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Dates will be specified by the Campus.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Use your full QQI award to progress to Institutes of Technology across Ireland. For detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification to progress go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**. A full QQI award achieves a maximum of 390 points for CAO.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

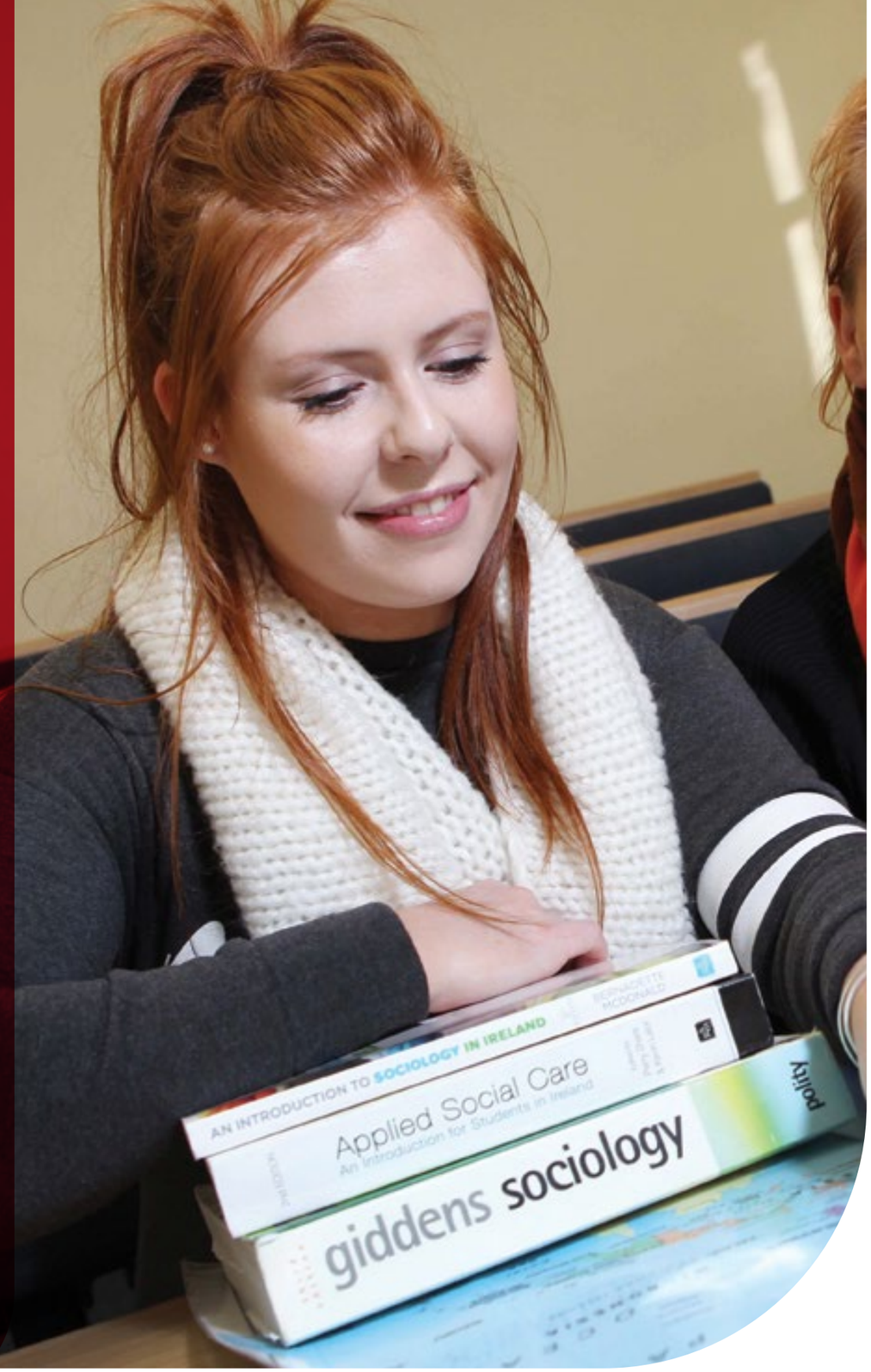
Colourist in a salon, Freelance, Stylist, etc.

COURSE CONTENT	
Hairdressing Theory & Practice	5N3345
Hairdressing Science	5N3346
Teamworking	5N1367
Customer Service	5N0972
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Reception Skills	5N1407
Health & Safety	5N1794
Workshops: blowdrying, upstyling, barbering and colouring.	

CONTACT DETAILS:
hairdressing@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES



Nursing Studies

INTRODUCTION

Achieve your career goal in nursing. Train with our dedicated team of fully qualified nurses in Mallow Campuses newly renovated and equipped healthcare unit. Prepare and develop the academic and practical skills necessary for your progression to your third level nursing or midwifery degree. Join Mallow Campuses excellent record in career coaching, preparing our students to progress on via CAO and UCAS to universities in Ireland and UK, and across Europe. Graduate from Mallow Campus as a fully qualified healthcare assistant, with work-experience, ready to work in any healthcare setting with essential certification in occupational first aid, patient handling and client moving. Become the healthcare professional you want to be.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate or application review.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Nursing Studies 5M4349.
- QQI Level 5 Minor Award in Mathematics 5N1833 (optional, offered for learners who may not meet progression requirements to higher education).
- QQI Level 5 Occupational First Aid Certificate 5N1207. Patient Handling, Client Moving Certificate.
- Elder Abuse/Vulnerable Adult Certificate.
- MAPA - Management of aggression and potential aggression Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Students must complete one day per week placement along with block release of two weeks duration. The dates will be specified by the Campus in September. A total of 150 hours will be required. Each student is responsible for securing their own work placement. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Garda vetting is a requirement of work experience placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in General nursing, Midwifery, Children's & General, Intellectual Disability and Mental Health Nursing in Ireland and the UK (University of Sunderland, Napier University, Kingston University, University of Southampton). Advance to degrees in Social Care, Arts, and Health Sciences. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification to progress go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Carer, Healthcare assistant, Home help/personal care, Nursing home / daycare centre employee, Special needs assistant.

COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
Care of the Older Person	5N2706
Care Skills	5N2770
Care Support	5N0758
Communications	5N0690
Human Growth & Development	5N1279
Infection Prevention & Control	5N3734
Nursing Theory & Practice	5N4325
Nutrition	5N2006
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
nursing@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Healthcare Assistant

(Healthcare Support)

INTRODUCTION

Launch an exciting career in the HSE and private healthcare organisations. Train with our dedicated team of fully qualified nurses in Mallow Campuses newly renovated and equipped healthcare unit. Harness your maturity, previous life and work-experiences to develop new skills, achieve the necessary QQI certification, and be workplace ready as a healthcare assistant on graduation in nine months. Unlock opportunities for employment. Become a valued member of a personal care team assisting nursing and medical staff in a hospital, nursing home, or home care environment. Change your life to a career that makes a difference.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Health Care Support 5M4339.
- QQI Level 5 Occupational First Aid Certificate 5N1207. Patient Handling, Client Moving Certificate.
- Safeguarding Vulnerable Person at Risk of Abuse.
- MAPA - Management of aggression and potential aggression Certificate.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. One day per week plus block release of two weeks duration. The dates will be specified by the Campus in September. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Each student is responsible for securing their own work placement. A total of 150 hours will be required. Garda vetting is a requirement of work experience placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Progress to the QQI Level 6 in Supervisory Management at Mallow College. Use your full QQI award to apply for degrees in the Health Sciences, Public Health, Social Care, Community Development, and as mature applicants to Nursing and midwifery. Progress to the QQI Level 6 in Supervisory Management at Mallow Campus. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification to progress go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Carer, Healthcare assistant in the hospital, nursing home and intellectual disability sectors. Home care support, Nursing home/day care centre employee, Voluntary care services.

COURSE CONTENT	
Care of the Older Person	5N2706
Care Skills	5N2770
Care Support	5N0758
Communications	5N0690
Infection Prevention & Control	5N3734
Occupational First Aid	5N1207
Palliative Care Support	5N3769
Safety & Health at Work	5N1794
Word Processing	5N1358
Work Experience	5N1356
Intellectual Disabilities Studies	5N1207

CONTACT DETAILS:
healthcare@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Pre-Paramedic, Fire & Ambulance

(Healthcare Support)

INTRODUCTION

Would you like a career in the emergency services? This one-year full-time course offers you the ideal grounding in the skills and knowledge needed to embark on a career in this field. You will get the chance to begin an exciting and challenging career which will see you working in a caring environment. You will learn about the skills needed in the healthcare sector, you will also gain a good foundation if you wish to progress further in your studies. This course is ideally suited to those who are calm and work well under pressure and who would like to work in the Fire Service, Gardaí, Defence Forces or as a Paramedic.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. All applicants will be required to attend an application review to discuss the course suitability for the learner and to establish that all applications meet the minimum requirements.
- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Healthcare Support 5M4339.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Participants will be required to undertake a 150 hour duration work placement. The dates will be specified by the Campus in September.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Use your QQI award to progress to BSc Paramedic Studies*, Public Health Sciences, General Nursing, Midwifery, Intellectual Disability Nursing, Mental Health Nursing, Children's and General Nursing. This award can also allow you to progress to further training with the National Ambulance Service* and the Irish Ambulance Training Institute as well as LM103 BSc Paramedic Studies* in UL. *Full unendorsed C1 driving licence required. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students from this course will gain a strong foundation in the paramedic sector who can then progress to several very specific training awards such as Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) with the National Ambulance Service and **ambulancetraining.ie**. This course can lead to careers in the public service for fire and ambulance personnel as well as employment opportunities with private ambulance and event support.

COURSE CONTENT	
Anatomy and Physiology	5N0749
Care of the Older Person	5N2706
Care Skills	5N2770
Care Support	5N0758
Communications	5N0690
Emergency Department Care Skills	5N4890
Human Growth and Development	5N1279
Infection Prevention and Control	5N3734
Safety and Health at Work	5N1794
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
preparamedic@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Healthcare Supervisory Management

(Health Service Supervisory Management Skills)

INTRODUCTION

This one year full time course equips you to work as a supervisor and team leader in a variety of healthcare settings. This QQI level 6 award will offer you enhanced opportunities in employment and will also enable you to progress to other appropriate programmes leading to awards at higher levels of the National Framework of Qualifications.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. For entry to Level 6, a full QQI Level 5 Award in a cognate area is required.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Health Service Supervisory Management Skills 6M4978.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Students work with vulnerable groups such as those who experience mental health issues, people with intellectual disabilities, the travelling community, homeless people, substance abusers and early school leavers. Special schools and residential centres, hospitals and rehabilitation workshops, day care and training centres feature as work placement options.
- The dates will be specified by the Campus in September. Participants will be required to undertake a 60 hour duration work placement. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Garda vetting may be a requirement of work experience placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Use your full QQI award to progress to degrees in Social Care Work, Business, Law, Community Development and mature applications to Nursing and Midwifery.

For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification to progress go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This course covers a broad range of learning in social and health related topics that can lead to careers such as healthcare supervisor, community and youth work projects, intellectual disability services (subject to the organisation requirements), social worker/care worker, voluntary organisations.

COURSE CONTENT	
Boundary Management	6N2207
Disability Awareness	6N1975
Health Promotion	6N2214
Leadership	6N2191
Supervisory Management	6N4329
Person Centred Planning	6N2206
Work Experience	6N1946
Conflict Management	6N2206

CONTACT DETAILS:
advancedhealthcare
@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Applied Social Studies

INTRODUCTION

Launch your career in social care or social work. Identify issues affecting your own life and that of your community and society. Study psychology and how to apply the theory to real life situations. Acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for active and positive participation in the complex, diverse and rapidly changing society we live in. Develop an awareness for how to best support and respond to the needs of people with intellectual difficulties. Develop your professional competency by learning about law and how to promote safety and health in a working environment.

Applied Social Studies at Mallow Campus will equip you with knowledge, confidence and ability to advance to degrees in social care, social work and in youth and community work. Graduate with the competence to work effectively in a variety of community/social care settings and with the ability to relate to people of all ages regardless of their needs.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. Leaving Certificate, LCA, QQI Level 4 qualification or equivalent. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an application review.
- An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Applied Social Studies 5M2181.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. The dates and duration will be specified by the Campus in September. Participants will be required to undertake a 60 hour duration work placement. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Garda vetting may be a requirement of work experience placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Advance to QQI level 6 certification in Health Supervisory Management at Mallow College and to degrees in Social Care Work and Community Development at MTU, or to Arts, Applied Psychology, Social Work, Youth & Community and Criminology at UCC, to Psychology and Psychology & Sociology at UL, and to Social Science, Psychology and Social Care Work in WIT.

For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow College qualification to progress go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Community and youth work projects, community childcare opportunities, intellectual disability services, social care assistant (after further study), voluntary organisations.

COURSE CONTENT	
Communications	5N0690
Human Growth & Development	5N1279
Statistics	5N2066
Intercultural Studies	5N0765
Legal Practice & Procedures	5N1394
Work Experience	5N1356
Psychology	5N0754
Social Studies	5N1370

CONTACT DETAILS:
socialstudies@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Health & Social Studies, Advanced Certificate

(Social & Vocational Integration)

INTRODUCTION

Advance your knowledge and skills of social care work with this advanced certificate in health and social studies. Provide professional care to vulnerable groups in our society, the marginalised and disadvantaged, and for those with special needs. Empower your clients to reach their full potential with dignity in a truly person-centred approach. Broaden your skills base and deepen your understanding of mental health issues, disability, rehabilitation and health promotion. Add to your CV with valuable work experience. Develop yourself personally and professionally; or use your confidence, knowledge and skills to progress on to third level.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- CAO points not required. For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 Award in a cognate area is required. All applicants will be required to attend an application review. An offer of a place on this course is contingent on the applicant meeting the minimum entry requirements set out here, and satisfactory presentation at an application review.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Advanced Certificate in Social and Vocational Integration 6M2218.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Work experience is an integral part of this course. Students work with vulnerable groups such as those who experience mental health issues, people with intellectual disabilities, the travelling community, homeless people, substance abusers and early school leavers. Special schools and residential centres, hospitals and rehabilitation workshops, day care and training centres feature as work placement options.
- The dates will be specified by the Campus in September. Participants will be required to undertake a 60 hour duration work placement. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Garda vetting may be a requirement of work experience placement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Use your full QQI award to progress to degree courses in Social Work, Social Care, Community Development, Psychology, Arts and Law. For more links and detailed information on how to use your Mallow Campus qualification to progress go to **mallowcollege.ie/progressions**.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This course covers a broad range of learning in social and health related topics that can lead to careers such as rehabilitation assistant, community and youth work projects, intellectual disability services (subject to the organisation requirements), social worker/care worker (after further study and subject to CORU requirements), voluntary organisations.

COURSE CONTENT	
Boundary Management	6N2207
Disability Awareness	6N1975
Health Promotion	6N2214
Leadership	6N2191
Supervisory Management	6N4329
Person Centred Planning	6N2206
Rehabilitation Practice	6N2196
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
healthandsocial
@mallowcollege.ie
(022) 43309

Course fees outlined on
www.mallowcollege.ie

Erasmus+ and **Internships Abroad**

Mallow Campus is proud to be an active partner in the EU-funded Erasmus+ programme. Erasmus+ provides opportunities for students to study, train, gain work experience or volunteer abroad.

80 students from Mallow Campus have the opportunity to take part in work placements in Spain, France, Sweden and Poland each year. Work placements are organised through a network of contacts with Spanish, French, Polish and Swedish enterprises in a wide variety of industry sectors.

Benefits for **Students**

Erasmus+ opportunities are very beneficial to students, who gain valuable experience in terms of learning new language and technical skills but also in terms of personal growth. All students report an increase in self-confidence, independence, maturity, and motivation upon their return home to Ireland.

In addition, the Erasmus+ mobility experience can enhance the student's CV and help the student secure future employment, at home or abroad. Furthermore, the Erasmus+ programme can be particularly beneficial for those students looking to continue their studies of European languages at a higher level.It is a unique learning experience for Mallow Campus learners and one they embrace fully as it allows them to develop skills and knowledge they may use in the future.

For more information on Erasmus+ Projects, please email erasmus@mallowcollege.ie

Visit the Erasmus+ blog at:MyErasmus.ie

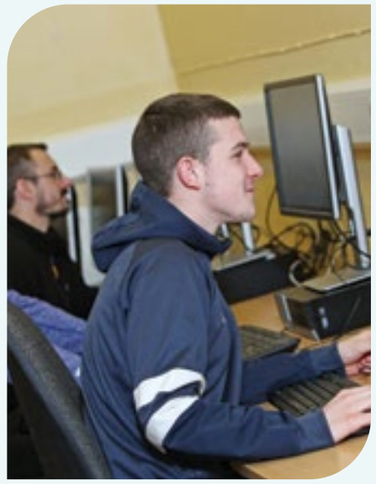
Student **Council**

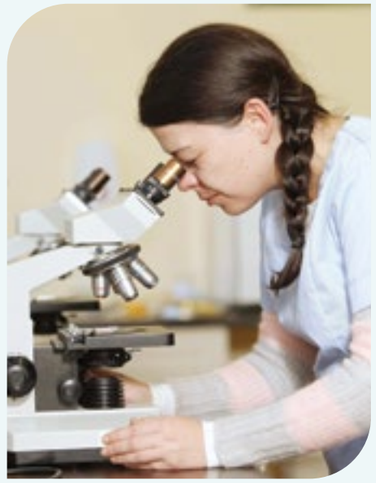
The Student Council at Mallow Campus provides a forum for students. It acts mainly as the student voice in the college. In the last week of September, one class representative and a deputy is elected from each course in the college.

The class representatives form the Student Council for the academic year. Meetings are usually held once a month to enhance the communications within the community and to organise activities of benefit to students and recognised charities. Last year the Student Council had a busy year planning a variety of events aimed at fundraising for a variety of charities but above all creating a sense of community spirit within Mallow Campus.

Laptop Loan **Scheme**

Registered students can apply for the free use of a Campus laptop for the duration of the course.





Campus **Facilities**

As a hands-on College, Mallow Campus has developed specialised classroom facilities - from a dedicated Windows 10 and Ubuntu Linux computer science lab with the latest software, PCs, Android and networking equipment; our business studies suite of computer rooms; to our animal care grooming room; the beauty therapy salon suite; an on-site fully-equipped hairdressing salon; early learning and care room; to our new custom designed nursing and healthcare department.

We're also a student-centred community. Outside of timetabled classes, Mallow Campus has a range of student facilities and a vibrant student community - whether you're browsing the web in the open-access computer lab, accessing books in our library, socialising in the student Café, or enjoying a quiet sandwich out on the lawn when the sun comes out.

Recently remodelled, our Café is on-hand from morning to afternoon with essential snacks, sandwiches and drinks (including excellent coffee); or just as a place to hangout with your classmates.

TRANSPORT LINKS

Easy access, free parking, and free from city traffic: we are just off the N20/N72 junction, 5 minutes from national and regional rail services and from national bus routes, with local buses stopping on campus. Mallow Campus is just 25 minutes from Cork City by train, 33 minutes from Limerick Junction in Tipperary, and 39 from Rathmore in Kerry (and indeed a commutable 55 minutes from Killarney). By bus, the local Mallow stop is half an hour or so from Cork City or from Charleville on route 51, and from Newmarket on route 243.

LOCAL LINK

Local Link bus services provides transport for the North County Cork hinterlands for full details visit: **https://locallinkcork.ie**

FREE PARKING

With 200 free student carpark spaces, and centrally located in North Cork, Mallow campus by car is about a 30-minute drive or less from the Northside of Cork City, from Blarney and Donoughmore, Newmarket, Charleville, Mitchelstown, Fermoy, Watergrasshill, and out towards Rathmore in Co. Kerry, and Kilmallock in Co. Limerick.

GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING

Mallow Campus currently has two fully qualified guidance counsellors offering vocational, personal and educational guidance. All students have the opportunity to schedule a one-to-one appointment with their guidance counsellor to discuss any matters that relate to the role of the guidance counsellor.

DISABILITY SUPPORT SERVICE

The disability support service offers all students the opportunity to have an assessment of needs with a person who is qualified appropriately to engage in assessments with students. The disability officer works collaboratively with the student to identify suitable supports.

SKILLS CENTRE

The skills centre is a drop-in service for all Mallow Campus full-time students to meet with a teacher and improve their study skills, writing technique and presentation skills. There is at least one session available each day and at varying times.

Student **Testimonials:**

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES LEVEL 6

"I was a student at Mallow Campus of Further Education for two years. I studied Applied Social Studies level 5 and the advanced certificate in Health & Social Studies level 6. During my time, I had many different modules which allowed me to meet several teaching staff, all of whom went above and beyond to not only ensure we had the relevant information but to ensure that we fully understood it. I learned that it's not just a job for the staff but that they truly care about you as a student and about ensuring you get the best possible results to further your career. The Guidance Counsellors were excellent throughout my studies to support me with issues outside of the course. I am now progressing to a degree in Social Care Work at MTU Cork this year and feel really ready."

Taylor Fitzgerald

MEDICAL SECRETARY LEVEL 5

"The Medical Office Administrator course in Mallow Campus has created the foundation needed to kickstart my career as a medical secretary. I will be forever grateful to the helpful and knowledgeable tutors and guidance counsellors that are focused on setting each and every student up for success."

Lorna Walsh

EARLY LEARNING AND CARE WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

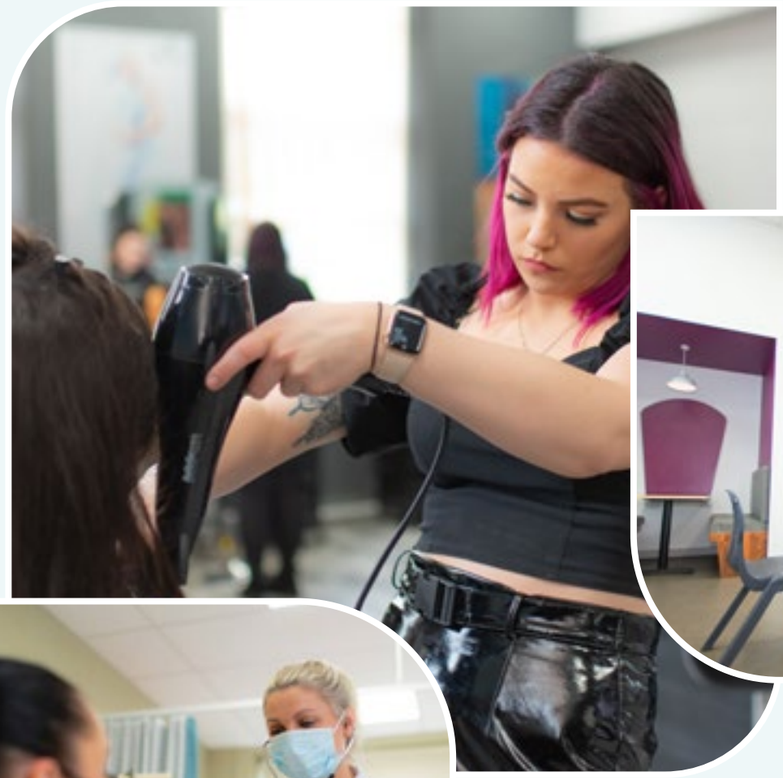
"I have just completed my QQI Level 5 in Early Childhood Care and Education - at Mallow Campus and I can truly say I made the best choice. Studying at Mallow Campus was an incredible experience. I liked the fact that the class is small and the tutors are always willing to help and very supportive. The class is not only theoretical. We start with theory but then we jump in practical cases both in the class and through the placement. Thanks to Mallow Campus, I have got a part time job in a childcare setting and I will also start a level 6 in Advanced Certificate in Early Childhood Care and Education. I am very grateful to Mallow Campus for the opportunity I've got.....If you have a dream, follow it, choose Mallow Campus!"

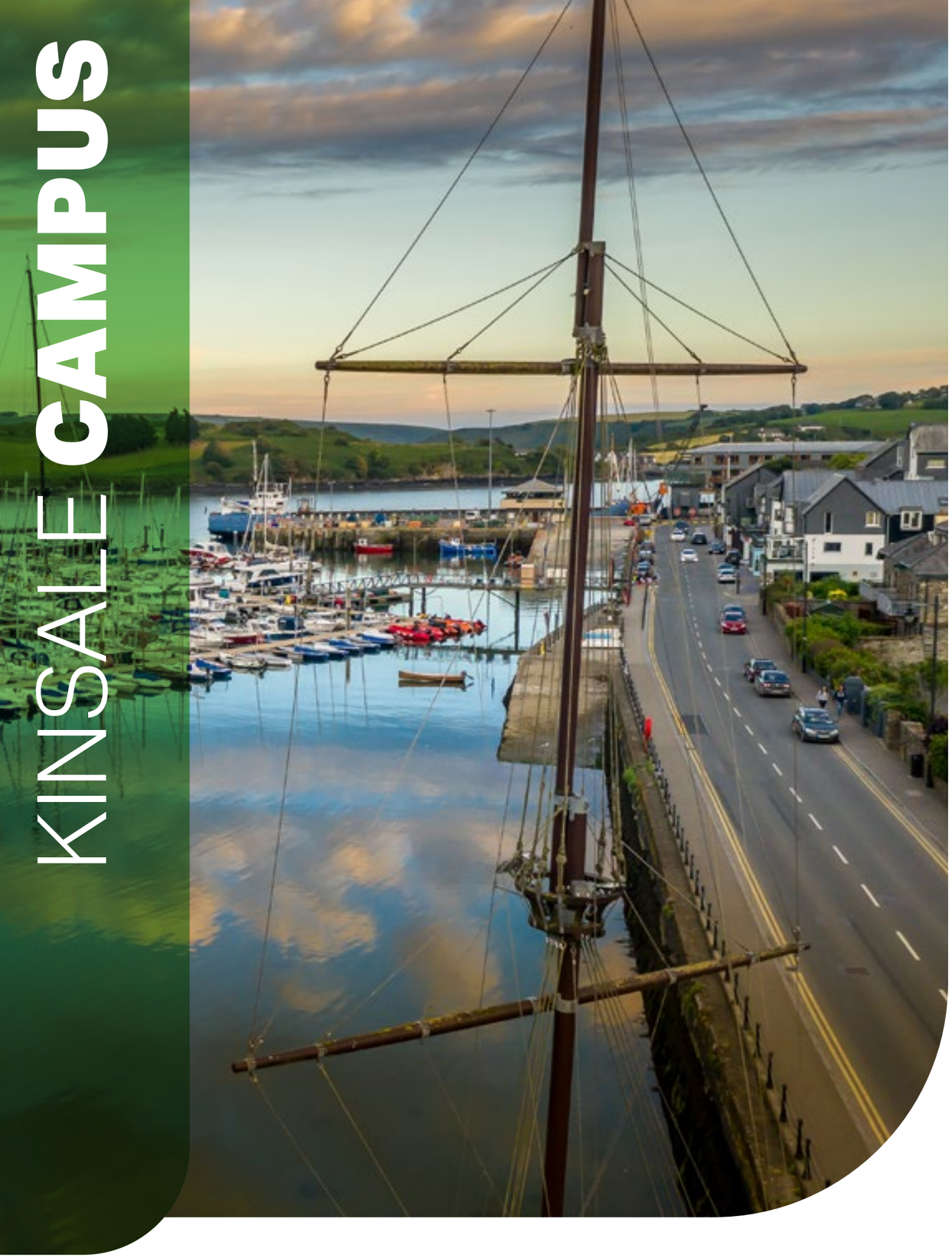
Marilena Lavolato

COMPUTER & BUSINESS STUDIES FOR ADULTS

"After having to retire from work early in life due to illness, I decided I wanted to do something different with my life. I always had a thirst for learning so at my wife's suggestion I said I'd explore the possibility of doing a course at Mallow Campus. The course I chose was Computers and Business Studies for Adults QQI level 5. Not only did I learn so many new skills. But with the help of the most incredible support network of, teachers, Guidance Councillors and all the other staff at the college I personally might never have made it through to the end. But most importantly for me, I got to spend two years of my life in the company of my most brilliant classmates. My plan now is to go on to study QQI Level 6 on the same course. I don't dread September like I did every year as a lad. Now I just can't wait."

PJ McAree





Welcome to **Kinsale Campus**

Fáilte chuig Kinsale Campus. It is my great pleasure to be Director of this fantastic campus. The first thing you will notice when you visit Kinsale Campus is the atmosphere. There is a wonderful caring, nurturing, and inclusive atmosphere here in Kinsale. This is mainly due to the brilliant teachers and staff of the college. All our teachers and staff members really go above and beyond to make sure that all students settle in and receive the best support possible to enable them to excel in their chosen course.

At Kinsale Campus we offer a huge variety of courses which provides education for all. We regularly review the courses we offer to ensure that they meet the demands of local industry and maintain the strongest possible links with third level institutes. We are extremely proud of the many learners who have secured employment as a result of attending the college. Additionally, many of our students have progressed to universities, at home and abroad, as well as Institutes of Technology and other colleges of further education through the Higher Education Links Scheme and Cork Colleges Progression links.

We pride ourselves on being an inclusive college welcoming learners of all ages, nationalities and abilities including mature students who wish to return to education and training.

At Kinsale Campus we really believe that your future starts here. Please contact us, check out our website, follow us on social media or better still call in to us for more details regarding our courses. We would be delighted to assist you in picking the right course for you and starting you on your learning journey with us here in Kinsale.

Go n-éirí libh.

Le meas,
Martin Coleman,
Director.

Kinsale Campus
Contents:

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Art (Level 5) 253

Art (Level 6) 254

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

Office Administration (Level 5) 256

Business (Level 6) 257

English as a Second Language (Contact Centre Operations) 258

CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

Film & TV Production (Level 5) 260

Film & TV Production (Level 6) 261

Creative Digital Media (Multimedia Production) 262

EARLY LEARNING & CARE

Health Services Supervisory Management Skills (Level 6) 264

Stage 1 - Certificate in Early Learning and Care 265

Stage 2 - Certificate in Early Learning and Care 266

ENVIRONMENT & HORTICULTURE

Sustainable Horticulture/Permaculture (Horticulture) 268

Sustainable Horticulture/Permaculture (Horticulture) 269

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Healthcare (Healthcare Support) 271

PERFORMING ARTS

Creative Drama and Theatre Arts (Theatre Performance) 273

Drama (Level 6) 274

SPORT, RECREATION & OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Outdoor Adventure Education (Level 5) 276

Outdoor Leadership (Level 6) 277

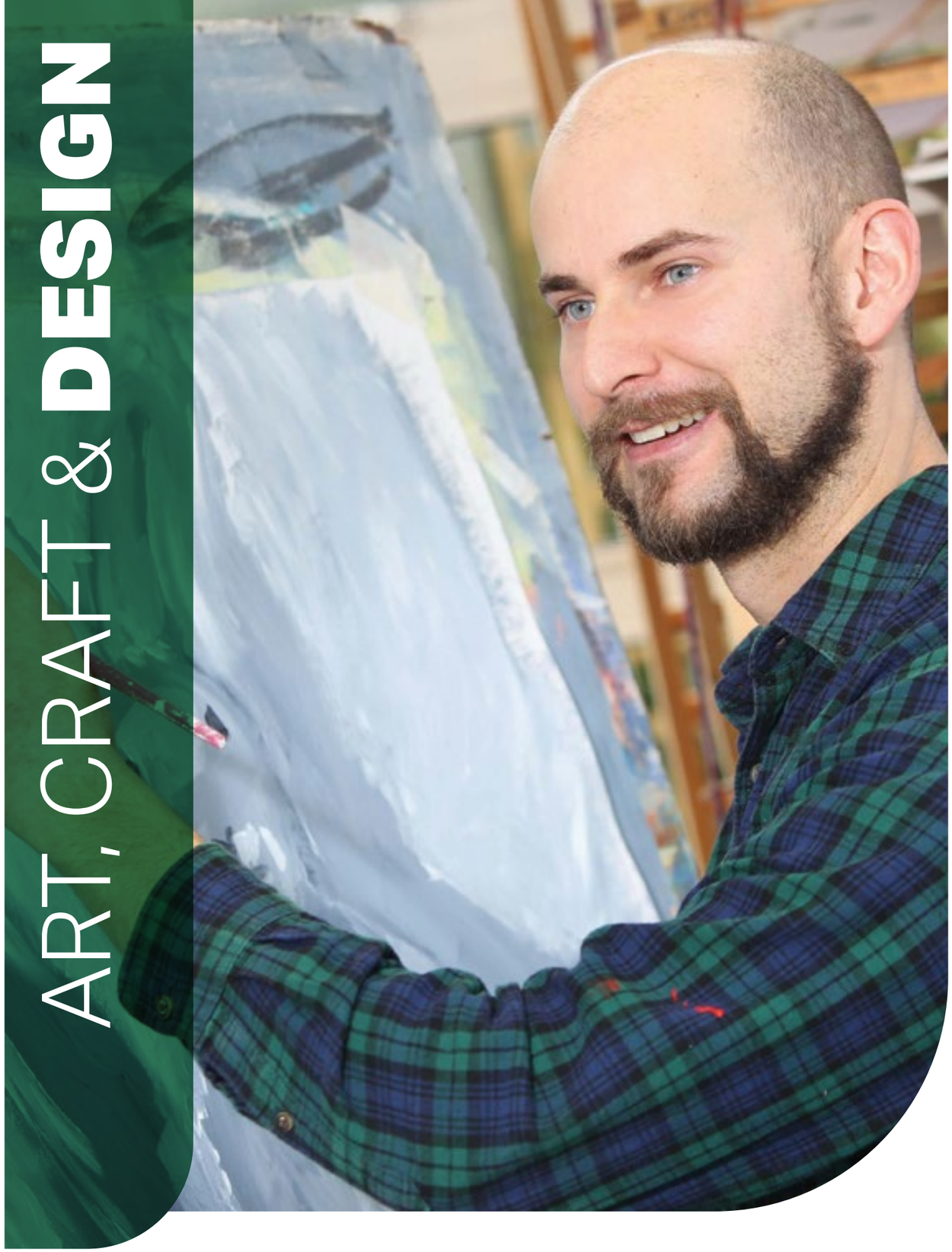
TOURISM, HOSPITALITY & FOOD

Professional Cookery 279

Campus Facilities 280

College Activities 280

Testimonials 281



Art

(Level 5)

INTRODUCTION

Kinsale Campus art course prepares students for portfolio entry to third level courses in fine art, visual communication and many different design and creative courses.

Our Campus has a friendly and stimulating atmosphere and the course is:
- Suitable for all age groups
- Teaches new art techniques
- Taught by dedicated Art professionals
- Encourages learning through experimentation
- Allows students to express their ideas in a visual way

Students will study drawing, painting, photography, sculpture, combined materials, design skills and art appreciation communications and work experience. Within each module teachers will lead students to discover new techniques and experiment in order to create personal art works. The course culminates in an exhibition at the end of the year.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications. Applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 in Art 5M1985.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants are required to undertake 10 days of work placement in relevant Art setting. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme):** MTU MT820 Contemporary Applied Arts L8, MTU MT821 Fine Arts L8, MTU MT760 Interior Architecture L7.
- **CAO System:** Tralee IT TL801 Animation Visual Effects and Motion Design L8, Waterford IT WD152 Visual Arts L8, WD137 (Design) Visual Communications L8.
- **Other Relevant:** DCAD DL827 Art L8, DCAD DL701 Business - Applied Entrepreneurship L7, NCAD AD101 First Year Art & Design (Common Entry) L8, NCAD AD211 Fashion Design L8.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates of the course go on to become independent artists or to gain trainee places in art, craft and design, or related areas.

COURSE CONTENT	
Drawing	5N1862
Painting	5N1302
Sculpture	5N1918
Combined Materials	5N0764
Design Skills	5N0784
Ceramics	5N0759
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

ART, CRAFT & DESIGN

Art

(Level 6)

INTRODUCTION

This QQI Level 6 course is designed for students who have completed level 5, or have already achieved the skills provided in level 5 and wish to go deeper in their practice. This course offers students an excellent opportunity to develop their creativity in a caring and professional environment. A team of teachers and professional artists lead the students in their experimentations, which helps them in building up confidence and skills. All projects are broad enough to allow students to assemble a portfolio of work suitable to their particular interests - Fine Art, Design, Photography etc -, which they may use to gain access to diploma or degree course, (subject to achieving a QQI level 5 award). Art Level 6 students have the opportunity to further explore their ability in each of the following areas: drawing, painting, sculpture, combined materials, appreciation of art and design, and traditional and digital photography. Basic materials and tools are provided in a nice setting full of natural light.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Art 6M4029.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a suitable area. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award and the QQI Level 6 Award will have the opportunity to advance to YR 2 in the following courses through the CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme) MTU MT820 Contemporary Applied Art L8, MTU MT821 Fine Art L8. You also have a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options YR1 through the CAO System.
- **CAO System:** MTU MT760 Interior Architecture L7, Tralee IT TL801 Animation Visual Effects and Motion Design L8, Waterford IT WD152 Visual Arts L8, WD137 (Design) Visual Communications L8.
- **Other Relevant:** Limerick IT LC110 Art and Design, LC114 Fashion & Textiles for fashion Design, DCAD DL827 Art L8, DCAD DL701 Business - Applied Entrepreneurship L7, NCAD AD101 First Year Art & Design (Common Entry) L8, NCAD AD211 Fashion Design L8, DCCol Ceramics Skills and Design Course (NUI Maynooth).

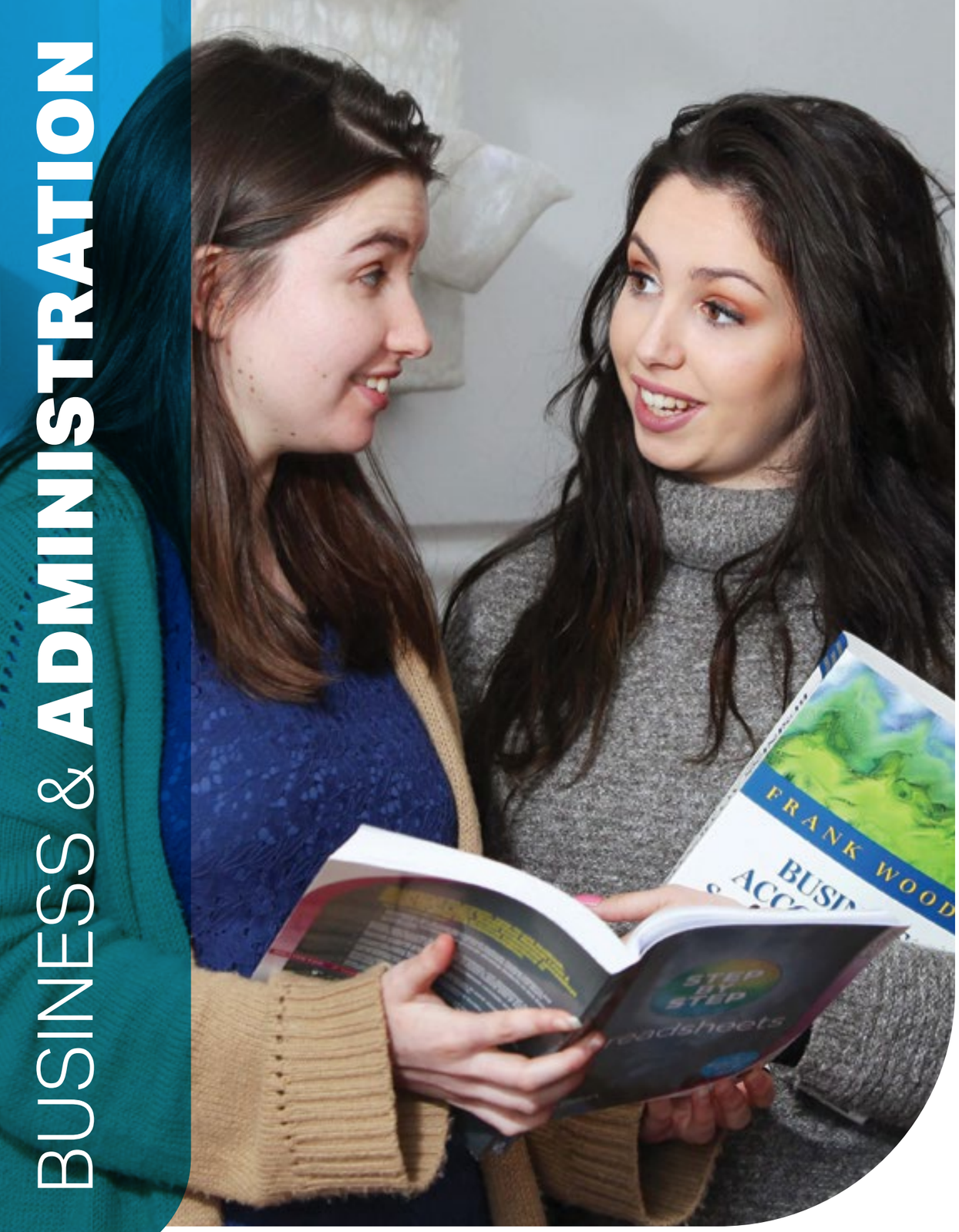
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Practicing Artist, Photographer, Craft Industry (Glass, Pottery), Art Retail and gallery opportunities.

COURSE CONTENT	
Drawing	6N3569
Painting	6N3452
Combined Materials	6N3587
History & Appreciation of Art & Design	6N3450
Sculpture	6N3570
Fine Art Photography	6N3449
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie



Office Administration

(Level 5)

INTRODUCTION

This course is specially designed for anyone who wishes to return to work or up-skill but also anyone wishing to progress to 3rd Level in Business related courses. The programme concentrates on the practical elements of Office Administration. The graduate from this course will have the QQI level 5 Certification.

This course is tailored to meet the needs of the ever-changing business and IT industry. We pride ourselves on supporting the needs of all students irrespective of their initial computer knowledge. The atmosphere in this learning environment is friendly, enthusiastic and supportive. We welcome anyone who is seeking to learn for the first time, wanting to up-skill or re-train in this area, where job opportunities are widely available.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.
- Students will also be given the opportunity to attend workshops in the area of CV preparation, interview skills, digital marketing and medical terminology.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 in Office Administration 5M1997.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 60 hours of work placement in a suitable area. The Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme):** MTU MT550 Business Studies.
- **CAO System:** MTU MT944 Business Information Systems L8, MTU MT942 Accounting L8, MTU MT551 Business Administration L7, Tralee IT TL831 Business Studies L8, Waterford IT WD013 Arts in Legal Studies L6, WD140 Bachelor of laws L7.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Various employment opportunities in Office Administration, Front Office, Reception, Medical Receptionist and Personal Assistant positions, clerical officer positions in the public service and civil service.

COURSE CONTENT	
Bookkeeping (Man & Comp)	5N1354
Digital Marketing	5N1364
Word-processing	5N1358
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
Text Production	5N1422
Information & Administration	5N1389
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Business

(Level 6)

INTRODUCTION

This QQI Level 6 course has been designed to provide the student with an appreciation and understanding of the concepts, issues and insights in business.

This programme provides students with the relevant knowledge and skills to enable them to make a significant contribution within modern business, commercial or administrative environments and students will be equipped to meet the needs of a growing economy with business administration and information technology skills.

Students are introduced to the diverse aspects that comprise a business enterprise or other organisation. The course deals with many functions within business such as Management, Finance and Marketing Management, Advanced Excel and Word Processing.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Business 6M4985.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 60 hours of work placement in a suitable area. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements. Students will also be given the opportunity to attend workshops in the area of CV preparation, interview skills and digital marketing.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award and the QQI Level 6 Award will have the opportunity to advance to YR 2 in the following courses through the **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme) & ETB /IT Progression schemes.**
- MTU MT550 Business Studies L8, MTU MT551 Business Administration L8, IT Tralee TL805 Business Information Management L8, IT Tralee TL831 Business Studies L8, WIT WD003 Higher Cert in Business, WIT WD013 Higher Cert in Arts in Legal Studies, WIT WD159 Bachelor of Business, WIT WD193 BA in Marketing & Digital Media L8.
- You also have a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options YR1 through the CAO System.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students may find employment in the following areas: Financial Services, Accounts Assistant, Customer Service/Marketing Representative, Retail, Office/Business Administrator, Administrative positions with the Public Service and Civil Service.

COURSE CONTENT	
Business Management	6N4310
Word Processing	6N4977
Marketing Management	6N4188
Spreadsheets	6N4089
Finance	6N4165
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946
Information & Administration	5N1389

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATION

English as a Second Language

(Contact Centre Operations)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed for students from overseas who wish to improve their English skills in speaking, writing, listening and reading. Students will improve their grammar, vocabulary and pronunciation. They will receive guidance on the use of speaking in everyday situations and improve spoken and written fluency through expressing themselves in small group discussions. Ideal for students who wish to gain employment or progress into further education and third level in Ireland.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants, appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview, this may be conducted online. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Certificate in Contact Centre Operations 5M2071.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a suitable area. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Business Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Customer service, contact/call centres, receptionists, and administration positions requiring bi-/multilingual skilled individuals with an awareness of good customer service and excellent telephone technique.

COURSE CONTENT	
English as a Second Language	5N1632
Contact Centre Skills	5N1361
Work Experience	5N1356
Communications	5N0690
Customer Service	5N0972
Word Processing	5N1358
Information & Administration	5N1389
English as a Second Language	4N1180

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

CREATIVE MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

Film & TV Production

(Level 5)

INTRODUCTION

Do you want to work in the Film Industry? Then this Dynamic/Practical/Creative course is the one for you! This course is designed to prepare students to work in the Film and TV sector. Students are given access to an editing suite (iMac with Adobe Premiere Pro) four full days per week and access to HD video equipment, all week. Students are taught a range of skills including scripting, storyboarding, camera skills and editing skills etc. There are individual and group projects on the course. Students are encouraged to produce short films on topics of interest to themselves, provided they fit within the given brief. The majority of this course is practical rather than theory based, which allows students to produce varied and substantial portfolios.

FACILITIES IN THIS DEPARTMENT

- This department contains the most up to date hardware and software. Facilities include Apple iMac, a range of digital video cameras, still cameras, sound recording equipment including boom and zoom microphones, and studio LED lights.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Film & TV Production 5M5158.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a suitable environment. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme):** MTU MT824 Creative Digital Media. **CAO System:** Tralee IT TL802 TV, Radio & new Media, Waterford IT WD137 Visual Communications, WD153 Multimedia Applications Development, WD168 Entertainment Systems, Carlow IT CW547 TV & Media Production, Limerick IT LC276 Creative Broadcast & Film Production, IADT DL834 Film & TV Production, DIT DT504 Film & Broadcasting, UCC CK101, CK105, CK107, CK108, CK109, CK 113, CK117, CK118, CK210, CK301, CK307.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates of the Film and TV Production course will be ready to enter this dynamic environment with a range of career opportunities open to them, taking on roles such as content producers, editors, communications and independent film producers.

COURSE CONTENT	
Digital Movie Processing	5N1605
Film Production	5N0637
Television & Film Editing	5N0540
Cinematography Camera Operations	5N1590
Cinematography Lighting Skills	5N5047
Scriptwriting	5N18476
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Film & TV Production

(Level 6)

INTRODUCTION

Students who successfully complete the Film & TV, level 5 course will be eligible to apply for this advanced course. This course is designed to prepare students to work in the Film and TV sector. This is a one-year course, which combines a range of digital video shooting, editing, special effects, audio recording and editing skills. Those who complete the course may gain entry into the second year of a Level 8 degree course. Students are given access to an editing suite (iMac with Adobe Premiere Pro) four full days per week and access to HD video equipment, all week. They also have access to professional Video, Sound and Lighting equipment. There are individual and group projects on the course. Students are encouraged to produce short films on topics of interest to themselves, provided they fit within the given brief. The majority of this course is practical rather than theory based, which allows students to produce varied and substantial portfolios.

FACILITIES IN THIS DEPARTMENT

- This department contains the most up to date hardware and software. Facilities include Apple iMac, a range of digital video cameras, still cameras, sound recording equipment including boom and zoom microphones, and LED studio lights.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means that the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and satisfactory presentation at the interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Film & TV Production 6M5159.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a suitable area. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award and the QQI Level 6 Award will have the opportunity to advance to YR 2 in the following courses through the CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme) & ETB /IT Progression schemes. IADT DL834 Film & TV Production. DIT DT504 Film & Broadcasting. MTU MT824 Creative Digital Media, Tralee IT TL802 TV, Radio & New Media.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Award may enable graduates to gain employment in the TV and Film Industry. Learners can pursue careers in Camera Operations, Scriptwriting, Post-production Editing, Researcher and freelance careers in the TV and Film Sector.

COURSE CONTENT	
Documentary Production	6N18514
Editing Practice & Techniques	6N5427
Film & Digital Video Production	6N5428
Communications	6N1950
Film & Television Camera & Lighting	6N18516
Studio & Location Sound Production	6N4981
Work Experience	6N1946
Digital Imaging (Optional)	6N3727

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Creative Digital Media

(Multimedia Production)

INTRODUCTION

The Level 5 Digital Media Production course provides a grounding in the tools and techniques used for working across a range of sectors; website design and building, advertising, image processing, digital video processing, electronic music & sound production. Graduates of Digital Media Production will leave with the skills and aptitude to work in a variety of new, cutting-edge media areas. The majority of work on the course is practical rather than theory based, therefore students are given the opportunity to produce varied and substantial portfolios. Students are given 'hands-on' training by experienced teachers who guide and support students through all aspects of production and are given access to comprehensive equipment; video editing workstations running DaVinci Resolve & Adobe Premiere Pro, Mac Digital Audio Workstations, Sony broadcast-spec video camera kit, Recolive Multicam system, and access to Adobe iCloud. Graduates of Digital Media Production can progress to the level 6 Film & TV Production course or enter the professional world. Digital Media production skills are required across all professional industries; skills learned at Kinsale College will serve students in any career path they choose to take.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Sustainable Multimedia Production 5M2146.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a suitable environment. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Awards Film & TV Production but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme):** MTU MT824 Creative Digital Media, MTU MT823 Visual Communications. **CAO System:** Tralee IT TL712 Computing with Digital Media L7, Waterford IT WD151 Software Systems Development, WD153 Multimedia Applications Development, WD168 Entertainment Systems, WD193 Marketing & Digital Media, WD197 The Internet of Things, Limerick LC234 Interactive Digital Media, LC235/236 Internet Systems Development, LC504/517 Creative Media & Design, IADT DL837 New Media Studies.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This full level 5 certificate facilities entry to the Multimedia, Level 6 course in Kinsale. It also facilities entry on a competitive basis to a range of third level colleges.

COURSE CONTENT	
Image Processing	5N1292
Design Skills	5N0784
Multimedia Authoring	5N1299
Multimedia Project Development	5N1300
Communications	5N0690
Electives (choose two):	
Digital Video Production	5N
Music Technology	5N1640

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Health Services Supervisory Management Skills

(Level 6)

INTRODUCTION

This award will equip the learner with the necessary knowledge, skills and competence to undertake supervisory roles in the care environment. This course equips participants with the skills to manage themselves, their work and the people they work with more effectively. It also offers a sound introduction to management in the health services for those wishing to build upon their experience and to gain a formal qualification in management.

On completion of the programme participants will be able to:

- Appreciate fundamental core health service management principles and theories.
- Apply a comprehensive range of management skills and techniques to improve individual, team and organisational performance within the health services.
- Demonstrate interpersonal skills, confidence and ability to achieve personal targets and goals.
- Utilise and apply acquired skills and knowledge towards improved individual, team and overall health services performance.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Health Services Supervisory Management 6M4978.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 60 hours of work placement in a suitable area.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award and the QQI Level 6 Award will have the opportunity to advance to YR 2 in the following courses through the **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme) & ETB /IT Progression schemes.** WIT WD188 BSc Applied Health care. You also have a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options YR1 through the CAO System.
- **CAO System:** UCC CK710/12 General/Children's Nursing (Matures Only), CK720/30/40 Mental Health/Disability/Midwifery (Matures Only), CKUO5/UO9 Postgraduate Certificate in Dementia (Matures Only), MTU MT575 Community Development, Tralee IT TL781/881 Social Care, TL 889 Counselling & Addiction (Matures Only), TL890/891 Nursing (Matures Only), Waterford IT WD005 Health Sciences, WD018/192 Applied Social Studies in Social Care, WD187/188 Social Science/Applied Health Care, Limerick LC407 Social & Community Studies.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

On completion of this course students will be qualified to seek employment in the Health Services sector in Supervisory Management. This also includes residential and non-residential healthcare settings as personal carers as health care assistants, managers or supervisors. It also would qualify graduates to work in various health areas, private homecare sector, intellectual disability environments and charity organisations.

COURSE CONTENT	
Disability Awareness	6N1975
Mental Health	6N4329
Health Promotion	6N2214
Person Centered Planning	6N1946
Leadership	6N2191
Supervisory Management	5N1356
Conflict Management	6N2206
Work Experience	5N1356

Optional Extras:
Manual Handling, Occupational First Aid, Dementia-City & Guilds, M.A.P.A (Management of Actual or Potential Aggression), Certificate in Diabetes Awareness.

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Stage 1 - Certificate in Early Learning and Care

INTRODUCTION

This full-time award leads to a QQI level 5 Certificate after one year. The course is structured to provide students with a high standard of training and assessment leading to a recognized qualification for those wishing to work in the childcare sector in a variety of areas such as; working with the child in a day care nursery, preschool or with a child with a specific need. The course is also designed for those who intend to pursue further training in the childcare sector in Institutes of Technology and in universities. Students spend four days per week in college-based training and 120 hours on work experience. The work experience is monitored so that the student receives on-going constructive feedback. The graduate from this course will be qualified to work independently with children, in a crèche or playschool setting.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- Level 5 Certificate in Early Learning and Care 5M21743.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants are required to undertake 150 hours of work placement in relevant accredited child setting. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme):** MTU MT573 Social Care Work, MTU MT572 Early Years Education L7.
- **CAO System:** UCC CK101 Arts, UCC CK102 Social Science, UCC CK111 Early Years & Childhood Studies, UCC CK114 Youth & Community Work, MTU MT572 Early Years Education L7, Tralee IT TL780 Early Childhood Care & Education L7, Tralee IT TL781 Social Care L7, Waterford IT WD018 Applied Social Studies in Social Care, WD149 Early Childhood Studies L8, Mary I MI007 Early Childhood Education & Care.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates of this course may apply to the following centres: SNA in Primary and Secondary Schools, Nurseries, Pre-Schools, Early Start Centres, Day Care. Family Centres, Private Homes, Working with Children & adults with Special Needs.

COURSE CONTENT	
Professional practice placement in early learning and care	25 credits
Legislation regulations and children's rights	15 credits
Early childhood Growth and Development	25 credits
Curriculum, Play and Creative Studies	25 credits
Understanding and Assisting Children with additional needs	15 credits
Holistic care of children, birth to 6years	15 credits

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

NURSING, HEALTHCARE & EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES

Stage 2 - Certificate in Early Learning and Care

INTRODUCTION

The Early Childhood Care and Education Level 6 course will equip the learner with the skills, knowledge and competence required to work in the childcare sector in a supervisory position in a variety of settings such as: pre-schools, Naoinrai, crèches, nurseries and day- care centres. This course gives you the qualification for SNA in Pre-school, Primary or Secondary schools. Learners will understand and relate concepts of leadership and supervision to pedagogy and practice showing a significant depth of knowledge of the principles, theories and concepts pertinent to effective ECCE service delivery. It will prepare learners to work competently, safely and effectively with children. Learners will understand and implement a range of policies, procedures and best practice guidelines that support the delivery of an effective early childhood care and education service. The course is also a preparatory course designed for students who intend to pursue further training in the Childcare sector in an Institute of Technology or University.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 in a complementary area is required.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Early Childhood Care & Education 6M2007.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 150 hours of work placement in a relevant accredited child setting. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award and the QQI Level 6 Award will have the opportunity to advance to YR 2 in the following courses through the **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme) & ETB/IT Progression schemes.** MTU MT572 Early Years Education L7, Tralee IT TL880 Early Childhood Care & Education L7, WIT WD018 Applied Social Studies in Social Care L7, WD149 Early Childhood Studies L8. You also have a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options YR1 through the CAO System.
- **CAO System:** UCC CK101 Arts, UCC CK102 Social Science, UCC CK111 Early Years & Childhood Studies L8, CIT CR031 Social Care L7, Tralee IT TL781 Social Care L7, Waterford IT WD187 Social Science WD188 Applied Health Care, WD192 Social Care Practice, Carlow IT CW748 Early Childhood Education & Care, Limerick IT LC432 Early Childhood Education & Care, Mary I MI007 Early Childhood Education & Care.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Nurseries, Crèche's, Pre-Schools, Early Start Centres, Day Care, Family Centres, Private Homes, Primary Schools (As Special Needs Assistants) Working with adults and children with special needs.

COURSE CONTENT	
Advanced Professional Practice Placements in Early Learning & Care	25 credits
Sociology and Social Policy in Early Learning & Care	15 credits
The Developing Child	20 credits
Curriculum & Pedagogy	20 credits
Inclusive Early Learning & Care	15 credits
Supervision & Administration Skills in Early Learning & Care	25 credits

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

ENVIRONMENT & HORTICULTURE

ENVIRONMENT & HORTICULTURE

Sustainable Horticulture/Permaculture

(Horticulture)

INTRODUCTION

Sustainable Horticulture/Permaculture is a science based course offering a practical and unique learning experience in a thriving college community. Kinsale has a strong tradition of food and farming, as well as providing a near-idyllic environment for exploring the natural environment. The course consists of classroom-based talks, practical activities, site visits, guest master classes & group project work. The emphasis of the course is on practical skills such as permaculture design, plant identification, food growing, tree planting, ethical communication, community development, environmental education and extras such as introductions to basket weaving and sustainable building techniques for example. The students can apply this knowledge in their own lives and gain professional qualifications to access employment, develop their careers or continue to 3rd level courses in horticulture.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Sustainable Horticulture 5M2586.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 40 days of work placement in a suitable environment. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award and the QQI Level 6 Award will have the opportunity to advance to YR 2 in the following courses through the **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme) & ETB /IT Progression schemes.** WIT WD096/97 Bsc Horticulture L7/8. You also have a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options YR1 through the CAO System.
- **CAO System:** Tralee IT TL851 Wildlife Biology L8, Waterford IT WD076 Bsc Forestry, WD096/97 Bsc Horticulture, WD126 Bsc Agriculture, WD164 Bsc Food Science, WD177 General Science, Limerick IT LC244 Sustainable Building & Energy Engineering, LC434 Environmental Management in Agriculture L8, Carlow IT CW027 Sustainable Farm Management & Agribusiness, UCD DN271 Forestry DN272 Horticulture Landscape & Sports Turf Management, ITB BN113/022 Horticulture.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from the course will be well equipped to pursue a range of employment and business opportunities. Several past students now supply fresh vegetables from their market gardens to customers and restaurants around the Kinsale area. Other opportunities are available in diverse fields including ecology, environmental education, plant nurseries, garden centres, landscape design and sustainable resource management.

COURSE CONTENT	
Permaculture Design	5N1617
Biodiversity & the Natural Environment	5N2547
Organic Production	5N2549
Plant Protection	5N2546
Plant Science	5N2528
Plant Identification & Use	5N2527
Soil Science & Growing Media	5N2530
Work Practice	5N1433
Team Working	5N0690

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Sustainable Horticulture/Permaculture

(Horticulture)

INTRODUCTION

The QQI Level 6 Sustainable Horticulture/Permaculture Award provides a strong base for developing professional skills in market gardening, nursery stock production, tree and shrub management, sustainable landscape design, leadership and entrepreneurship. The course allows students to develop a broad range of practical skills in a variety of horticultural-related areas as well as obtain a thorough grounding in the scientific, practical and regenerative aspects of food production and sustainability. Students are given the opportunity to visit a wide range of different commercial enterprises, including successful market gardens and nursery businesses and related permaculture enterprises where inspiring sustainable landscapes can be experienced.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6 a full QQI Level 5 in a complementary area or relevant experience.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Sustainable Horticulture 6M4334.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 220 hours of work placement in a suitable area. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CAO System:** Tralee IT TL851 Wildlife Biology L8, Waterford IT WD076 Bsc Forestry, WD096/97 Bsc Horticulture, WD126 Bsc Agriculture WD164 Bsc Food Science, WD177 General Science, Limerick IT LC244 Sustainable Building & Energy Engineering, Carlow IT CW027 Sustainable Farm Management & Agribusiness, UCD DN271 Forestry ITB BN113/022 Horticulture.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Nurseries, Market Gardens, Landscaping, Conservation, Start your own business, Environmental Education, Garden Centres, and Sustainable Resource Management.

COURSE CONTENT	
Tree & Shrub Management	6N3624
Sustainable Horticulture	6N3626
Entrepreneurship	6N1941
Nursery Stock Production	6N3610
Market Gardening	6N3614
Leadership	6N2191

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

HEALTH & SOCIAL STUDIES

Healthcare

(Healthcare Support)

INTRODUCTION

This full-time QQI Healthcare Support Course is designed to prepare students to work competently, safely and effectively as a Healthcare Assistant in a variety of settings such as nursing homes, hospitals and home help support. This course is unique in that Kinsale Campus is the only centre offering a fully accredited Dementia Care Module that underpins this course. The course has also been highlighted at a National level at a forum on the future of dementia care. The course is structured to provide students with a high standard of training and assessment leading to a recognised qualification for those pursuing a career in the Health Care Sector. It is also a preparatory course designed for students who intend to pursue further training in Health and Care in the Institutes of Technology and in Universities. The aim of the course is to:

- Develop a range of personal and interpersonal qualities necessary for work in a range of healthcare environments.
- Be capable of creating and maintaining appropriate relationships with the client, their family and other professionals.
- Acquire specialist knowledge in Dementia Care.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Healthcare Support 5M4339.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

Participants will be required to undertake 200 hours of work placement in a suitable environment.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme):** MTU MT575 Community Development. **CAO System:** UCC CK710/12 General/Childrens Nursing (Matures Only), CK720/30/40 Mental Health/Disability/Midwifery (Matures Only), Tralee IT TL781/881 Social Care, TL 889 Counselling & Addiction (Matures Only), TL890/891 Nursing (Matures Only), Waterford IT WD005 Health Sciences, WD018/192 Applied Social Studies in Social Care, WD187/188 Social Science/ Applied Health Care, Limerick LC407 Social & Community Studies.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

On completion of this course students will be eligible for employment in a variety of care settings, including: care homes, working for agencies and in private homes.

COURSE CONTENT	
Care Skills	5N2270
Care Support	5N0758
Safety & Health at work	5N1794
Nutrition	5N2006
Care of Older person	5N2706
Infection Prevention and Control	5N3734
Dementia Awareness / City & Guilds	3565-21
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356

Optional Extras:
Manual Handling, Dementia-City & Guilds, M.A.P.A (Management of Actual or Potential Aggression), Safeguarding Vulnerable Adults

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Creative Drama & Theatre Arts

(Theatre Performance)

INTRODUCTION

This unique and long-established course has a reputation for being very different from other forms of theatre training. Whilst it provides a complete actor's training, covering script work, improvisation, characterisation, physical theatre and devising skills, there is a strong emphasis on personal and artistic growth, alongside others, in an ensemble group experience. The training is mostly practical. An accumulation of theatre skills, explored in friendly, non-judgemental workshops, lead to public performances that are renowned for their originality and extraordinary dramatic vitality. The drama course also integrates other strands of the arts to complement theatre experiences, so students who wish to develop visual, musical, dance or other artistic skills are particularly well-suited to this training. Classes and performances take place in the college's unique amphitheatre and well equipped studio as well as in outside theatres and site specific venues.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent. For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications. All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a part on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Theatre Performance 5M5163.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants are required to undertake a minimum 10 days of work experience in a suitable environment. All participants will take place in a fully rehearsed public performance at the end of the year to fulfil this requirement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme):** MTU MT939 Theatre & Drama Studies L7, MTU MT936 Music, MTU MT937 Popular Music. **CAO System:** UCC CK112 Drama & Theatre Studies, CK101 Arts CK104/5 Music, CK109 English, Mary I MI001 Contemporary & Applied Theatre Studies.

  Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award in theatre Performance and the QQI Level 6 Award in Drama will have the opportunity to advance to YR 3 in the following course subjects at The University of Sunderland, UK through the UCAS scheme. Students who progress to Sunderland can achieve a Level 8 B.A. Hons degree in one further year of study.
- **Other Relevant:** The Lir Academy Trinity College Dublin, The Gaiety School of Acting Professional Actor Training 2YR, Salford University Manchester UCAS W440 Theatre & Performance Practice.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates may pursue careers in Acting, Theatre Production, Arts Administration, Community Arts, Workshop Facilitation, Teaching, Theatre Writing.

COURSE CONTENT	
Acting Skills & Techniques	5N5055
Theatre Performance	5N4568
Performance Craft	5N4567
Theatre Studies	5N4571
Communications	5N0690
Work Experience	5N1356
Mime & Movement	5N0559
Improvisation	6N3552

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Drama

(Level 6)

INTRODUCTION

This course is designed for the next generation of creative practitioners entering the performance industries, whether as actors, writers, directors, composers, singers, dancers, or stage managers. Students are encouraged to find and follow their own unique path into the creative world, and to discover through experimental project work and performances, the tools, experiences, contacts and friendships they might need to achieve this. Students enrolling on the course will have already developed core performance skills.

The teaching practise in Kinsale Campus is underpinned by an ensemble approach to theatre and the course is delivered through practical workshops and self-directed projects. Emphasis is placed on devising original work through improvisation as well as the study and performance of existing play texts. Course content also includes industry preparation and acting for camera. Classes and performances take place in the college's unique amphitheatre and well- equipped studio as well as in outside theatres and site-specific venues.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Drama 6M3566.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work experience in a suitable setting. Each participant will devise, produce and perform in an original piece of theatre for a public audience to fulfil this requirement.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award and the QQI Level 6 Award will have the opportunity to advance to YR 2 in the following courses subject to interview/audition through the UCAS Scheme. Salford University Manchester UCAS W440 Theatre & Performance Practice. Audition opportunities with The Lir Academy Trinity College Dublin, The Gaiety School of Acting Professional Actor Training 2YR. You also have a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options YR1 through the CAO System.
- **CAO System:** UCC CK112 Drama & Theatre Studies, CK101 Arts CK104/5 Music, CK109 English, Mary I MI001 Contemporary & Applied Theatre Studies, MTU MT939 Theatre & Drama Studies L7, MTU MT936 Music, MTU MT937 Popular Music.

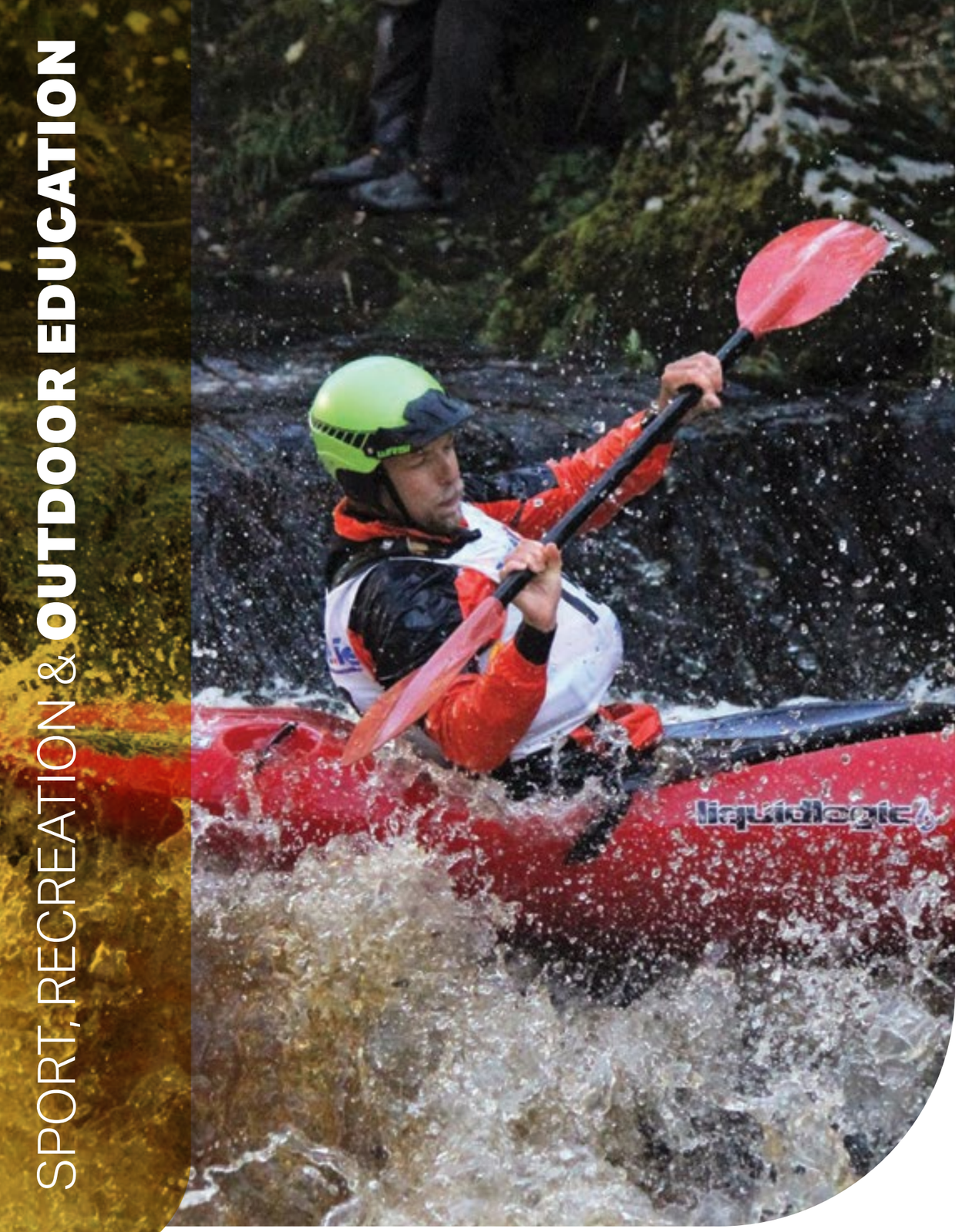
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates may pursue careers in: Acting, Theatre Production, Arts Administration, Community Arts, Workshop Facilitation, Teaching, and Theatre Writing. Past students have pursued all of the above as well as forming their own Theatre Companies.

COURSE CONTENT	
Engaging with Drama	6N3545
Creating Drama	6N3546
Improvisation	6N3552
Characterisation	6N3551
Theatre Studies	6N3565
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946
Tv & Film Acting	5N6046
Shakespearean Performance	6N5227

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie



SPORT, RECREATION & OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Outdoor Adventure Education

(Level 5)

INTRODUCTION

The Outdoor Adventure Education (OAE) course, which was established in 1987, is now recognised as the primary training opportunity for people interested in outdoor and adventure education. The OAE course is based at Kinsale Campus and utilises the local natural resources as its classroom. Focusing on a variety of outdoor sports, this intensive one-year course helps students develop the skills and proficiencies needed to progress to the Outdoor Leadership (OL) course. Apart from skills training, this course also provides opportunities to enhance collaboration, communication and presentation skills through various independent and group work activities.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications. All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out and attended for interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Outdoor Adventure Education 5M5148.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a suitable environment. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CAO System:** UCC CK101 Arts, MTU MT766 Nautical Science, MTU MT764 Marine Engineering, Tralee IT TL771/2 Health & Leisure L7, TL773 Coaching & Sports Performance L7, TL823 Event Management L8, Waterford IT WD186 Sports Coaching & Performance, WD019 Recreation & Sport Management L7, GMIT GA870/885 Outdoor Education L7/8, GA376 Event Management & PR L7, GA790 Sport & Exercise Science, Limerick IT LC290 Community Sports Development, LC228 Sports Development & Coaching.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Youth Work, Outdoor Education Centre Instructor, Senior Instructor, Self Employment, Work Abroad with Adventure Tourism Companies, Coaching, Adventure Sports Development officer, Adventure Therapy.

COURSE CONTENT	
Outdoor Recreation	5N5386
Adventure Activities	5N4646
Work Experience	5N1356
Communication	5N0690
Kayaking Instruction Skills	5N5186
Windsurfing	5N5188
Powerboat Skills	4N4636
Occupational First Aid	5N1207
Mountain Skills	5N5706
Single Pitch Rock-climbing	5N6045
Sailing Skills	5N5385

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Outdoor Leadership

(Level 6)

INTRODUCTION

The Outdoor Leadership (OL) course has been designed to facilitate learners seeking a pathway to employment in the outdoor industry. Successful candidates will graduate with multiple qualifications from QQI, National Governing Bodies (NGBs) for Sports and Coaching Ireland. Through both independent and group work activities, learners develop advanced skills, knowledge and competencies in outdoor activity modules and learn how to apply these skills to lead and train others in the outdoors. This course offers candidates the opportunity to earn a variety of professional instructor awards that lead directly to employment in the industry in Ireland and abroad.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- For entry to Level 6, a full QQI Level 5 in a complementary area is required or completion of NGB intermediate awards in sailing, windsurfing, powerboating and river kayaking.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 6 Outdoor Leadership 6M5148.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 10 days of work placement in a suitable area. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award and the QQI Level 6 Award will have the opportunity to advance to the following courses through the CAO & ETB /IT Progression schemes.
- **CAO System:** UCC CK116 Sports Studies & Physical Education, UCC CK101 Arts, MTU MT766 Nautical Science, MTU MT764 Marine Engineering, Tralee IT TLPT Bachelor of Arts in Outdoor Learning (RPL), TL771/2 Health & Leisure L7, TL773 Coaching & Sports Performance L7, TL823 Event Management L8, Waterford IT WD186 Sports Coaching & Performance, WD019 Recreation & Sport Management L7, GMIT GA870/885 Outdoor Education L7/8, GA376 Event Management & PR L7, GA790 Sport & Exercise Science, Limerick IT LC290 Community Sports Development, LC228 Sports Development & Coaching.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Our graduates are highly sought-after by a wide range of workplaces. Course Director Jeff Cochrane is regularly contacted by industry professionals who are interested in employing Outdoor Leadership graduates. Past employers include: Outdoor Education Centres, Adventure Centres, Activity & Adventure tourism, Climbing walls and Gyms, Outdoor Retail Outlets, Yacht & Sailing Clubs, Kayaking Tour providers, Youth Training & Development Organizations.

COURSE CONTENT	
Sport Industry Practice	6N4650
Sailing Instruction	6N5348
Windsurfing Instruction	6N5365
Powerboat Instruction	6N5191
River Kayaking Instructional Skills	6N5192
Sea Kayaking Instructional Skills	6N5193
Safety Boat Skills	5N5305
Communications	6N1950
Work Experience	6N1946

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

TOURISM, HOSPITALITY & **FOOD**

Professional Cookery

INTRODUCTION

This course allows learners to develop practical culinary skills with an understanding of nutrition, food science and food hygiene. The course includes active menu planning and food service in our restaurant. Students also have the opportunity to obtain a primary certificate in food hygiene accredited by the Environmental Health Officers Association (E.H.O.A). As Kinsale is the 'Gourmet Capital of Ireland' this course is well situated to obtain the best work experience placements. The Good Food Circle in Kinsale is committed to providing a rich source of varied work experience for the students of this programme. The course benefits from an on-site kitchen garden producing organic fruit and vegetables. Kinsale Campus also boasts a restaurant for the exclusive purpose of training students. During the year students have the chance to participate in the successful Kinsale Gourmet Festival; students enjoy guest speakers and demonstration, field trips to various businesses and participate in the Kinsale Food Market. Graduates from this course can readily access the labour market or advance to further studies both nationally and internationally. This course is a course that will prepare the students for the professional kitchen environment. This course is a course that will prepare the students for the professional kitchen environment.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- All applicants will be required to attend an interview. An offer of a place on this course means the applicant has met the minimum entry requirements set out here and satisfactory presentation at interview.

CERTIFICATION

- QQI Level 5 Professional Cookery 5M2088.

WORK PLACEMENT/EXPERIENCE

- Participants will be required to undertake 30 days of work placement in a suitable environment. Kinsale Campus will assist participants in identifying suitable placements.

EDUCATION PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Students who successfully complete the QQI Level 5 Award will be eligible to apply for the QQI Level 6 Award but also has a large choice of Diploma and Degree course options through the CAO System.
- **CCPS (Cork Colleges Progression Scheme):** MTU MT655 Culinary Studies L6, MTU MT654 Hospitality Studies L6, MTU MT554 Hospitality Management L6, MTU MT555 Culinary Arts L6.
- **CAO System:** Tralee IT TL620 Culinary Arts L6, TL621 Hotel Operations L6, TL622 Travel & Tourism L6, TL719 Culinary Arts L7, Waterford IT WD172/194 Culinary Arts.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students can go on to enjoy careers in the hotel and catering industry, in restaurants, cafés and hotel kitchens.

COURSE CONTENT	
Culinary Techniques	5N0630
Meal Service	5N0635
Pastry, Baking & Desserts	5N2084
Menu & Applied Nutrition	5N2085
Food Science & Technology	5N0730
Word Processing	5N1358
Personal Effectiveness	5N1390
Work Practice	5N1433
International Cuisine	5N0632

CONTACT DETAILS:
info@kinsalecollege.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.kinsalecollege.ie

Campus **Facilities**

Kinsale Campus continues to grow and improve to accommodate the needs of its students; the Campus facilities reflect this growth. Kinsale Campus has a purpose-built facility to accommodate students involved in Drama in the form of its impressive **Amphitheatre**. The Professional Cookery students train in a professional kitchen and **16-seat restaurant**.

The Sustainable Horticulture/Permaculture students have access to the **market garden**, **two poly-tunnels** and the college site for growing herbs, vegetables, fruit, nuts, and flowers.

Students involved in technology training courses use **Apple Mac computers** and up-to-date software. All students have access to a **supervised computer room** for study and assignment writing, the computer room has **printing facilities** as well as **free internet**.

There are also **free car parking facilities** for students at the main campus in Kinsale. All students enjoy enjoy a varied and vibrant social life in Kinsale, which has plenty of pubs, nightclubs, and live music venues.

Campus **Activities**

The **Local Link Bus** from Bandon to Kinsale operates daily. A regular bus goes from Cork City to Kinsale, making it more accessible than ever before for those travelling to the Campus.

Free Online Yoga Meditation classes are available to both students and staff weekly, to enhance wellbeing and support mental health.

Sustainable Horticulture students facilitate a **Campus market**, selling freshly grown produce from the Campus grounds.

Our drama department regularly hosts **lunchtime plays** for both staff & students from our unique bespoke Amphitheatre.

We are delighted to be partners with **EU-funded Erasmus+ programme**, providing our students with an opportunity to study and gain work experience abroad. Since 2020 students have traveled to Spain and Poland on various placements in Film & TV, Childcare, Healthcare plus more.

Student **Testimonials:**

EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION

"With the strange circumstances that Covid-19 brought into my leaving cert year I was left puzzled about my next step. When I found out about the Childcare Level 5 course in Kinsale Campus I decided it was the best option for me to explore my possible career paths. Inevitably it was one of the best decisions I made. It was amazing to have something to participate in through lockdown. Also, providing me with a job opportunity straight away, which I took on part time during my course and continued after until the end of June. Now I'm delighted to have been accepted into the Early Years and Childhood Studies at Level 8 @ University College Cork. This course provided me with an abundance of opportunities which I am utmost grateful for. This steppingstone was a fantastic approach to third level education. I have no doubt that the knowledge I gained throughout my course and my work experience will be carried forward."

Gabriela Korczewska

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION LEVEL 5

"Having worked in retail for several years, I decided to apply for the Level 5 Office Administration Course at Kinsale Campus to change my career. Although I was apprehensive about returning to education, I could not be happier with the decision I made. Kinsale College offers a very welcoming and nurturing environment for its students. In particular, I found the office administration course modules contained all the necessary information and skills required to prepare students for work in a busy office environment. Upon completion of the course, I found immediate employment in the public sector where I currently work in a busy HR Department. I found that I transitioned and adapted easily from retail to the office environment. I would highly recommend Kinsale College for anyone looking to up skill or change their career path."

Karen Keogh

Welcome to
Bishopstown Campus

Bishopstown Campus operates under the remit of the Cork College of FET and delivers an extensive range of training to a diverse range of clients, including those entering the labour market for the first time, job changers, persons wishing to update or acquire new skills, those changing careers, persons with a disability and early school-leavers. The courses are designed to meet the needs of identified industries with a view to meeting the demands of the national skills strategy.

We have three locations. Our main campus in Bishopstown is mainly focused on craft apprenticeship delivery, we provide a broad range of phase two programmes there including Electrical, Plumbing, Pipefitting, Heavy Vehicle Mechanics, Motor, Bricklaying, Electrical Instrumentation, Refrigeration and Carpentry. Additionally within that campus we provide a range of ICT programmes including ICT apprenticeships, Beauty Therapy, AutoCAD and Business Administration Programmes.

We have a Biopharma Training Facility in Carrigaline which focuses on the development of Skills to enter the Life Sciences sector in an operator/technician role.

We also have a dedicated hospitality campus at Westside where a range of Hospitality Education programmes from craft skills to Leadership development take place.

We are easily accessible, our centres have bus routes directly to their door, all have canteen facilities, and ICT facilities to support your learning.

Bishopstown Campus manages Apprenticeships within the region, engaging with Employers, apprentices and collaborating providers to ensure apprentices succeed in achieving their qualifications and succeed in their chosen career.

Our Specific Skills Programmes and Traineeships run across our training centre locations. They vary in duration from 3 days for barista training to 12 months for traineeships. Many of them incorporate work placement. The duration of work placement varies but for the longer programmes which are typically traineeships, they are 16 weeks. All programmes are certified, certification varies, it may be QQI, City and Guilds or industry specific certification.

We engage with local industry to ensure the programmes we deliver are relevant and to provide opportunity for our learners to engage in relevant work placement.

Our prime focus is ensuring our learners succeed in their chosen career path. We provide support to learners in terms of developing the appropriate life skills to interview successfully for their chosen career path. Additionally if you are unsure what that is we support learners in identifying your path. The majority of our learners go directly to employment but for any learner interested in progression we provide support to identify the best progression options for you.

The following is a sample of the range of programmes that the campus has to offer. Information on the full range of programmes is available on **www.corktrainingcentre.ie**

We look forward to supporting your future success,
Bishopstown Campus Management Team.

Bishopstown Campus
Contents:

Apprenticeships 288

Life Sciences Traineeship 290

Medical Administration Traineeship 292

Logistics & Distribution Traineeship 294

CAD Traineeship 296

Culinary Arts Traineeship 298

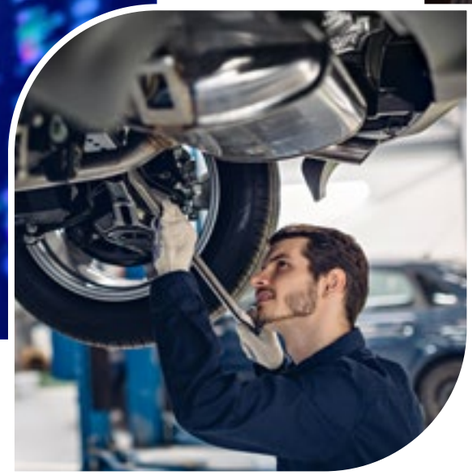
Food & Beverage Traineeship 300

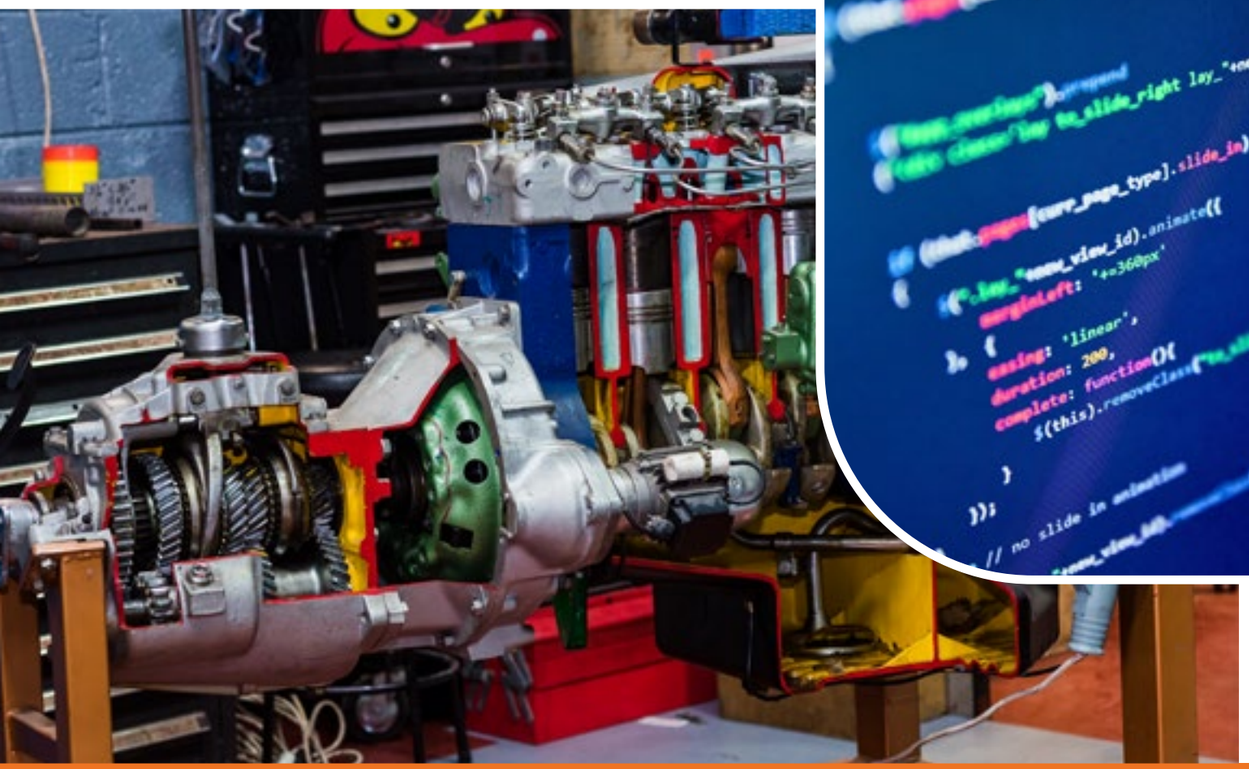
Westside Hospitality Training Facility 302

ICT Training - IT Maintenance 304

ICT Training - Introduction to Java Script 306

Testimonials 307





Apprenticeships

WHAT IS IT?

Apprenticeships are 'earn as you learn' model combining learning in the workplace with structured time in an education setting.

You cannot apply to be an Apprentice like other programmes. The first step to becoming an apprentice is being engaged by an employer who has the relevant skills and knowledge available to support you being qualified in that field.

There is a broad range of apprenticeships available varying in duration from 2 years for most post 2016 apprenticeships to 4 years for Standards based craft apprenticeship.

Bishopstown Campus is the main hub for Apprenticeship in Cork ETB, liaising with employers and apprentices throughout their programme delivery to ensure they succeed. We run some programmes within our own facilities both in Rossa Avenue and the Westside Hospitality Centre. For others we provide the support service but they are run either in other Cork ETB locations or in other training provider locations.

CRAFT BASED APPRENTICESHIPS AVAILABLE IN CORK TRAINING CENTRE

- Carpentry
- Heavy Vehicle Mechanics (HVM)
- Motor Mechanics
- Plumbing
- Electrical
- Instrumentation
- Refrigeration
- Pipe Fitting
- Metal Fabrication

OTHER APPRENTICESHIPS AVAILABLE IN CORK ETB

- Commis Chef
- Butchery
- FIT Cybersecurity
- FIT Software Developer
- FIT Network Engineer
- Auctioneering and Property Services
- Accounting Technician
- Sales

Further Information visit **www.apprenticeship.ie**

LIFE SCIENCES TRAINEESHIP

Life Sciences Traineeship

INTRODUCTION

The aim of this programme is to provide the learner with the knowledge, skills and competence to work both independently and under supervision performing manufacturing tasks using a range of continuous improvement methodologies and complying with relevant health, safety and environmental regulations and controls in the life sciences industry.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Education: Leaving Certificate required for this programme.
- Aptitude: Good numerical and communication skills are essential including verbal and written command of the English language.
- Previous Experience: n/a.
- Satisfactory presentation at interview.

WORK EXPERIENCE

- There is a 16 week work placement as part of the programme.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website.
- Third level courses in Ireland and abroad - UCC, MTU, WIT, IT Carlow, IT Sligo.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The successful completion of the QQI Level 5 major award in Life Sciences Manufacturing enables applicants to source employment in the Life Sciences sector in a range of skill areas to include operator/technician roles in Bioprocessing, API Chemical Synthesis, Drug Product Manufacture, Medical devices manufacturing and ancillary support roles where compliance to cGMP is of significance.

COURSE CONTENT	
Bioprocessing	5N4546
Cleanroom Operations	5N1921
Health, Safety & Environmental Awareness	5N2158
Continuous Improvement in Manufacturing	5N1915
Work Experience	5N1356
Quality & Good Manufacturing Practice	5N1959
Plant Utilities	5N3484
Teamworking	5N1367

CONTACT DETAILS:
admissions
@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

Medical Administration Traineeship

INTRODUCTION

The aim of this programme is to enable the learner to acquire the knowledge, skill and competence to work independently and under supervision providing administration services and support in a medical administration office context and or to progress to higher education and training

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Education: NFQ Level 4 or equivalent when accessing a Level 5 programme. CERFL proficiency at B2 for access to Level 5 courses for those whose first language is not English. Mature learner entry requirements available via the local ETB pathway. Additional requirements may apply to non-EU/ EEA Applicants and may be subject to full international fees (Please refer to Information for International Learners). *Each provider may have additional requirements, not outlined above.
- Aptitude: Applicants must have a motivation to learn, an interest in the subject and the ability to acquire the knowledge, skills and competencies set out in the course.
- Previous Experience: Applicants must be able to demonstrate a moderate range of knowledge, skills and competencies relevant to the course, be able to work with responsibility and demonstrate the ability to work on their own initiative.

WORK EXPERIENCE

- Work Practice Placement is offered in medical hospital environments. The placement is sourced by the tutors. The duration of the placement is for a minimum of 8 weeks; with the opportunity to extend this placement if mutually agreeable by student and work placement host.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- The traineeship has allowed past students gain confidence and commence or return to higher education opportunities. Some past students have returned to higher education as mature students to both universities in Cork. Past students have also completed level 6 certification in the Further Educations colleges in Cork.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The traineeship has allowed past students to secure employment in the Irish healthcare sector; one of the largest employers in Ireland. Past students have secured employment in public and private hospitals, private medical practices, private consultant clinics, nursing homes, medical insurance companies, mobility aid providers and more.

COURSE CONTENT	
Text Production	5N1422
Information & Administration	5N1389
Word Processing	5N1358
Customer Service	5N0972
Anatomy & Physiology	5N0749
Audio Transcription	5N1549
Medical Terminology	5N2428
Work Practice	5N1433

CONTACT DETAILS:

admissions
@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

Logistics & Distribution Traineeship

INTRODUCTION

The aim of this programme is to enable the learner to acquire the knowledge, skill and competence to work independently and under supervision in a range of logistics and distribution environments and contexts and or to progress to further and or higher education and training.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Education: NFQ Level 4 or equivalent when accessing a Level 5 programme. CERFL proficiency at B2 for access to Level 5 courses for those whose first language is not English. Mature learner entry requirements available via the local ETB pathway. Additional requirements may apply to non-EU/EEA applicants and may be subject to full international fees (Please refer to Information for International Learners). *Each provider may have additional requirements, not outlined above.
- Aptitude: Applicants must have a motivation to learn, an interest in the subject and the ability to acquire the knowledge, skills and competencies set out in the course.
- Previous Experience: Applicants must be able to demonstrate a moderate range of knowledge, skills and competencies relevant to the course, be able to work with responsibility and demonstrate the ability to work on their own initiative.

WORK EXPERIENCE

- There is a 16 week work placement as part of the programme.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website.
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad - UCC, MTU, WIT, IT Carlow, IT Sligo.

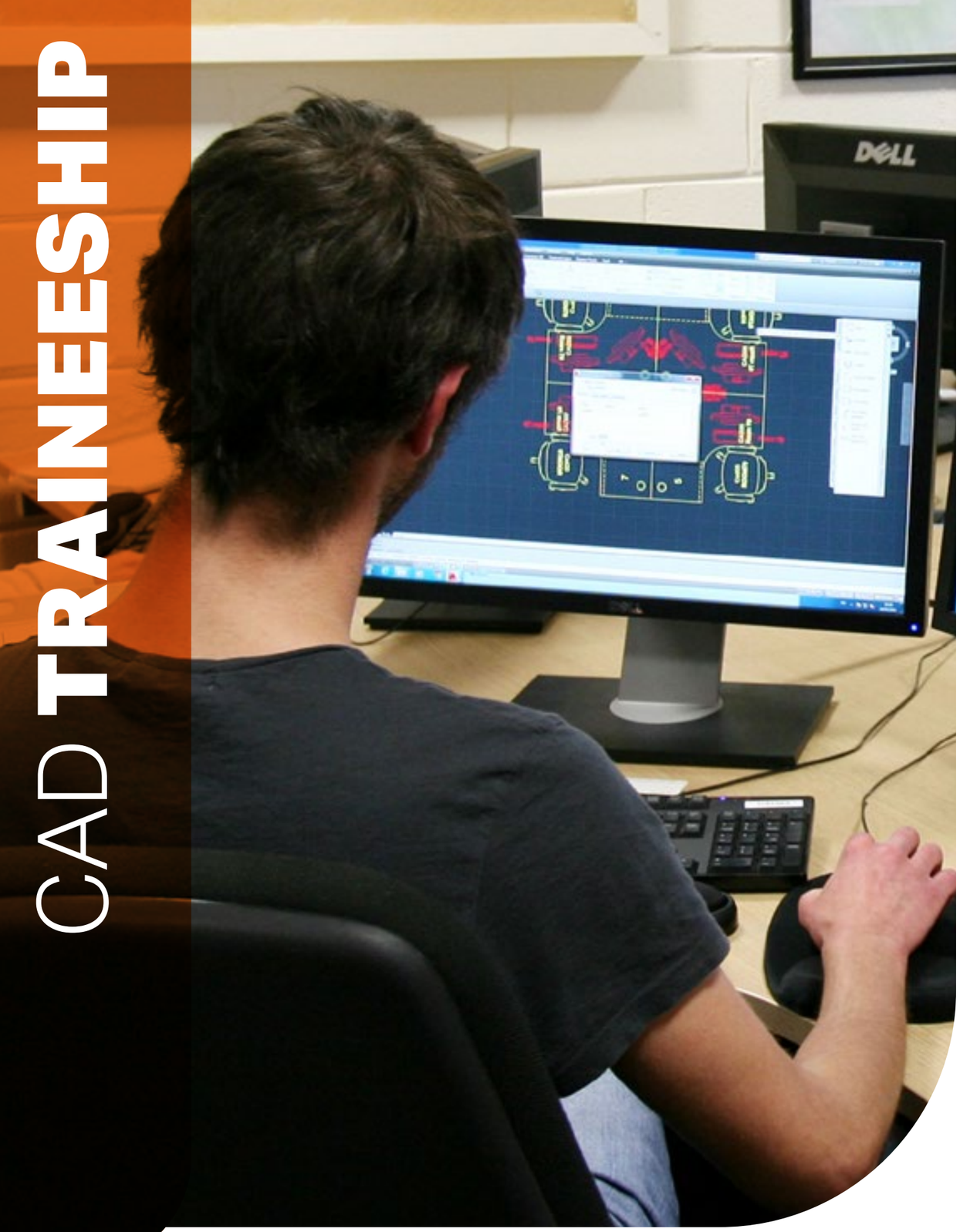
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The successful completion of the QQI Level 5 Award in Logistics and Distribution will enable applicants to work independently and under supervision in a range of logistics and distribution environments and contexts. Applicants will be able to use their broad range of skills in warehousing, inventory control, purchasing and freight forwarding.

COURSE CONTENT	
Customer Service	5N0972
Work Experience	5N1356
Spreadsheet Methods	5N1977
International Trade Practice	5N2072
Inventory Control	5N2726
Warehousing	5N2725
Freight Forwarding	5N2728
Purchasing	5N2727

CONTACT DETAILS:
admissions
@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie



CAD TRAINEESHIP

CAD Traineeship

INTRODUCTION

The aim of this programme is to provide the learners with the skills and related knowledge in the application and modification of two dimensional and three dimensional computer aided draughting, to expose students to the latest state-of-the-art CAD software and to develop their attitudes, personal effectiveness and job seeking skills that will enable them to obtain employment using various computer aided draughting and design software packages.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Leaving Certificate, LCA or QQI Level 4 qualification.
- For mature applicants appropriate experience will be considered in lieu of formal qualifications.
- Please note there is an aptitude test as part of the recruitment process for this particular course.

WORK EXPERIENCE

- There is a 16 week work placement as part of the programme.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website.
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad - UCC, MTU, WIT, IT Carlow, IT Sligo.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

CAD Technicians or CAD Designers are employed in a broad range of industries including manufacturing, construction, civil engineering, structural, Pharmaceutical, Interior Design, Shop Fitting, landscaping, etc. You could find yourself working on the design of the latest innovation to a state of the art Architectural project.

COURSE CONTENT	
Unit 301 Computer Aided Design Using Parametric Modelling Software	City & Guilds
Unit 302 Using 2D Computer Aided Design	City & Guilds
Unit 303 Using 3D Computer Aided Design Software	
Building Information Modelling (BIM)	
CAD System Justification, Installation & Configuration	
3D Printing	
Career Planning and Job Seeking Skills	

CONTACT DETAILS:
admissions
@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

Culinary Arts Traineeship

INTRODUCTION

The Level 2 Diploma in Food Preparation and Culinary Arts is aimed at learners who are looking to start or develop their careers in the hospitality industry and will incorporate the latest trends and technology in food preparation and culinary arts in the sector.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Education: Junior Certificate or equivalent.
- Aptitude: An interest in working in the hospitality industry.
- Previous Experience: None required.

WORK EXPERIENCE

- This programme is a mix of in class delivery and work experience. From week 5 learners spend 3 days in a week at work in an appropriate environment. Learners return to class on the final week.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website.
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad - UCC, MTU, WIT, IT Carlow, IT Sligo.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This City and Guilds Level 2 Diploma in Food Preparation and Culinary Arts 8064-01 award offers a holistic approach to training learners. It will cover both transferable and job role specific skills, set out by employers, ensuring learners will be work-ready, not only for a specific job role, but for a career in the hospitality industry.

On successful completion of this award learners will receive a digital badge to showcase their qualification and the skills they offer in addition to receiving their City & Guilds certificate.

COURSE CONTENT	
Understand the Hospitality Industry (8064-201)	
Understand Business Success (8064-202)	City & Guilds
Provide Guest Service (8064-203)	City & Guilds
Awareness of Sustainability: Hospitality Industry (8064-204)	City & Guilds
Professional Workplace Standards (8064-205)	City & Guilds
Understand Own Role in Self Development (8064-206)	City & Guilds
Food Safety (8064-207)	City & Guilds
Mise en Place (8064-209)	City & Guilds
Cooking Methods: Boiling, Poaching & Steaming (8064-210)	City & Guilds
Cooking Methods, Tech, Commod: Stewing & Braising (8064-211)	City & Guilds
Cooking Methods: Baking, Roasting & Grilling (8064-212)	City & Guilds
Cooking Methods, Techniques: Deep & Shallow Frying (8064-213)	City & Guilds
Understand Food Commodities (8064-214)	City & Guilds

CONTACT DETAILS:
admissions
@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

Food & Beverage Traineeship

INTRODUCTION

The aim of this programme is to enable the learner develop the skills required to work and become certified as a commis waiter. Learners will develop an understanding of the basic principles of restaurant or bar work. The skills covered as part of this programme are as follows:

- Menu knowledge and design
- Customer service
- Handling payments
- Food and beverage service and product knowledge
- Awareness of sustainability in the hospitality industry

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Education: Leaving Certificate or equivalent.
- Aptitude: Learners will be required to display both practical skills and the associated knowledge in order to complete the assessments.
- Previous Experience: The Level 2 Diploma Food and Beverage Service is for learners who wish to work in the hospitality industry and already have knowledge of the basic principles of restaurant or bar work, or who can demonstrate commitment and enthusiasm to work and study in order to supplement their existing knowledge.

WORK EXPERIENCE

- This programme is a mix of in class delivery and work experience. From week 5 learners spend 3 days in a week at work in an appropriate environment. Learners return to class on the final week.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website.
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad - UCC, MTU, WIT, IT Carlow, IT Sligo.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The award is also aligned to Global Hospitality Certification and ensure that successful candidates will be ready not only for a specific role but for a career in the hospitality industry. Candidates who complete their qualifications will receive a digital badge in addition to their City and Guilds certificate. The digital badge will showcase their qualifications and the skills they can offer within the hospitality sector.

On successful completion of this 8064-03 - Diploma in Food and Beverage Service award, learners will have the skills, knowledge and competency required to work in the provision of food and beverage services to clients in the hospitality sector.

COURSE CONTENT	
Understand Business Success (8064-202)	City & Guilds
Understand the Hospitality Industry (8064-201)	City & Guilds
Provide Guest Service (8064-203)	City & Guilds
Awareness of Sustainability: Hospitality Industry (8064-204)	City & Guilds
Professional Workplace Standards (8064-205)	City & Guilds
Understand Own Role in Self Development (8064-206)	City & Guilds
Food Safety (8064-207)	City & Guilds
Menu Knowledge (8064-221)	City & Guilds
Deliver Food & Beverage Service (8064-222)	City & Guilds
Prepare Beverages for Service (8064-223)	City & Guilds
Product Knowledge for Beverages (8064-224)	City & Guilds

CONTACT DETAILS:
admissions
@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

Westside Hospitality Training Facility

INTRODUCTION

Westside hospitality training facility was officially opened in November 2019 by the then Tánaiste Simon Coveney. All our tutors have a proven track record in the hospitality industry. Facilities include:

- 3 Commercial training kitchens.
- Training bar.
- 2 Training restaurants.
- Barista training room.
- Accomadation suite.
- Meeting room.
- IT rooms and associated classrooms.

THE MAIN PURPOSE OF WESTSIDE IS:

- To provide training for new entrants into the hospitality sector in the Cork region.
- To provide upskilling oportunities and certification to existing employees of the hospitality industry.
- To provide reskilling opportunities for all employees.

NEW ENTRANTS:

- City and Guilds traineeship in food and beverage service skills.
- City and Guilds traineeship in culinary arts.
- City and Guilds professional bartending.
- City and Guilds international award in barista skills.
- QQI restaurant skills.

CONTACT DETAILS:
westside@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

ICT Training - IT Maintenance

INTRODUCTION

The aim of this course is to provide learners with knowledge, skills and competencies to install, configure, upgrade, and maintain pc workstations, peripherals and the Windows operating system. Learners will also be able to utilise troubleshooting techniques and implement security practices in the provision of IT support in a small office setting.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Education: This award is aimed at new entrants e. g. school leavers or for adults looking for a change in career.
- Aptitude: Good analytical skills desirable but not essential.
- Previous Experience: None required.

WORK EXPERIENCE

- This is an entry level programme - there is no work experience associated with it.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Learners may progress to industry specific training programmes such as ComPTIA Network + or other hardware specific programmes at QQI level 5 or 6 available within the PLC colleges.
- Details of links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website.
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad - UCC, MTU, WIT, IT Carlow, IT Sligo.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The successful completion of the CompTIA A+ certification enables applicants to source employment at an entry level as CompTIA+ certified technicians covering the installation, maintenance, upgrading of PC workstations, utilising troubleshooting techniques and implementing security practices in the provision of IT support in the workplace.

COURSE CONTENT	
Fundamentals of Computing Systems & Customer Care (7276-107)	City & Guilds
Dismantle/Assemble/Install/Maintain Desktop System (7276-106)	City & Guilds
CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1001)	CompTIA
CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1002)	CompTIA

CONTACT DETAILS:
admissions
@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

ICT Training - Introduction to JavaScript

INTRODUCTION

JavaScript is a programming language supported by all modern web browsers. Along with HTML and CSS, it forms a core part of most websites we visit today. On this course, learn about the fundamentals of programming: variables, arrays, loops, objects, functions and more. Discover ES6 features and begin your journey into JavaScript frameworks by building a simple component based website using ReactJS.

This blended learning programme (a mix of in-centre and online delivery) aims to introduce candidates already familiar with HTML and CSS to the JavaScript programming language.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- Education: Applicants must have reached Leaving Cert Standard and/or have excellent IT Skills.
- Aptitude: Good learning ability and numerical aptitude.
- Previous Experience: Must have a knowledge of HTML and CSS.

WORK EXPERIENCE

- This is an entry level programme - there is no work experience associated with it.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESSION OPPORTUNITIES

- Learners may progress to industry specific training programmes such as other programmes at QQI level 5 or 6 available within the PLC colleges.
- Details of Links to Higher Education Institutes available on the CAO website.
- Third Level courses in Ireland and abroad - UCC, MTU, WIT, IT Carlow, IT Sligo.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

JavaScript skills are in demand in many areas of web development, both Front-End and Back-End. JavaScript is also a base language for a series of frameworks, including React, Vue, Angular and Node.js, making it an essential feature of the current web landscape. This is reflected in the number of positions available for JavaScript developers across a spectrum of web related jobs.

COURSE CONTENT

JavaScript course covering: core programming features, ES6, and introduction to ReactJS.
Programme with JavaScript Operators, Methods, and Keywords
Programme with Variables, Data Types, and Functions
Implement and Analyse Decisions and Loops
Interact with the Document Object Model
Interact with HTML Forms
Use JavaScript ES6 Features
Create a simple component based React App
Learners will also complete the “Information Technology Specialist in JavaScript” exam

CONTACT DETAILS:
admissions
@corktrainingcentre.ie

Course fees outlined on
www.corktrainingcentre.ie

Student **Testimonials:**

AUTOCAD TRAINEESHIP

"As a recent graduate, I was having trouble finding the type of work I wanted. The Computer Aided Design course at Bishopstown Campus offered me the opportunity to broaden my technical skill range and gain multiple additional certifications that were very relevant to the current job market. Paudie proved a knowledgeable and patient teacher, with a clear interest in his work. Having gained the certifications that I was seeking, I was able to immediately move into a very attractive engineering role, where my CAD skills play a key role in my daily workload. I would recommend the course to university graduates like myself seeking additional technical skill, as well as others with an interest in developing valuable design, engineering, and architectural skills, that are currently very sought after by employers."

Patrick McMorrough, Erneside, Engineering

LIFE SCIENCE MANUFACTURING OPERATION

"When I started the class last February, I was two weeks after my fiftieth birthday, I had no experience of the life science industry, I had no third level education and had virtually zero computer skills, I hadn't even sent an email before in my life. I am currently completing my work placement in a pharmaceutical plant in Ringaskiddy which will last sixteen weeks, after which I will start a new position in a biopharmaceutical manufacturer near Kinsale. I cannot recommend this course highly enough. The course is challenging but the support and help from all the lecture staff is great and over the eight modules of the course you will come to have an excellent understanding of the industry. Our group was very varied. It included retail workers, hospitality workers, hairdressers, and many others. We are now a tight bunch of close friends. We are still over ten weeks off finishing the course but already over a quarter of the group have secured really good jobs in the industry and many more are in the final rounds of interviews, a thing none of us would have imagined last February. If you are considering this course and you apply yourself to it, I have no doubt that you will have opportunities in a very rewarding industry.

LIFE SCIENCE MANUFACTURING OPERATION

"The thought of going back to learning after an absence of over 15 years is frightening but right from the start I was put at ease, the course gives you the knowledge of how the industry works and how it is regulated and always allows for every type of person to have the time and opportunities as everyone else. Even one year from finishing the course I still am contacted by Fiona Lysaght and Valerie Cowman to assist and support me as I progress in my new career. For me it was an unforgettable learning experience which has highlighted abilities which I never knew I had."

Marc Jennings – Process Operator – Hovione.

LIFE SCIENCE MANUFACTURING OPERATION

"After working in my family's furniture company for 26 years I wanted a change of career and after much research the Bio-pharma sector is where I wanted to be. The life sciences manufacturing course in Carrigaline gave me the tools I needed to break into this industry by teaching me the corner stones in areas such as cGMP and Bio Sciences. The facility in Carrigaline is very well equipped to teach the learner in how to use equipment such as bio-reactors, purified water skids etc, as well as the fantastic staff that bring years of hands on knowledge to guide you through the course.

It was the best thing I ever did walking through the door in Carrigaline that has opened so many doors that has found me full time employment in Janssens Bio site in Ringaskiddy Cork. I cannot recommend this course enough and would say it made a huge difference to my life"

Kenneth Forde – Team Lead - Jannsen Biologics

cetb

Bord Oideachais agus Oiliúna Chorcaí

Cork Education and Training Board

Visit **www.corketb.ie/fet**

A Pathway for Every Learner

QQI
Quality and Qualifications Ireland
Dearbhú Cáilíochta agus Cáilíochtaí Éireann

Rialtas na hÉireann
Government of Ireland

EUROPEAN UNION
Investing in your future
European Social Fund

Ireland's European Structural and Investment Funds Programmes 2014-2020
Co-funded by the Irish Government and the European Union

SOLAS
learning works